

# Effect of Penta-arylated Cp Ligands on Synthesis and Reactivity of Transition Metal $E_n$ ( $E = P, As$ ) Ligand Complexes



DISSERTATION  
ZUR ERLANGUNG DES  
DOKTORGRADES DER NATURWISSENSCHAFTEN  
(DR. RER. NAT.)  
DER FAKULTÄT CHEMIE UND PHARMAZIE  
DER UNIVERSITÄT REGENSBURG

vorgelegt von  
**Moritz Modl**  
aus München  
im Jahr 2018



Diese Arbeit wurde angeleitet von Prof. Dr. Manfred Scheer.

Promotionsgesuch eingereicht am: 17. April 2018

Tag der mündlichen Prüfung: 18. Mai 2018

Vorsitzender: Prof. Dr. Alkwin Slenczka

Prüfungsausschuss: Prof. Dr. Manfred Scheer

Prof. Dr. Henri Brunner

Prof. Dr. Frank-Michael Matysik



Universität Regensburg

## Eidesstattliche Erklärung

Ich erkläre hiermit an Eides statt, dass ich die vorliegende Arbeit ohne unzulässige Hilfe Dritter und ohne Benutzung anderer als der angegebenen Hilfsmittel angefertigt habe; die aus anderen Quellen direkt oder indirekt übernommenen Daten und Konzepte sind unter Angabe des Literaturzitats gekennzeichnet.

---

Moritz Modl

This thesis was elaborated within the period from January 2014 until April 2018 in the Institute of Inorganic Chemistry at the University of Regensburg, under the supervision of Prof. Dr. Manfred Scheer.

Results from collaborations, which are not mentioned within this work, have been published during the thesis:

U. Chakraborty, M. Modl, B. Mühldorf, M. Bodensteiner, S. Demeshko, N. J. C. van Velzen, M. Scheer, S. Harder, R. Wolf, *Inorg. Chem.* **2016**, *55*, 3065-3074.



**dedicated to Claudia and my family**





## **Preface**

At the beginning of each chapter a list of authors is given and the individual contribution of each author is described. Also on the first page of each chapter, if some of the results have already been discussed in other theses, it is stated.

Each chapter includes an own short introduction. However, a general 'Introduction' and the 'Research Objectives' are given in the beginning of this thesis. In the end of this manuscript, a comprehensive 'Conclusion' of this work is presented. To ensure uniform design of this thesis, all chapters are subdivided into 'Introduction', 'Results and Discussion', 'Conclusion', 'References' and 'Supporting Information'. Furthermore, all chapters have the same text settings and the numeration of compounds, schemes and figures begins anew.



## Table of Contents

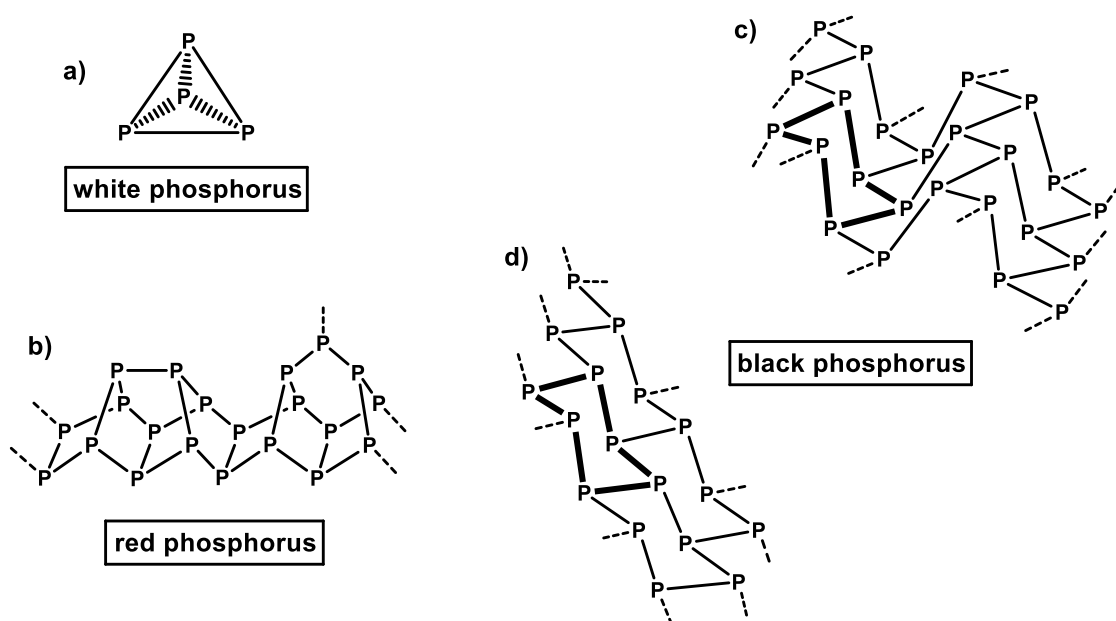
1	Introduction.....	1
1.1	Phosphorus and Arsenic .....	1
1.2	Bulky Ligands - Penta-arylated Cp Ligands.....	3
1.3	Activation of E <sub>4</sub> (E = P, As) and other Cage Compounds.....	6
1.4	References.....	9
2	Research Objectives.....	13
3	Splitting of Coordinated E <sub>4</sub> (E = P, As) Ligands into Separated cyclo-E <sub>3</sub> and E <sub>1</sub> Units .....	15
3.1	Introduction .....	16
3.2	Results and Discussion .....	17
3.3	Conclusion .....	22
3.4	References.....	23
3.5	Supporting Information .....	26
4	Na(PCO) as a P Source – Synthesis of Nickel Complexes Containing $\mu,\eta^{3:3}$ -P <sub>3</sub> and $\mu,\eta^{2:2}$ -P <sub>2</sub> Ligands.....	39
4.1	Introduction .....	40
4.2	Results and Discussion .....	41
4.3	Conclusion .....	45
4.4	References.....	45
4.5	Supporting Information .....	48
5	Metal-assisted Opening of Intact P <sub>4</sub> Tetrahedra.....	69
5.1	Introduction .....	70
5.2	Results and Discussion .....	72
5.3	Conclusion .....	80
5.4	References.....	81
5.5	Supporting Information .....	84
6	Thermal Activation of Mixed Group 15/16 Cage Compounds....	105
6.1	Introduction .....	106
6.2	Results and Discussion .....	107
6.3	Conclusion .....	110
6.4	References.....	110
6.5	Supporting Information .....	112

7	Thesis Treasury .....	121
7.1	Reactivity of $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{NiBr}]_2$ with $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_x][\text{AsCO}]$ .....	121
7.2	Reactivity of $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{FeP}_5]$ with $\text{CuCl}_2$ .....	122
7.3	Supporting Information .....	125
8	Conclusion .....	131
9	Appendix .....	137
9.1	Thematic List of Abbreviations .....	137
9.2	Acknowledgements .....	140

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Phosphorus and Arsenic

The German apothecary and alchemist Hennig Brand discovered the first modification of elemental phosphorus in 1669, while searching for the “philosopher’s stone”.<sup>[1]</sup> Nowadays various allotropes are known, which are divided into three main modifications: white, red and black phosphorus. They vary considerably in their thermodynamic stability as well as in their molecular structure (Scheme 1).<sup>[2]</sup>



**Scheme 1.** Main modifications of phosphorus: a) tetrahedral  $P_4$  molecule; b)  $P_{21}$  repeating unit found in fibrous and violet or Hittorf’s phosphorus; c) orthorhombic black phosphorus; d) rhombohedral high pressure modification of black phosphorus.

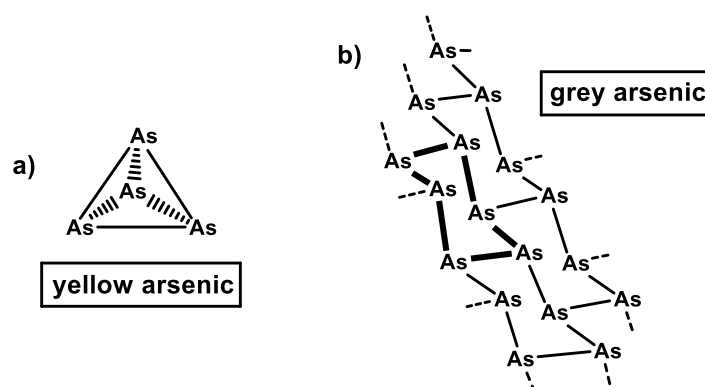
The thermodynamically stable black phosphorus consists of condensed  $P_6$  rings, adopting a chair conformation (orthorhombic) and exhibiting semi-conducting properties.<sup>[3,4]</sup> It can be synthesized by heating white phosphorus to 200 °C under 12 kbar pressure.<sup>[5]</sup> At higher pressures, the conformation of the  $P_6$  units in orthorhombic black phosphorus changes to give a flat layer of coherent  $P_6$  moieties (rhombohedral), which are analogous arranged in comparison to grey arsenic.

Red phosphorus is classified into types I – V. While type I is an amorphous, commercially available solid composed of polymeric networks as reported by Roth *et al.* by performing a variety of analytical methods,<sup>[6]</sup> the nature of types II and III is still not elucidated. The type IV is known as fibrous red phosphorus, because of its property of splitting into fine fibers by applying mechanical stress. It consists of infinite tubes formed by  $P_2$  units, linking  $P_8$  and  $P_9$

moieties in a  $[P_2-P_8-P_2-P_8]$  fashion.<sup>[7]</sup> These tubes are interconnected pairwise to form parallel double-tubes. Otherwise, a perpendicular linkage of similar tubes is found in the so-called violet or Hittorf's phosphorus, referred to as type V red phosphorus.<sup>[8]</sup> It was discovered in 1865 by Johann Willhelm Hittorf, a German physicist.<sup>[9]</sup> All types of red phosphorus can be obtained from white phosphorus under elevated temperatures and different reaction times.

As mentioned before, the first known molecular modification of phosphorus is white phosphorus. It consists of discrete  $P_4$  tetrahedra. The corresponding P-P distances were revealed by single crystal diffraction (2.209(5) Å), Raman spectroscopy (2.2228(5) Å) and electron diffraction (2.1994(3) Å) on gaseous  $P_4$ .<sup>[10]</sup> It is the most reactive allotrope, being slightly light sensitive and highly flammable in air. Nonetheless, it is of exceptional importance for the preparation of phosphorus containing compounds in industrial as well as in academic application.

The discovery of arsenic, the heavier homologue of phosphorus, by Albertus Magnus is roughly traced back to the year 1250.<sup>[2]</sup> Similar to its lighter relative, different allotropes of arsenic are known, which also differ significantly by their thermodynamic stability and molecular structure. The modifications are grouped into grey, black and yellow arsenic.



**Scheme 2.** Main modifications of arsenic: a) tetrahedral  $As_4$  molecule; b) layer of rhombohedral grey arsenic.

The thermodynamically most stable modification is grey (metallic) arsenic. It is isostructural to the high-pressure modification of black phosphorus (rhombohedral) and is composed of connected  $As_6$  rings to form dense layers.<sup>[2]</sup>

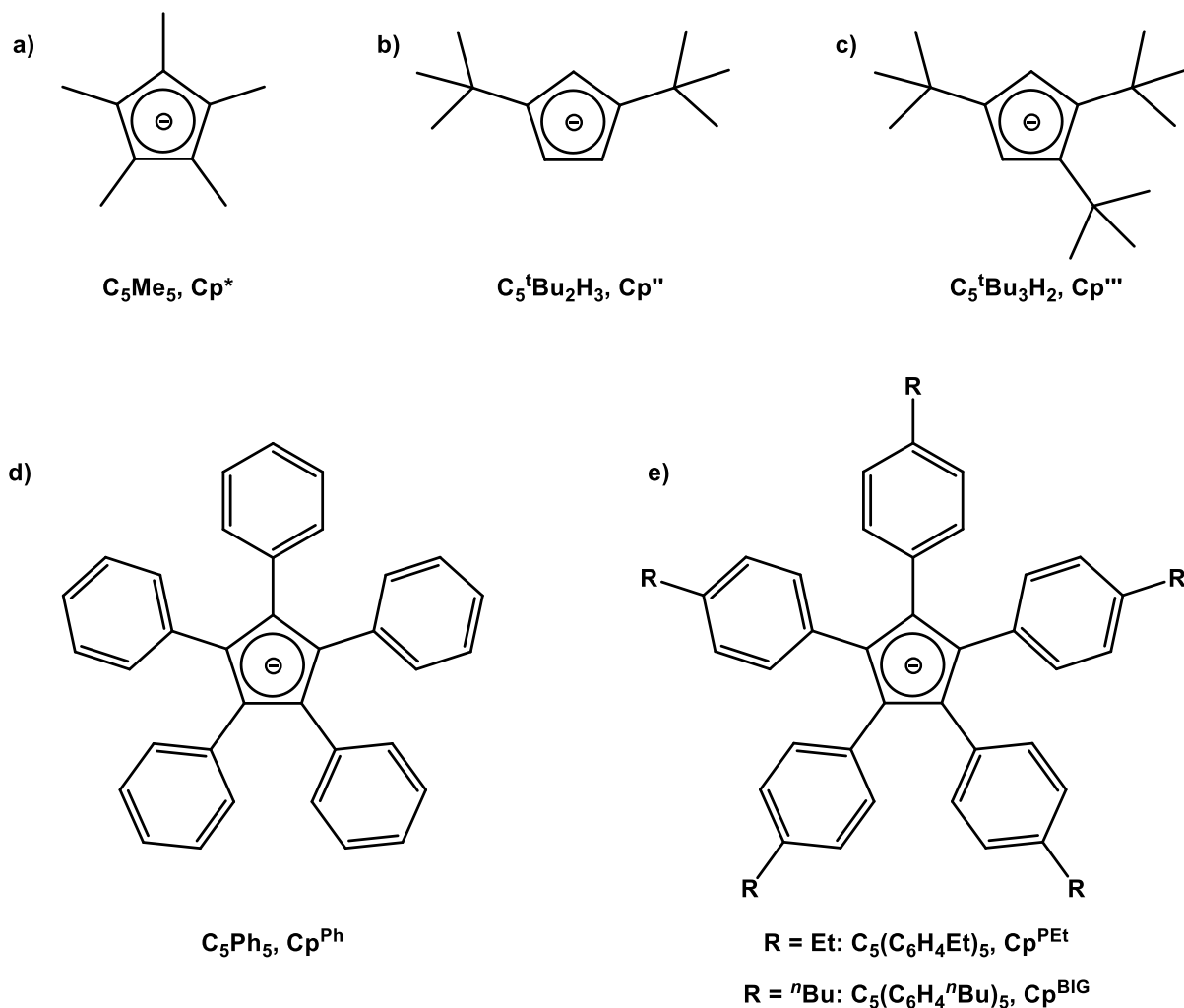
Black arsenic is supposed to resemble the amorphous structure of red phosphorus (type I), consisting of polymeric networks.<sup>[2]</sup> It is synthesized by arsenic vapor deposition onto heated surfaces, though it decomposes to grey arsenic at elevated temperatures.<sup>[11]</sup>

In analogy to white phosphorus, yellow arsenic consists of  $As_4$  tetrahedra and is highly labile with respect to transformation into grey arsenic.<sup>[12]</sup> This process is strongly accelerated by light, thus practically yellow arsenic cannot be stored. According to Bettendorff,  $As_4$  can be obtained

by sublimation of grey arsenic above 600 °C.<sup>[13]</sup> The arsenic-arsenic bond distances are about 2.435(4) Å within the tetrahedron, revealed by electron diffraction studies on As<sub>4</sub> vapor.<sup>[14]</sup>

## 1.2 Bulky Ligands - Penta-arylated Cp Ligands

A large number of different ligands like phosphines or nitrogen bases, among others, are applied in organometallic chemistry. However, cyclopentadienyl (Cp) ligands are probably the most widely used ligand system, since the discovery of the prominent molecule ferrocene [( $\eta^5$ -C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>Fe].<sup>[15]</sup> This might be due to versatile coordination modes ranging from  $\eta^1$  up to  $\eta^5$ , with pentahapto being the most common one, or the relatively low intrinsic reactivity that makes them to exceptional spectator ligands, e.g. for catalysis.<sup>[16]</sup>



**Scheme 3.** Selected examples of substituted  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}$  ligands as negatively charged  $6e^-$  donors.

Substitutions on the cyclopentadienyl ring gave rise to numerous Cp ligands with different kinds and numbers of substituents, respectively. Therefore, they can be readily modified to fit

certain needs in terms of electronic properties and steric demands. Walter *et al.* introduced the concept of cone angles for the Cp substituted complexes,<sup>[17]</sup> derived from the work of Tolman concerning phosphine ligands,<sup>[18]</sup> to develop a convenient way to judge the relative steric demand of Cp ligands. For this purpose they chose the reference system  $[(\eta^7\text{-C}_7\text{H}_7)\text{Zr}(\eta^5\text{-Cp}^{\text{R}})]$  (**1**), as it can accommodate a variety of different ligands and it is well crystallizing. The determination of the cone angles is based on crystallographic and calculated data. Similarly to other studies, they measured the cone angle  $\Theta$ , which they state, is a good descriptor for the steric bulk parallel to the Cp ring. Additionally, they introduced the angle  $\Omega$  to consider the ligand size vertical to the ring plane to better indicate the shielding of the metal center. Comparison of the values gave an “order of bulk” with  $\text{Cp}'' < \text{Cp}^* < \text{Cp}''' < \text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}} < \text{Cp}^{\text{BIG-1}}$  (see **a - e** in Scheme 3;  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG-1}} = \text{C}_5\text{Ph}_4(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4^{\text{tBu}})$ ).

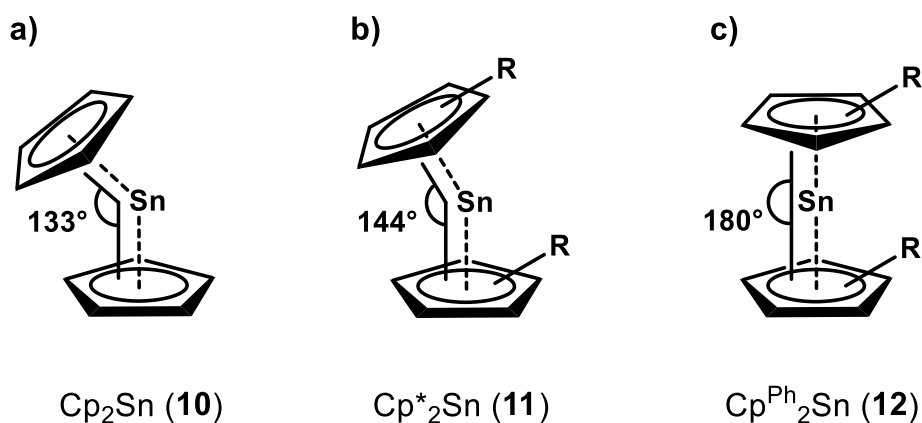
Sterically demanding cyclopentadienyl ligands and their metal complexes are the subject of different review articles.<sup>[19]</sup> Schumann and Janiak established four main reasons for the introduction of such ligands: the kinetic stabilization of reactive species, the possibility to obtain novel molecular structures, investigation of rotation dynamics and the introduction of chirality.<sup>[19a]</sup>

A concrete example for the kinetic stabilization effect of sterically demanding ligands is given by transition metal carbonyl complexes with the general composition  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}\text{M}(\text{CO})_n]_2$  ( $\text{M} = \text{Cr}, \text{Mo}, n = 3$ ;  $\text{M} = \text{Fe}, n = 2$ ;  $\text{M} = \text{Ni}, n = 1$ ). These dimeric compounds consist of 17 VE,  $\{\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}\text{M}(\text{CO})_n\}$ , fragments, which are not stable in the case of smaller  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}$  ligands. Therefore they dimerize to get the preferred 18 VE configuration.<sup>[20]</sup> However, if the penta-arylated  $\text{Cp}^{\text{Ar}}$  ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{Ar}} = \text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}} (\text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_5)$ ,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}} (\text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4^{\text{tBu}})_5)$ ) ligands are introduced, the dimerization process is completely prohibited or an equilibrium between a 17 VE monomer and a 18 VE dimeric species can be found in solution. For complexes  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{Ar}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2]_2$  ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{Ar}} = \text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}}$  (**2**)<sup>[21]</sup>,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  (**3**)<sup>[22]</sup>) and  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}}\text{Mo}(\text{CO})_3]_2$  (**4**)<sup>[23]</sup> both species are present in solution. This could be verified by IR spectroscopy measurements in solution as well as in the solid state. Furthermore, compound **3** was reacted with small molecules, e.g.  $\text{E}_4$  ( $\text{E} = \text{P}, \text{As}$ ), where a selective E-E bond cleavage is observed.<sup>[24]</sup> This confirms the presence of metal centered  $\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\}$  radicals. Complex  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}}\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_3]$  (**5**)<sup>[25]</sup> exists exclusively as a radical monomer in solution and in the solid state, as the molecular structure suggests, obtained by X-ray diffraction investigations. Another example for the kinetic stabilization are the half-sandwich complexes of the type  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}\text{MX}]_2$  ( $\text{X} = \text{halide}$ ). They tend to decompose into the homoleptic species  $\text{MX}_2$  and  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}_2\text{M}$  (Schlenk equilibrium), but can be stabilized by bulky cyclopentadienyl ligands. We could demonstrate this manner in cooperation with Wolf *et al.*, by synthesis of the dimeric halide-bridged compounds  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{Ar}}\text{MBr}]_2$  ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{Ar}} = \text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}} (\text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{Et})_5)$ ,  $\text{M} = \text{Fe}$  (**6**),  $\text{Co}$  (**7**),  $\text{Ni}$  (**8**);  $\text{Cp}^{\text{Ar}} = \text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}} (\text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4^{\text{tBu}})_5)$ ,  $\text{M} = \text{Ni}$  (**9**)).<sup>[26]</sup> We were able to isolate these species by using the perarylated cyclopentadienyl ligands  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  and  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ , respectively. Similar behavior was



observed by Hanusa *et al.* and Sitzmann *et al.* for alkaline earth metal derivatives  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}\text{MX}]_n$  ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}} = \text{Cp}^{\text{'''}}$ ,  $\text{Cp}^{4\text{Pr}}$ ,  $\text{C}_5(\text{SiMe}_3)_3\text{H}_2$ ;  $\text{M}$  = alkaline earth metal;  $\text{X}$  = halide), bearing other bulky  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}$  ligands.<sup>[27]</sup>

The formation of novel structural motifs represents a further important reason to implement bulky cyclopentadienyl ligands. The steric demand can hamper the formation of certain motifs and forces the arrangement of others.



**Scheme 4.** Structures of stannocene derivatives **10**, **11** and **12** and the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}_{\text{centroid}}\text{-Sn-Cp}^{\text{R}}_{\text{centroid}}$  angles.

This is especially true in the case of metallocenes of Group 14 elements. Regarding the stannocene derivatives  $[\text{Cp}_2\text{Sn}]$  (**10**)<sup>[28]</sup>,  $[\text{Cp}^*_2\text{Sn}]$  (**11**)<sup>[29]</sup> and  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}}_2\text{Sn}]$  (**12**)<sup>[30]</sup> and comparing their molecular structure in the solid state, the great influence of the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}$  ligands emerges. Thus the angle between the normals from Sn to the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}$  ring planes is  $133^\circ/134^\circ$  (**10**),  $143.6^\circ/144.6^\circ$  (**11**) (two independent molecules in the unit cell) and  $180^\circ$  (**12**). The bent structures in **10** and **11**, respectively, arise from the stereochemical activity of the lone pair electrons (VSEPR: valence shell electron pair repulsion), whereas the lone pair electrons in compound **12** are stereochemically very inert, dominated by the bulky perarylated  $\text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}}$  ligands.

The aspect of ring and substituent rotation dynamics, as described by Schumann and Janiak, refers primarily to the rotation of the Cp ring around the metal- $\text{Cp}_{\text{centroid}}$  vector or the rotation around Cp-substituent bonds.<sup>[19a]</sup> This and the introduction of chirality via optically active substituents only possesses minor relevance for this thesis and is not further discussed.

With regard to the above-mentioned studies, it is apparent that bulky cyclopentadienyl ligands and penta-arylated derivatives in particular, provide interesting features and versatile applications. In the following chapters the focus is turned on the perarylated  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  ( $\text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{Et})_5$ ) and  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ( $\text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4^i\text{Bu})_5$ ) ligands (see **e** in Scheme 3) and their transition metal complexes. By functionalization of the phenyl groups with ethyl and *n*-butyl groups, respectively, in *para* position, the solubility is highly improved compared to  $\text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}}$  ( $\text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_5$ ), which enhances the investigations in solution.

### 1.3 Activation of E<sub>4</sub> (E = P, As) and other Cage Compounds

White phosphorus is the key starting material in the synthetic and industrial production of organophosphorus compounds.<sup>[31]</sup> The synthesis involves the chlorination of P<sub>4</sub> to generate PCl<sub>3</sub>, before reacting with organic molecules.<sup>[32]</sup> Thereby very toxic chlorine gas is used and stoichiometric amounts of waste are produced as a side product during the reaction with the organic substrates. With regard to the great annual demand, the sought-after routine is more sustainable and environmentally friendly, but not found yet.

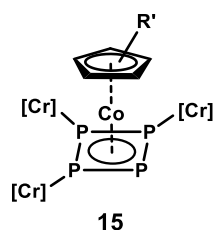
Considering that, a method for the direct and selective functionalization of white phosphorus is required. In 1971, Lindsell and Ginsberg opened up a potential way to solve this task by reacting P<sub>4</sub> with a transition metal complex.<sup>[33]</sup> The synthesized compound [(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>RhCl(η<sup>2</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (**13**) represents the first reported P<sub>n</sub> ligand complex. So-called P<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes comprise a substituent-free phosphorus ligand, where the P atoms are only bound to a metal or other P atom. The possibility of coordinating P<sub>4</sub> to transition metal complexes marks the starting point of intense research including the metal-mediated activation and transformation of white phosphorus. The above-mentioned synthesis of complex **13** by reacting P<sub>4</sub> with [(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>RhCl] (**14**) under elimination of PPh<sub>3</sub> depicts one effective approach for the formation of P<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes, involving the use of transition metal compounds, which contain labile leaving groups like CO or C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. These labile ligands can be split off under thermal, photolytic or even ambient conditions leaving a reactive metal fragment that readily converts P<sub>4</sub>. The same procedure applies to the heavier homologue As<sub>4</sub> to synthesize As<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes.

Up to now numerous E<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes have been reported, composed of different E<sub>n</sub> ligands as well as different ligand systems. A summary of this topic is given in several review articles including early and late transition metals or main group elements.<sup>[34]</sup> Therein a variety of E<sub>n</sub> ligands is described. Besides P<sub>4</sub> ligands, there are P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>2</sub> and P<sub>3</sub> units, derived from gradual E<sub>4</sub> degradation by E-E bond cleavage. Additionally extended polypnictogenide moieties with E<sub>n</sub> (n > 4) are observed, which arise from aggregation processes. The record holder, in this context, for the largest P<sub>n</sub> ligand is the P<sub>24</sub> unit in the complex [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>5</sub>P<sub>24</sub>{Cr(CO)<sub>4</sub>}<sub>3</sub>] (**14**), reported by our group in 2010.<sup>[35]</sup>

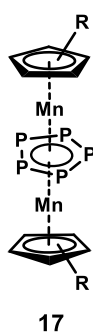
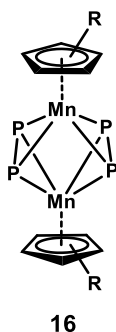
The first penta-arylated Cp<sup>R</sup> ligand to be deployed in the synthesis of E<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes, is the Cp<sup>Ph</sup> ligand. In the recent years, also its alkylated derivatives Cp<sup>PEt</sup> and Cp<sup>BIG</sup> found their entry into P<sub>4</sub> activation chemistry. The benefits of bulky cyclopentadienyl ligands, like kinetic stabilization and new structural motifs, as described in the previous chapter, have been applied for E<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes. An overview of all substituent-free E<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes of transition metals in the literature until January 2018 obtained by E<sub>4</sub> activation, containing perarylated cyclopentadienyl ligands, is depicted in Scheme 5.

**COBALT** $R' = C_6H_5$ ;  $[Cr] = Cr(CO)_5$ 

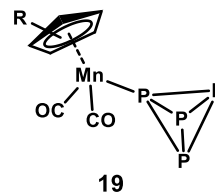
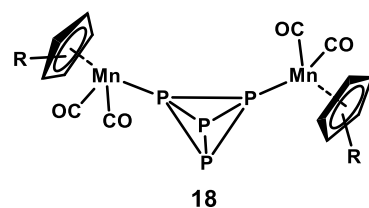
Photolysis

**MANGANESE** $R = C_6H_4-4-nBu$ 

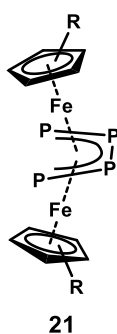
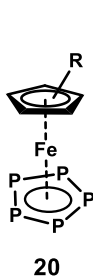
Thermolysis



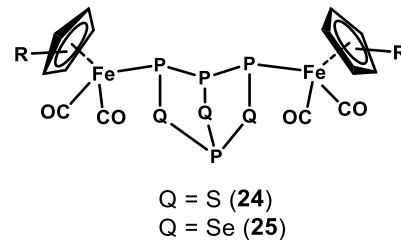
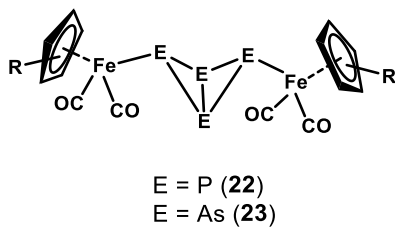
Photolysis

**IRON** $R = C_6H_4-4-nBu$ 

Thermolysis



Ambient Conditions



**Scheme 5.** Overview of all reported  $E_n$  ( $E = P, As$ ) and  $P_4Q_3$  ( $Q = S, Se$ ) ligand complexes with perarylated  $Cp^R$  ligands. They are grouped depending on the contained transition metal and are further distinguished by the reaction conditions.

The first representative was reported by Scheer *et al.*, when reacting  $P_4$  with  $[Cp^{Ph}Co(CO)_2]$  (**26**) under photolytic conditions in the presence of  $[Cr(CO)_5(THF)]$  (**27**).<sup>[36]</sup> They obtained the mononuclear complex **15**, bearing a *cyclo*- $P_4$  moiety, which is stabilized by  $\{Cr(CO)_5\}$  fragments. In 2013, our group investigated the reaction of photolytically induced  $[Cp^{BIG}Mn(CO)_2(THF)]$  (**28**) with white phosphorus at ambient conditions.<sup>[37]</sup> It led to the formation of the neutral dinuclear compound **18** and the mononuclear compound **19**, the first manganese complexes with intact  $P_4$  tetrahedra as bridging or terminal ligands. The co-thermolysis of  $[Cp^{BIG}Mn(cht)]$  ( $cht = \text{cycloheptatriene}$ , **29**) with  $P_4$  resulted in the isolatable triple-decker complexes **16** and **17**.<sup>[38]</sup> They exhibit bridging  $P_2$  (**16**) and *cyclo*- $P_5$  (**17**) ligands, respectively. In 2014, the reaction of  $[(Cp^{BIG}Fe)_2(CO)_2]_2$  (**3**) with an excess of  $P_4$  in boiling decalin was reported, leading to the mononuclear product **20** and the dinuclear complex **21**, bearing a *cisoid*- $P_4$  moiety.<sup>[39]</sup> In comparison, the activation of  $E_4$  ( $E = P, As$ ) at ambient conditions, reported by Scheer *et al.*, formed the complexes **22** and **23**, respectively, by selective E-E bond cleavage.<sup>[40]</sup> In the same way, the molecular cage compounds  $P_4Q_3$  ( $Q = S, Se$ ) can be activated by  $[Cp^{BIG}Fe(CO)_2]$  radicals whereby one P-P bond is selectively cleaved, yielding products **24** and **25**, respectively.<sup>[40]</sup>

Along with the preparation of these compounds, their reactivity aroused increasing interest. The reaction of **18** towards  $[(Cp'''Co)_2(C_7H_8)]$  (**30**), existing in solution as 14 valence electron  $[Cp'''Co]$  fragments, under reductive P-P bond cleavage was investigated.<sup>[41]</sup> The resulting trinuclear complex  $[(Cp'''Co)P_4\{Cp^{BIG}Mn(CO)_2\}_2]$  (**31**) displays a square planar *cyclo*- $P_4$  moiety. The majority of reactivity studies of the pentaphosphaferrocene derivative **20** is dedicated to the coordination chemistry towards Lewis acidic metals of Group 11, copper and silver, respectively. By using  $CuBr$ , a spherical cluster with fullerene topology is observed.<sup>[42]</sup> On the other hand, applying  $CuX_2$  ( $X = Cl, Br$ ) yields macromolecules with lens-shaped scaffolds.<sup>[41]</sup> The analogue reaction with  $[Ag(CH_2Cl_2)]Al\{OC(CF_3)_3\}_4$  results in the formation of a one-dimensional polymer.<sup>[43]</sup> The reaction behavior of the butterfly complexes **22** and **23**, respectively, have been studied under thermal as well as photolytic conditions.<sup>[41]</sup> In the case of the phosphorus derivative, the reaction resulted in the formation of compounds **20**, **21** and the new complex  $[(Cp^{BIG}Fe)\{Cp^{BIG}Fe(CO)_2\}P_4]$  (**32**), exhibiting a *cyclo*- $P_4$  moiety. In terms of the arsenic analogue **23**, irradiation gave  $[(Cp^{BIG}Fe)_2As_4]$  (**33**) with a rare *cy/co*- $As_4$  unit, whereas co-thermolysis with yellow arsenic in toluene, led to the formation of the compounds  $[Cp^{BIG}FeAs_5]$  (**34**), similar to **20**, and  $[(Cp^{BIG}Fe)_3As_6]$  (**35**), bearing an  $As_6$  prism, besides complex **33**.

As it is pointed out in this overview, only a few  $P_n$  ligand complexes of iron and manganese are known so far and just one example for a cobalt compound is reported for penta-arylated cyclopentadienyl ligand systems. In matters of  $As_4$  activation, the examples are even rarer.

The reactivity of these compounds has been studied in some cases under thermal or photolytic conditions and towards a reactive cobalt(I) species, but more investigations are desired.

## 1.4 References

- [1] F. Krafft, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1969**, 8, 660-671.
- [2] A. F. Holleman, E. Wiberg, N. Wiberg, *Lehrbuch der Anorganischen Chemie*, 102. Auflage, de Gruyter, Berlin, **2007**; ISBN 978-3-11-017770-1.
- [3] R. Hultgren, N. S. Gingrich, B. E. Warren, *J. Chem. Phys.* **1935**, 3, 351-355.
- [4] R. W. Keyes, *Phys. Rev.* **1953**, 92, 580-584.
- [5] P. W. Bridgman, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1914**, 36, 1344-1363.
- [6] W. L. Roth, T. W. DeWitt, A. J. Smith, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1947**, 69, 2881-2885.
- [7] M. Ruck, D. Hoppe, B. Wahl, P. Simon, Y. Wang, G. Seifert, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2005**, 44, 7616-7619.
- [8] H. Thurn, H. Krebs, *Acta Cryst. Section B* **1969**, 25, 125-135.
- [9] W. Hittorf, *Ann. Phys.* **1865**, 202, 193-228.
- [10] a) A. Simon, H. Borrmann, H. Craubner, *Phosphorus Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem.* **1987**, 30, 507; b) A. Simon, H. Borrmann, J. Horakh, *Chem. Ber.* **1997**, 130, 1235-1240; c) H. Okudera, R. E. Dinnebier, A. Simon, *Z. Kristallogr.* **2005**, 220, 259-264; d) N. J. Brassington, H. G. M. Edwards, D. A. Long, *J. Raman Spectrosc.* **1981**, 11, 346-348; e) B. M. Cossairt, C. C. Cummins, A. R. Head, D. L. Lichtenberger, R. J. F. Berger, S. A. Hayes, N. W. Mitzel, G. Wu, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010**, 132, 8459-8465.
- [11] H. Stöhr, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1939**, 242, 138-144.
- [12] J. Eiduss, R. Kalendarev, A. Rodionov, A. Sazonov, G. Chikvaidze, *Phys. Status Solidi B* **1996**, 193, 3-23.
- [13] A. Bettendorff, *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1867**, 144, 110-114.
- [14] a) Y. Morino, T. Ukaji, T. Ito, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1966**, 39, 64-71; b) L. R. Maxwell, S. B. Hendricks, V. M. Mosley, *J. Chem. Phys.* **1935**, 3, 699-709.
- [15] a) T. J. Kealy, P. L. Pauson, *Nature* **1951**, 168, 1039-1040; b) S. A. Miller, J. A. Tebbboth, J. F. Tremaine, *J. Chem. Soc.* **1952**, 632-635.
- [16] J. A. Gladysz, *Chem. Rev. (Washington, DC, U. S.)* **2000**, 100, 1167-1168.
- [17] a) A. Glockner, H. Bauer, M. Maekawa, T. Bannenberg, C. G. Daniliuc, P. G. Jones, Y. Sun, H. Sitzmann, M. Tamm, M. D. Walter, *Dalton Trans.* **2012**, 41, 6614-6624; b) H. Bauer, A. Glockner, A. C. Tagne Kuate, S. Schafer, Y. Sun, M. Freytag, M. Tamm, M. D. Walter, H. Sitzmann, *Dalton Trans.* **2014**, 43, 15818-15828.
- [18] a) C. A. Tolman, *Chem. Rev.* **1977**, 77, 313-348; b) K. A. Bunten, L. Chen, A. L. Fernandez, A. L. Poe, *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **2002**, 233-234, 41-51.

- [19] a) C. Janiak and H. Schumann, *Adv. Organomet. Chem.* **1991**, 33, 291–393; b) J. Okuda, *Transition Metall Coordination Chemistry* (Ed.: W. A. Herrmann), Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, **1992**, 160, 97-145.
- [20] C. Elschenbroich, *Organometallchemie*, Vol. 6, Teubner, Wiesbaden **2008**.
- [21] I. Kuksis, M. C. Baird, *Organometallics* **1994**, 13, 1551-1553.
- [22] S. Heinl, G. Balázs, M. Scheer, *Phosphorus, Sulfur, and Silicon and the Related Elements* **2014**, 189, 924-932.
- [23] M. Fei, S. K. Sur, D. R. Tyler, *Organometallics* **1991**, 10, 419-423.
- [24] S. Heinl, M. Scheer, *Chem. Sci.* **2014**, 5, 3221-3225.
- [25] R. J. Hoobler, M. A. Hutton, M. M. Dillard, M. P. Castellani, A. L. Rheingold, A. L. Rieger, P. H. Rieger, T. C. Richards, W. E. Geiger, *Organometallics* **1993**, 12, 116.
- [26] U. Chakraborty, M. Modl, B. Mühldorf, M. Bodensteiner, S. Demeshko, N. J. C. van Velzen, M. Scheer, S. Harder, R. Wolf, *Inorg. Chem.* **2016**, 55, 3065-3074.
- [27] a) D. J. Burkey, E. K. Alexander, T. P. Hanusa, *Organometallics* **1994**, 13, 2773-2786; b) M. J. Harvey, T. P. Hanusa, *Organometallics* **2000**, 19, 1556-1566; c) H. Sitzmann, F. Weber, M. D. Walter, G. Wolmershaeuser, *Organometallics* **2003**, 22, 1931-1936.
- [28] J. L. Atwood, W. E. Hunter, A. H. Cowley, R. A. Jones, C. A. Stewart, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1981**, 925-927.
- [29] P. Jutzi, F. Kohl, P. Hofmann, C. Krüger, Y.-H. Tsay, *Chem. Ber.* **1980**, 113, 757-769.
- [30] C. Janiak, H. Schumann, C. Stader, B. Wrackmeyer, J. J. Zuckerman, *Chem. Ber.* **1988**, 121, 1745-1751.
- [31] H. Diskowski, T. Hofmann, *Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry*, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, **2000**.
- [32] a) D. Corbridge, *Phosphorus: An Outline of its Chemistry, Biochemistry and Technology*, 5th ed.; Elsevier: New York, **1994**; b) R. Engel, *Synthesis of Carbon Phosphorus Bonds*, 2nd ed.; CRC Press: Boca Raton, **2004**.
- [33] A. P. Ginsberg, W. E. Lindsell, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, 93, 2082-2084.
- [34] a) M. Caporali, L. Gonsalvi, A. Rossin, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, 110, 4178-4235; b) B. M. Cossairt, N. A. Piro, C. C. Cummins, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, 110, 4164-4177; c) M. Scheer, G. Balázs, A. Seitz, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, 110, 4236-4256; d) N. A. Giffin, J. D. Masuda, *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **2011**, 255, 1342-1359; e) S. Khan, S. S. Sen, H. W. Roesky, *Chem. Commun.*, **2012**, 48, 2169-2179; f) O. J. Scherer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1985**, 24, 924-943; g) O. J. Scherer, *Angew. Chem.* **1990**, 102, 1137-1155; h) B. Rink, O. J. Scherer, G. Heckmann, G. Wolmershauser, *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, 125, 1011-1016; i) O. J. Scherer, *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1999**, 32, 751-762.
- [35] F. Dielmann, M. Sierka, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2010**, 49, 6860-6864.
- [36] M. Scheer, U. Becker, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1997**, 545-546, 451-460.
- [37] S. Heinl, E. V. Peresypkina, A. Y. Timoshkin, P. Mastroilli, V. Gallo, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2013**, 52, 10887-10891.
- [38] S. Heinl, G. Balázs, M. Bodensteiner, M. Scheer, *Dalton Trans.* **2016**, 45, 1962-1966.
- [39] S. Heinl, G. Balázs, M. Scheer, *Phosphorus, Sulfur, and Silicon and the Related Elements* **2014**, 189, 924-932.

- [40] S. Heintl, M. Scheer, *Chem. Sci.* **2014**, 5, 3221-3225.
- [41] S. Heintl, PhD thesis, *University of Regensburg*, **2014**.
- [42] S. Heintl, E. Peresyphkina, J. Sutter, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2015**, 54, 13431-13435.
- [43] C. Heindl, S. Heintl, D. Lüdeker, G. Brunklaus, W. Kremer, M. Scheer, *Inorg. Chim. Acta* **2014**, 422, 218-223.





## 2 Research Objectives

Until now, numerous  $E_n$  ligand complexes of transition metals are reported, containing different ligand systems. However, examples with sterically highly demanding  $Cp^R$  ligands and perarylated cyclopentadienyl ligands in particular, are rather rare. They are restricted to compounds of manganese, iron and cobalt due to the lack of appropriate precursors for the preparation. The penta-arylated ligands  $Cp^{PEt}$  ( $C_5(C_6H_4Et)_5$ ) and  $Cp^{BIG}$  ( $C_5(C_6H_4^iBu)_5$ ) have been chosen for this task, since they provide the high steric demand and show good solubility in all established organic solvents. Furthermore, only few  $E_n$  ligand complexes, bearing perarylated  $Cp^R$  ligands, have been investigated concerning their reaction behavior.

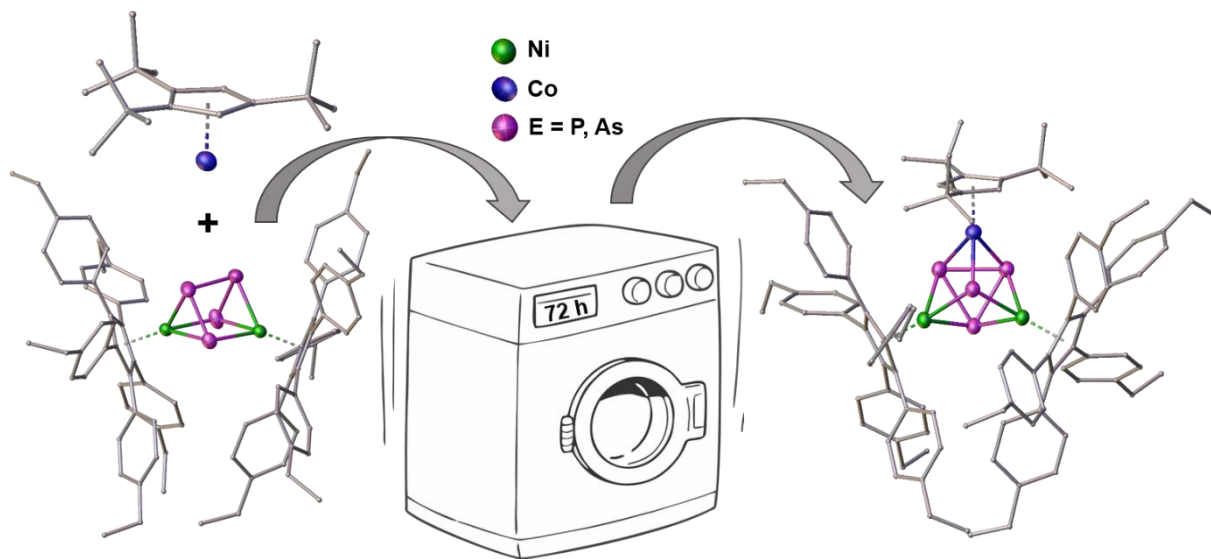
Therefore, the research objectives for this work are:

- Preparation of transition metal complexes, containing the bulky  $Cp^{PEt}$  or  $Cp^{BIG}$  ligands
- Synthesis of  $E_n$  ( $E = P, As$ ) ligand complexes by activation of  $E_4$  or from other suitable pnictogenide sources
- Investigation of the reactivity of the compounds under thermal conditions or towards reactive metal(I) complexes
- Characterization and comparison of the obtained  $E_n$  ligand complexes



### 3 Splitting of Coordinated E<sub>4</sub> (E = P, As) Ligands into Separated cyclo-E<sub>3</sub> and E<sub>1</sub> Units

Moritz Modl, Gabor Balazs, Alexandru Lupan, Amr A. A. Attia, Manfred Scheer



- ❖ All syntheses and characterizations were performed by Moritz Modl, unless subsequently noted otherwise
- ❖ Manuscript was written by Moritz Modl except part for DFT calculations (Gabor Balázs)
- ❖ Figures were made by Moritz Modl except pictures corresponding to DFT calculations
- ❖ DFT calculations were performed by Alexandru Lupan and Amr Attia
- ❖ X-Ray structure analyses and refinement were performed by Moritz Modl

### 3.1 Introduction

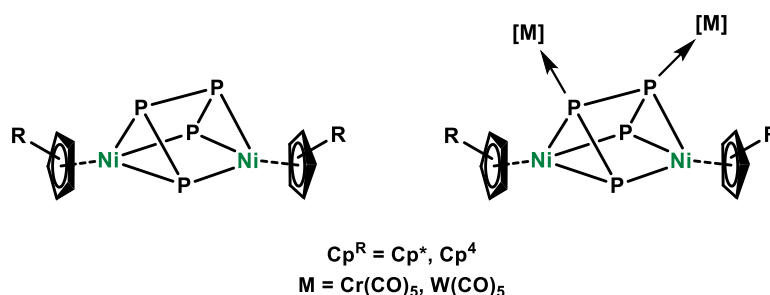
White phosphorus, P<sub>4</sub>, represents the key compound in the synthetic and industrial production of organophosphorus derivatives.<sup>[1]</sup> The synthesis is based on the chlorination of P<sub>4</sub> with Cl<sub>2</sub> gas to generate PCl<sub>3</sub>, which in turn is reacted with an organic substrate.<sup>[2]</sup> This procedure involves the use of very toxic chlorine gas and the generation of large amounts of waste as a side product in the reaction with organic molecules. It thus is neither sustainable nor environmentally friendly, regarding the great annual demand.<sup>[3]</sup> In this context, the coordination and activation of white phosphorus under mild conditions came into the focus of research interest to gain access to the direct functionalization of P<sub>4</sub>. Therefore, during the last decades, the metal-mediated activation has drawn considerable attention and, starting from P<sub>4</sub>, P<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes of almost all transition metals have been synthesized.<sup>[4]</sup>

Along with the preparation of P<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes, their versatile reaction pathways aroused increasing interest. Thermolytic and photolytic conversions represent a possible approach, which can lead to the transformation of the P<sub>n</sub> moiety. In this regard, Scherer *et al.* reported on the thermolytically or photolytically induced decarbonylation and subsequent P-P bond cleavage of the so-called butterfly complex [ $\{\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4)$ ] (Cp<sup>R</sup> =  $\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_3\text{tBu}_2$  (Cp''),  $\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_2\text{tBu}_3$  (Cp''')), yielding different P<sub>4</sub> ligand complexes and the pentaphosphaferrocene derivative ([Cp<sup>R</sup>Fe( $\eta^5\text{-P}_5$ )]).<sup>[5]</sup> Similar behavior was observed for other P<sub>n</sub> ligands and metals.<sup>[6]</sup> A functionalization of the P<sub>n</sub> ligand can be achieved by its reactivity towards main-group nucleophiles. This was shown by Scheer *et al.* based on the complexes [Cp<sup>\*</sup>Fe( $\eta^5\text{-P}_5$ )] (Cp<sup>\*</sup> =  $\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5$ ) and [Cp<sup>'''</sup>Ni( $\eta^3\text{-P}_3$ )],<sup>[7]</sup> respectively. The redox behavior of [Cp<sup>\*</sup>Fe( $\eta^5\text{-P}_5$ )] has also been investigated. Winter *et al.* initially found one irreversible reduction and oxidation, followed by an equilibration to dimeric products.<sup>[8]</sup> The formed diionic species [(Cp<sup>\*</sup>Fe)<sub>2</sub>( $\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-P}_{10}$ )]<sup>2-/2+</sup> could be isolated and characterized by Scheer *et al.*<sup>[9]</sup> Based on these results, a manifold redox chemistry, using different P<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes and a variety of reducing and oxidizing agents, has been developed.<sup>[10]</sup> Another area of interest is the utilization of the Lewis acidity of P<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes in coordination chemistry. Besides the coordination to transition metal species like [M(CO)<sub>5</sub>] (M = Cr, Mo, W)<sup>[11]</sup>, [Fe(CH<sub>3</sub>CN)<sub>6</sub>][PF<sub>6</sub>]<sup>[12]</sup> or [Cu(CH<sub>3</sub>CN)<sub>4</sub>][BF<sub>4</sub>],<sup>[13]</sup> the formation of 1D and 2D polymers or even fullerene-like spherical aggregates is observed for certain P<sub>n</sub> ligands, coordinating to coinage metal(I) halides.<sup>[14]</sup>

The analogue As<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes react under similar conditions. However, this chemistry is much less established owing to the limited access to suitable sources of arsenic and their high sensitivity towards temperature and light, compared to phosphorus.<sup>[13,15]</sup>

The triple-decker sandwich complex [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>( $\mu\text{-toluene}$ )] (**2**),<sup>[16]</sup> forming 14 valence electron [Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co] fragments in non-coordinating solvent, turned out to be able of activating P<sub>4</sub> under mild conditions to form [Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co( $\eta^4\text{-P}_4$ )], [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>( $\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2$ )<sub>2</sub>] and different poly-

phosphorus aggregates, depending on the reaction conditions.<sup>[17]</sup> Referring to this, we got interested, in the reactivity of **2** towards P<sub>n</sub> moieties, which are already coordinating to other transition metal fragments. For this purpose, the prismatic complex [(Cp<sup>R</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub>] (Cp<sup>R</sup> = η<sup>5</sup>-C<sub>5</sub>Me<sub>5</sub> (Cp\*), η<sup>5</sup>-C<sub>5</sub>H<sup>i</sup>Pr<sub>4</sub> (Cp<sup>4</sup>)) seemed to be suitable (Scheme 1),<sup>[18]</sup> since it shows dynamic behavior in solution, as indicated by <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectroscopic studies.<sup>[18a]</sup> Furthermore, two of the P atoms of the P<sub>4</sub> core are accessible for coordination, as it was shown in the reaction with [M(CO)<sub>5</sub>(THF)] (M = Cr, W), leading to the coordination compounds [(Cp<sup>R</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub>{(M(CO)<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>}] (Scheme 1).<sup>[18]</sup>



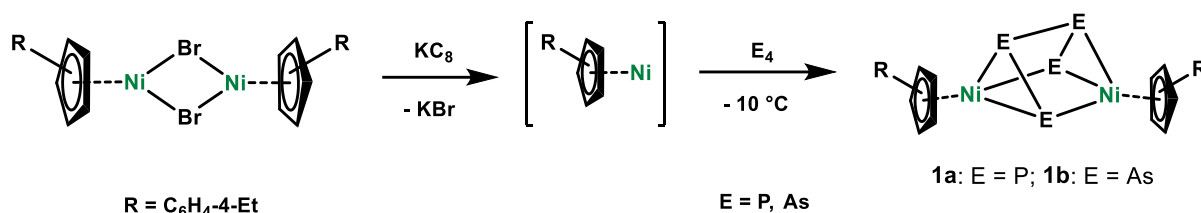
**Scheme 1.** [(Cp<sup>R</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub>] (left), [(Cp<sup>R</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub>{(M(CO)<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>}] (right) (Cp<sup>R</sup> = Cp\*, Cp<sup>4</sup>).

To get deeper insight into the dynamic behavior of such Ni<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub> prismanes in solution, we chose to synthesize the above-mentioned complex [(Cp<sup>R</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub>] using the sterically highly demanding Cp<sup>PEt</sup> (Cp<sup>PEt</sup> = C<sub>5</sub>(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Et)<sub>5</sub>) ligand to presumably slow down the process. Herein we report on the synthesis of [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>3:3</sup>-E<sub>4</sub>)] (E = P (**1a**), As (**1b**)), bearing a flexible E<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> ligand in solution and its reaction towards **2** to give a complete structural rearrangement of the E<sub>4</sub> moiety in the coordination sphere of Co(I). This has resulted in the first trinuclear complexes [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)(μ<sub>3</sub>,η<sup>1:1:1</sup>-E)(μ<sub>3</sub>,η<sup>2:2:2</sup>-E<sub>3</sub>)] (E = P (**3a**), As (**3b**)), bearing an E<sub>1</sub> and a *cyclo*-E<sub>3</sub> ligand.

## 3.2 Results and Discussion

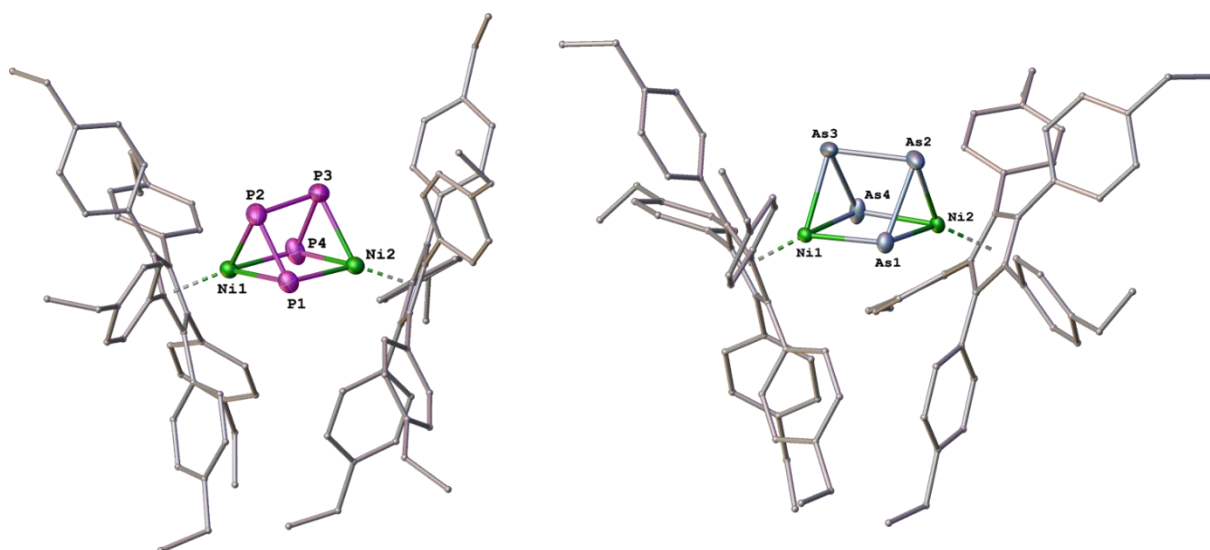
The reduction of [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(μ-Br)]<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of potassium graphite in toluene leads to the formation of a “Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(I)” synthon, proposed by Wolf *et al.*<sup>[19]</sup> The reaction of this “Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(I)” source with P<sub>4</sub> and As<sub>4</sub>, respectively, at -10 °C gave the complexes [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>3:3</sup>-E<sub>4</sub>)] (E = P (**1a**), As (**1b**)) (Scheme 2). After chromatographic workup, **1a** and **1b** can be isolated in moderate yields of 54% and 32%, respectively.

## 18 3. Splitting of E<sub>4</sub> Ligands (E = P, As)



**Scheme 2.** Synthesis of complexes **1a** and **1b**.

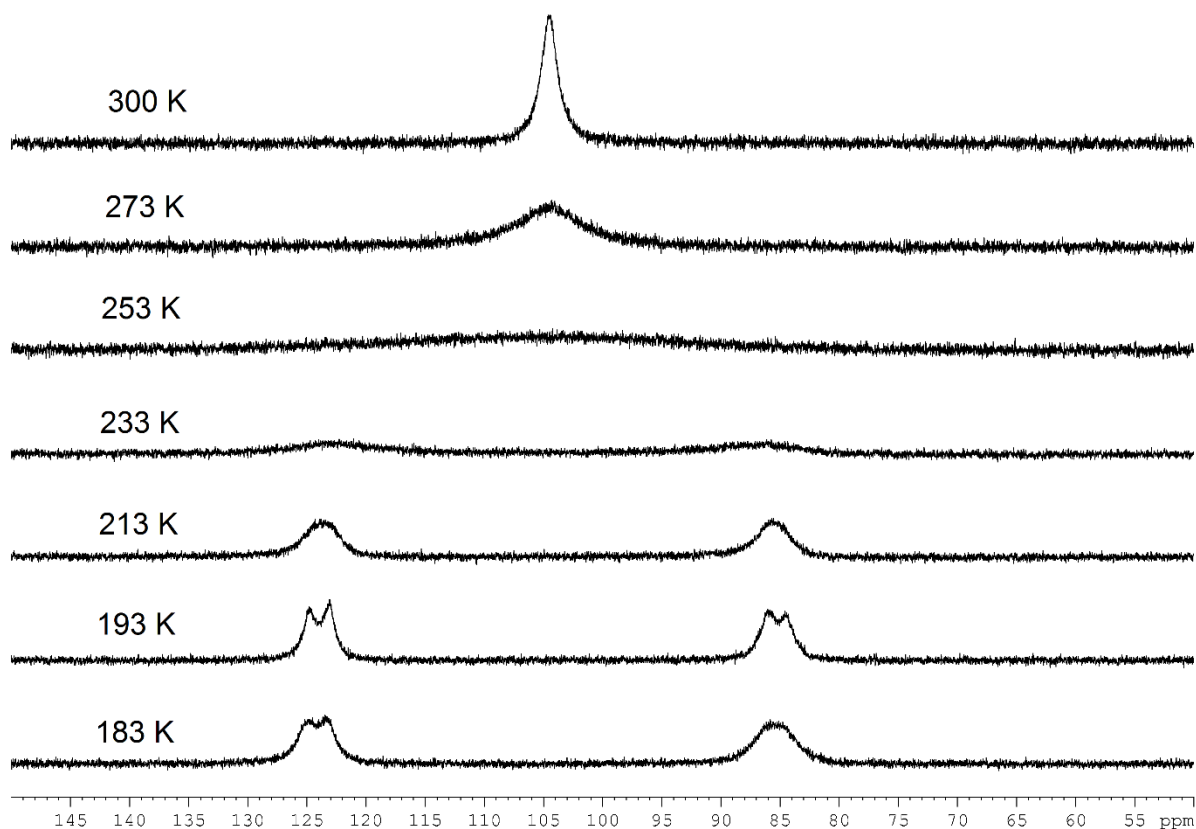
Dark blackish single-crystals of **1a** and **1b**, respectively, were grown from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solutions, layered with CH<sub>3</sub>CN after complete diffusion. X-ray diffraction studies display the formation of prismatic Ni<sub>2</sub>E<sub>4</sub> complexes in the solid state. In both cases, the two Ni atoms are bridged by an E<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> ligand with a η<sup>3:3</sup>-coordination mode. The average P-P (**1a**: 2.1736(1) Å) and As-As (**1b**: 2.4132(1) Å) distances, respectively, lie in the range of E-E single bonds.<sup>[20]</sup> Comparable bond lengths were observed for the related Cp<sup>'''</sup> and Cp<sup>4</sup> derivatives.<sup>[18a,21]</sup>



**Figure 1.** Solid-state molecular structures of **1a** (left) and **1b** (right). Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. In case of disorder, only the main part is shown. For clarity reasons solvent molecules and H atoms are omitted and Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands are drawn in ‘wire-or-stick’ model. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] in **1a**: Ni1-P1 2.22927(7), Ni1-P2 2.28157(7), Ni1-P3 3.31211(11), Ni1-P4 2.21356(7), Ni2-P1 2.22303(7), Ni2-P2 3.31776(11), Ni2-P3 2.26007(6), Ni2-P4 2.21501(7), P1-P2 2.08330(6), P2-P3 2.22470(7), P3-P4 2.21268(6), P4-P1 2.67452(7), Ni1-Ni2 3.54417(13), Ni1-Cp<sub>centroid</sub> 1.772(1), Ni2-Cp<sub>centroid</sub> 1.766(1), P1-P2-P3 83.775(2), P2-P3-P4 84.692(3), (Ni1-P2-P3-P4)<sub>plane</sub>-(Ni2-P1-P2-P3)<sub>plane</sub> 59.208(2). Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] in **1b**: Ni1-As1 2.32824(7), Ni1-As2 3.60885(11), Ni1-As3 2.35683(7), Ni1-As4 2.33882(10), Ni2-As1 2.3355(1), Ni2-As2 2.40905(10), Ni2-As3 3.59124(12), Ni2-As4 2.32565(7), As1-As2 2.34873(7), As2-As3 2.43926(7), As3-As4 2.45152(11), As4-As1 2.90626(11), Ni1-Ni2 3.64458(13), Ni1-Cp<sub>centroid</sub> 1.761(1), Ni2-Cp<sub>centroid</sub> 1.778(1), As1-As2-As3 79.468(2), As2-As3-As4 81.710(3), (Ni1-As1-As2-As3)<sub>plane</sub>-(Ni2-As2-As3-As4)<sub>plane</sub> 56.979(2).

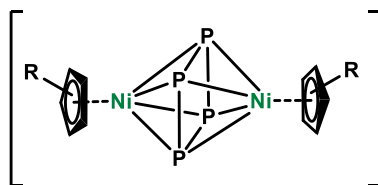
The <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectra of **1a** and **1b**, respectively, show that the Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands are magnetically equivalent. For **1a**, a triplet and a quartet, corresponding to the ethyl groups, arise at 1.03 ppm and 2.36 ppm, while the aromatic protons appear as two doublets at 6.69 ppm and 7.22 ppm. The analogous set of resonances is observed for **1b** at 0.99 ppm (t), 2.34 ppm

(q), 6.71 ppm (d) and 7.32 ppm (d), respectively. Complex **1a** was further investigated by  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectroscopy, which revealed a broadened singlet at 104.6 ppm ( $\omega_{1/2} = 265$  Hz) at 300 K, suggesting a dynamic behavior in solution. Detailed investigations were made by variable-temperature  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectroscopy. Cooling down a toluene- $d_8$  solution to 243 K leads to breakdown of coalescence of the signal and at lower temperatures, a successive signal splitting is observed. At 193 K two doublets can be identified at 123.9 ppm and 85.3 ppm with a coupling constant of  $^1J_{\text{PP}} \approx 246$  Hz and relative intensities of 1:1 (see Figure 2).



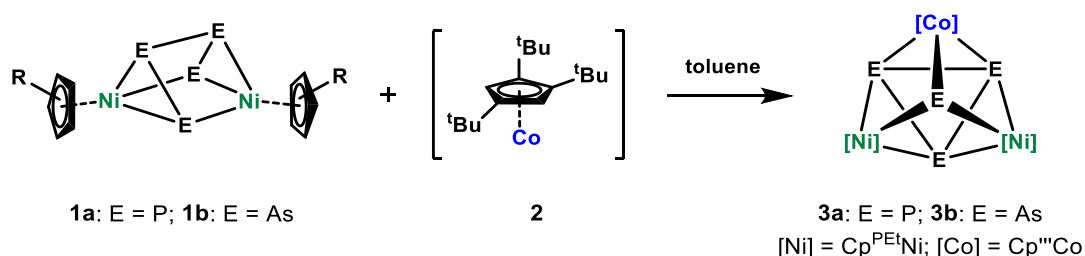
**Figure 2.** VT  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **1a** in toluene- $d_8$ .

This behavior is characteristic of a dynamic process involving the  $\text{P}_4$  ligand. The structural change via a *cyclo*- $\text{P}_4$  ligand (Scheme 3) at room temperature on NMR timescale can be discussed, resulting from a proposed rotation of the P atoms and the formation of two new Ni-P bonds. The rapid occurrence of this process on the NMR time scale leads to the observed spectrum of **1a** with a single P resonance at room temperature. A similar rearrangement was proposed by Scherer *et al.* for the  $\text{Cp}^4$  derivative in solution.<sup>[18a]</sup> Compared to the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{'''}}$  and  $\text{Cp}^4$  derivatives, that exhibit a sharp singlet at room temperature and a broadened singlet at 173 K,<sup>[18a,21]</sup> it can be reasoned that the very bulky  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  ligand is also involved in the dynamics and slows down the motion, being trackable on the NMR time scale.



**Scheme 3.** Suggested time-averaged octahedral structure with a *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> unit in solution, based on spectroscopic investigations on **1a**.

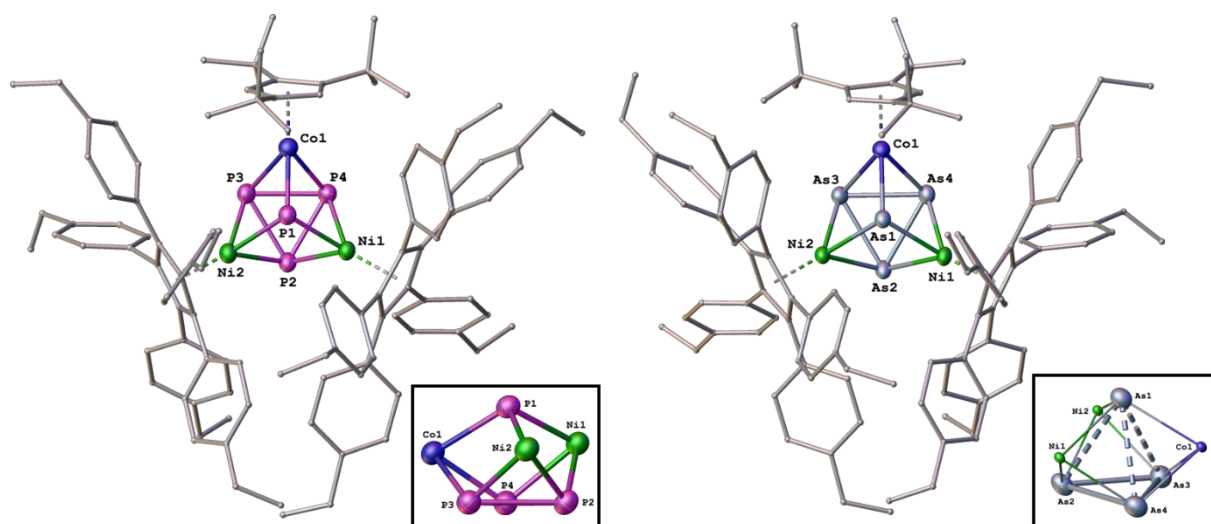
Complexes **1a** and **1b** react with the complex [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>(μ-toluene)] (**2**) at room temperature. In both cases, a complete transformation of **1a** and **1b**, respectively, to a single product is observed, as shown by the <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectra of the crude reaction mixture. The resulting trinuclear compounds [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)(μ<sub>3</sub>,η<sup>1:1:1</sup>-E)(μ<sub>3</sub>,η<sup>2:2:2</sup>-E<sub>3</sub>)] (E = P (**3a**), As (**3b**)), exhibit an E<sub>1</sub> and a *cyclo*-E<sub>3</sub> ligand, bridging the metal atoms (Scheme 4) and can be isolated in 28% and 26% crystalline yield, respectively.<sup>[22]</sup>



**Scheme 4.** Synthesis of complexes **3a** and **3b**.

Single crystals of **3a** and **3b** were grown from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solutions, layered with CH<sub>3</sub>CN, after complete diffusion. X-ray diffraction measurements revealed the formation of an unusual Ni<sub>2</sub>CoE<sub>4</sub> core, composed of a tetrahedral E<sub>4</sub> with three metal-capped faces. The observed distances between the E<sub>1</sub> ligand and the metal atoms of 2.26045(3), 2.28831(3) (Ni-P) and 2.24447(5) Å (Co-P) in **3a** and 2.39967(3), 2.36826(3) (Ni-As) and 2.36158(6) Å (Co-As) in **3b**, respectively, are comparable to those of related compounds.<sup>[23]</sup> An E<sub>1</sub> moiety, bridging three metal centers has been reported for phosphorus and arsenic, respectively.<sup>[23]</sup> Furthermore, it has been found in different clusters of iron, cobalt, nickel and mixed ones.<sup>[23]</sup> Regarding the *cyclo*-E<sub>3</sub> ligand, the E-E bond lengths (**3a**: 2.35274(5), 2.32849(5), 2.38493(3) Å; **3b**: 2.57541(6), 2.60338(6), 2.61359(5) Å) are quite similar and lie in the range of strongly elongated E-E single bonds.<sup>[20]</sup> The *cyclo*-As<sub>3</sub> ligand of **3b** is similar to those found in [(Cp<sup>\*</sup>Fe)<sub>2</sub>(Cp<sup>\*</sup>Co)(μ<sub>3</sub>,η<sup>2:2:2</sup>-As<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>],<sup>[15f]</sup> which is also threefold coordinated by metal fragments. However, the E-E bonds are considerably longer than those observed for other cyclopentadienyl transition metal complexes, containing a *cyclo*-E<sub>3</sub> moiety.<sup>[24]</sup> The distance between the E<sub>1</sub> and E<sub>3</sub> ligand is in average 2.6493 Å (**3a**: P-P distances) and 2.8508 Å (**3b**: As-As distances), respectively, which is considered to be nonbonding.



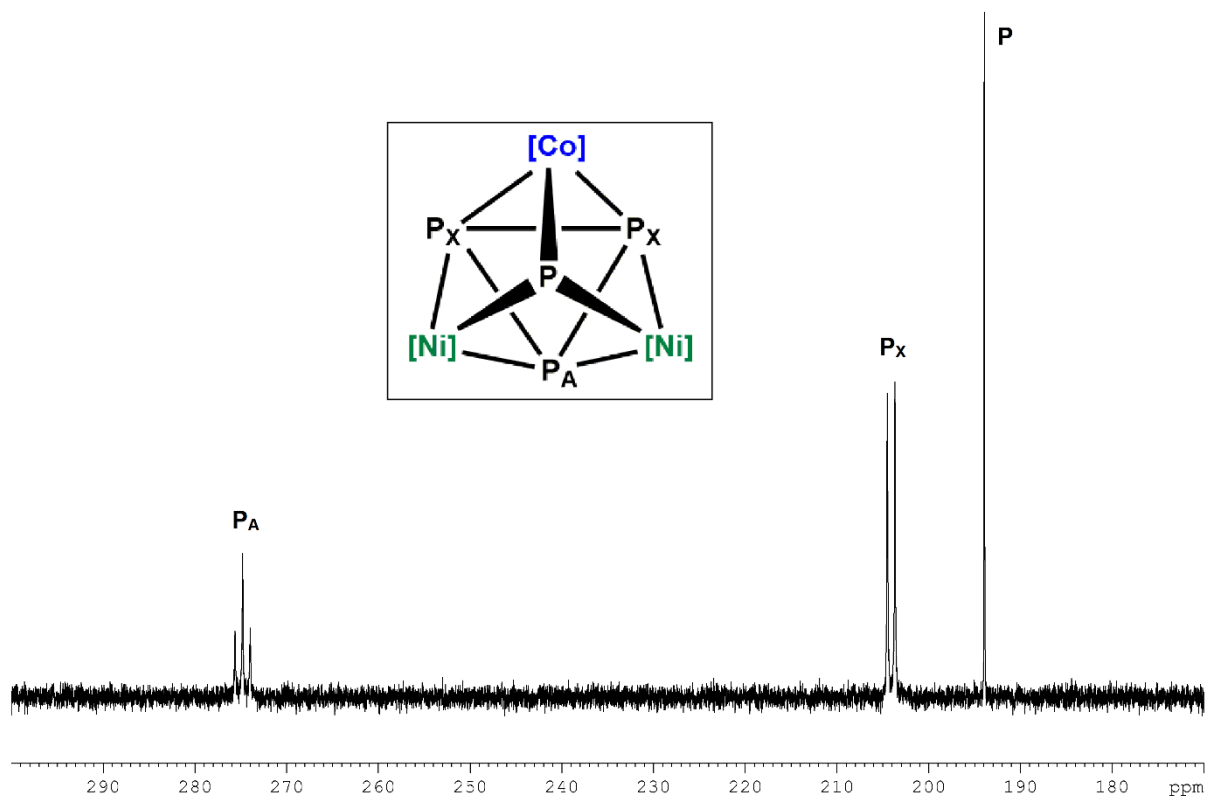


**Figure 3.** Solid-state molecular structures of **3a** (left) and **3b** (right). Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. In case of disorder, only the main part is shown. For clarity reasons solvent molecules and H atoms are omitted and Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands are drawn in 'wire-or-stick' model. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] in **3a**: Ni1-P1 2.26045(3), Ni1-P2 2.21865(2), Ni1-P4 2.21963(5), Ni2-P1 2.28831(3), Ni2-P2 2.22437(2), Ni2-P3 2.21049(5), Co1-P1 2.24447(5), Co1-P3 2.16507(3), Co2-P4 2.18801(4), P1-P2 2.69066(5), P1-P3 2.58419(4), P1-P4 2.67300(4), P2-P3 2.35274(5), P2-P4 2.32849(5), P3-P4 2.38493(3), Ni1-Ni2 3.49664(5), Co1-Ni1 3.48913(8), Co1-Ni2 3.57948(7), P2-P3-P4 58.8717(7), P3-P4-P2 59.8743(8), P4-P2-P3 61.2539(15). Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] in **3b**: Ni1-As1 2.39967(3), Ni1-As2 2.32932(3), Ni1-As4 2.32629(6), Ni2-As1 2.36826(3), Ni2-As2 2.32793(3), Ni2-As3 2.33144(6), Co1-As1 2.36158(6), Co1-As3 2.30605(4), Co1-As4 2.28344(4), As1-As2 2.87061(6), As1-As3 2.88128(5), As1-As4 2.80055(5), As2-As3 2.57541(6), As2-As4 2.60338(6), As3-As4 2.61359(5), Ni1-Ni2 3.66201(6), Co1-Ni1 3.71431(8), Co1-Ni2 3.62463(8), As2-As3-As4 60.2213(9), As3-As4-As2 59.1625(8), As4-As2-As3 60.6162(17). A representation of the Ni<sub>2</sub>CoE<sub>4</sub> cores of **3a** (Cp<sup>R</sup> ligands are omitted for clarity) and **3b** (stippled bonds between the As<sub>1</sub> and As<sub>3</sub> ligand to show the tetrahedral geometry; Cp<sup>R</sup> ligands are omitted and metal atoms are sized down for clarity) are shown in the insets.

In order to clarify the bonding situation DFT calculations have been performed for **3a** at the M11-L/6-31g(d) level. The optimized geometry reproduces well the experimental one, although the P...P distances between the P<sub>1</sub> and P<sub>3</sub> unit are slightly longer than the experimental ones. The P-P bond lengths within the *cyclo*-P<sub>3</sub> ligand are well reproduced by the calculations. The Wiberg Bond indices (WBI) of the P-P bonds within the *cyclo*-P<sub>3</sub> unit correspond to elongated single bonds (0.51, 0.55 and 0.61), while the WBI of the P...P interactions between the P<sub>1</sub> and *cyclo*-P<sub>3</sub> ligand are considerably lower indicating only a weak interaction (WBI 0.13, 0.14 and 0.22). These results are in agreement with the structural parameters as well as the results of the <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectroscopic investigations.

The <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectra of **3a** and **3b** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>, respectively, display the expected number of resonances and multiplicities for a Cp''' and two chemically equivalent Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands (see the Supporting Information). The <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **3a** reveals three groups of signals with an integral ratio of 2:1:1. A singlet at 193.9 ppm corresponds to the P<sub>1</sub> ligand, while

the *cyclo*-P<sub>3</sub> ligand appears as a doublet at 204.1 ppm (P<sub>x</sub>) and a triplet at 274.8 ppm (P<sub>A</sub>) with a coupling constant of  $^1J_{PP} = 133.9$  Hz (Figure 4). The relatively small P<sub>A</sub>-P<sub>x</sub> coupling reflects the long distances between the atoms of the *cyclo*-P<sub>3</sub> moiety, as observed in the X-ray structure. The sharpness of the signals indicates the rigidity of the structure. Furthermore, the absence of a coupling between the P<sub>1</sub> and the P<sub>3</sub> ligand confirms their separation.



**Figure 4.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **3a** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub> at 298 K.

### 3.3 Conclusion

In summary, we have synthesized the novel complexes  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{3:3}\text{-E}_4)]$  (E = P (**1a**), As (**1b**)) with a prismatic structural motif. The E<sub>4</sub> ligand of **1a** and **1b**, respectively, shows dynamic behavior in solution, as investigated for **1a** by  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectroscopy. The steric bulk of the Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands slows this dynamic behavior as indicated by the breakdown of the coalescence at lower temperatures, leading to a successive signal splitting into two doublets. Furthermore, we have shown that the 14 valence electron fragment  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{III}}\text{Co}]$  (**2**) reacts with the newly synthesized complexes **1a** and **1b**, respectively, by splitting the coordinated E<sub>4</sub> ligand into a *cyclo*-E<sub>3</sub> and an E<sub>1</sub> unit, leading to the unique trinuclear complexes  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\text{Cp}^{\text{III}}\text{Co})(\mu_3, \eta^{1:1:1}\text{-E})(\mu_3, \eta^{2:2:2}\text{-E}_3)]$  (E = P (**3a**), As (**3b**)).

### 3.4 References

- [1] H. Diskowski, T. Hofmann, *Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry*, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, **2000**.
- [2] a) D. Corbridge, *Phosphorus: An Outline of its Chemistry, Biochemistry and Technology*, 5th ed.; Elsevier: New York, **1994**; b) R. Engel, *Synthesis of Carbon Phosphorus Bonds*, 2nd ed.; CRC Press: Boca Raton, **2004**.
- [3] D. Cordell, S. White, *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* **2014**, 39, 161-188.
- [4] a) B. M. Cossairt, N. A. Piro, C. C. Cummins, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, 110, 4164-4177; b) M. Caporali, L. Gonsalvi, A. Rossin, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, 110, 4178-4235.
- [5] **Thermolysis**: a) O. J. Scherer, T. Hilt, G. Wolmershäuser, *Organometallics* **1998**, 17, 4110-4112; **Photolysis**: b) O. J. Scherer, G. Schwarz, G. Wolmershäuser, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1996**, 622, 951-957.
- [6] **Fe**: a) C. Eichhorn, O. J. Scherer, T. Sögdling, G. Wolmershäuser, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, 40, 2859-2861; **Co**: b) S. Dürr, D. Ertler, U. Radius, *Inorg. Chem.* **2012**, 51, 3904-3909; c) F. Dielmann, A. Timoshkin, M. Piesch, G. Balázs, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 1671-1675; **Ni**: d) M. Scheer, U. Becker, *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, 129, 1307-1310.
- [7] a) E. Mädl, M. V. Butovskii, G. Balázs, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, M. Seidl, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2014**, 53, 7643-7646. b) E. Mädl, G. Balázs, E. V. Peresypkina, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 7702-7707.
- [8] R. F. Winter, W. E. Geiger, *Organometallics* **1999**, 18, 1827-1833.
- [9] M. V. Butovskiy, G. Balázs, M. Bodensteiner, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, J. Sutter, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2013**, 52, 2972-2976.
- [10] a) E. Mädl, G. Balázs, E. V. Peresypkina, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 7702-7707; b) T. Li, N. Arleth, M. T. Gamer, R. Köppe, T. Augenstein, F. Dielmann, M. Scheer, S. N. Konchenko, P. W. Roesky, *Inorg. Chem.* **2013**, 52, 14231-14236; c) O. J. Scherer, S. Weigel, G. Wolmershäuser, *Heteroat. Chem.* **1999**, 10, 622-626; d) T. Li, J. Wiecko, N. A. Pushkarevsky, M. T. Gamer, R. Köppe, S. N. Konchenko, M. Scheer, P. W. Roesky, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2011**, 50, 9491-9495.
- [11] a) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, P. Walther, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, 125, 2661-2665; b) M. Scheer, U. Becker, J. C. Huffman, M. H. Chisholm, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1993**, 461, C1-C3; c) O. J. Scherer, G. Berg, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1995**, 128, 635-639; d) M. Scheer, U. Becker, M. H. Chisholm, J. C. Huffman, F. Lemoigno, O. Eisenstein, *Inorg. Chem.* **1995**, 34, 3117-3119; e) M. Scheer, U. Becker, *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, 129, 1307-1310; f) M. Scheer, U. Becker, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1997**, 545-546, 451-460.
- [12] J. Müller, S. Heintl, C. Schwarzmaier, G. Balázs, M. Keilwerth, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 7312-7317.
- [13] C. Schwarzmaier, S. Heintl, G. Balázs, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2015**, 54, 13116-13121.
- [14] a) J. Bai, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, 41, 1737-1740; b) J. Bai, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Science* **2003**, 300, 781-783; c) S. Heindl, D. Luedeker, G. Brunklaus, W.

- Kremer, M. Scheer, *Inorganica Chimica Acta* **2014**, 218-223; d) F. Dielmann, M. Fleischmann, C. Heindl, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, R. M. Gschwind, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2015**, 21, 6208-6214; e) F. Dielmann, C. Heindl, F. Hastreiter, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, R. M. Gschwind, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2014**, 53, 13605-13608; f) F. Dielmann, E. V. Peresypkina, B. Krämer, F. Hastreiter, B. P. Johnson, M. Zabel, C. Heindl, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 14833-14837; g) F. Dielmann, A. Schindler, S. Scheuermayer, J. Bai, R. Merkle, M. Zabel, A. V. Virovets, E. V. Peresypkina, G. Brunklaus, H. Eckert, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2012**, 18, 1168-1179; h) M. Fleischmann, L. Dütsch, M. Elsayed Moussa, G. Balázs, W. Kremer, C. Lescop, M. Scheer, *Inorg. Chem.* **2016**, 55, 2840-2854; i) M. Fleischmann, S. Welsch, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2015**, 21, 14332-14336; j) C. Heindl, E. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, I. S. Bushmarinov, M. G. Medvedev, B. Krämer, B. Dittrich, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 13237-13243; k) C. Heindl, E. V. Peresypkina, D. Lüdeker, G. Brunklaus, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2016**, 22, 2599-2604; l) C. Heindl, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, W. Kremer, M. Scheer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2015**, 137, 10938-10941; m) M. Scheer, A. Schindler, J. Bai, B. P. Johnson, R. Merkle, R. Winter, A. V. Virovets, E. V. Peresypkina, V. A. Blatov, M. Sierka, H. Eckert, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2010**, 16, 2092-2107; n) A. Schindler, C. Heindl, G. Balázs, C. Gröger, A. V. Virovets, E. V. Peresypkina, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2012**, 18, 829-835.
- [15] a) M. Schmidt, D. Konieczny, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, G. Balázs, M. Bodensteiner, F. Riedlberger, H. Krauss, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 7307-7311; b) C. Schwarzmaier, M. Bodensteiner, A. Y. Timoshkin, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2014**, 53, 290-293; c) C. Schwarzmaier, A. Y. Timoshkin, G. Balázs, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2014**, 53, 9077-9081; d) C. Schwarzmaier, A. Y. Timoshkin, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2013**, 52, 7600-7603; e) O. J. Scherer, C. Blath, G. Wolmershäuser, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1990**, 387, C21-C24; f) G. Friedrich, O. J. Scherer, G. Wolmershäuser, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1996**, 622, 1478-1486; g) B. Rink, O. J. Scherer, G. Heckmann, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, 125, 1011-1016; h) B. Rink, O. J. Scherer, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1995**, 128, 71-73; i) M. Detzel, G. Friedrich, O. J. Scherer, G. Wolmershäuser, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1995**, 34, 1321-1323; j) H. Krauss, G. Balázs, M. Bodensteiner, M. Scheer, *Chem. Sci.* **2010**, 1, 337-342; k) H. Krauss, G. Balázs, M. Bodensteiner, M. Scheer, *Chem. Sci.* **2010**, 1, 337-342; l) M. Fleischmann, S. Welsch, H. Krauss, M. Schmidt, M. Bodensteiner, E. V. Peresypkina, M. Sierka, C. Gröger, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2014**, 20, 3759-3768; m) M. Fleischmann, J. S. Jones, F. P. Gabbai, M. Scheer, *Chem. Sci.* **2015**, 6, 132-139; n) T. Li, M. T. Gamer, M. Scheer, S. N. Konchenko, P. W. Roesky, *Chem. Commun.* **2013**, 49, 2183-2185; o) M. Fleischmann, L. Dütsch, M. E. Moussa, A. Schindler, G. Balázs, C. Lescop, M. Scheer, *Chem. Commun.* **2015**, 51, 2893-2895; p) L. J. Gregoriades, H. Krauss, J. Wachter, A. V. Virovets, M. Sierka, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2006**, 45, 4189-4192; q) N. Arleth, M. T. Gamer, R. Köppe, S. N. Konchenko, M. Fleischmann, M. Scheer, P. W. Roesky, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 1557-1560.
- [16] J. J. Schneider, D. Wolf, C. Janiak, O. Heinemann, J. Rust, C. Krüger, *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, 4, 1982-1991.

- [17] a) F. Dielmann, M. Sierka, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2010**, *49*, 6860-6864; b) F. Dielmann, A. Timoshkin, M. Piesch, G. Balázs, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56*, 1671-1675.
- [18] a) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, P. Walther, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, *125*, 2661-2665; b) M. Scheer, U. Becker, *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, *129*, 1307-1310.
- [19] a) U. Chakraborty, B. Mühldorf, N. J. C. van Velzen, B. de Bruin, S. Harder, R. Wolf, *Inorg. Chem.* **2016**, *55*, 3075-3078; b) U. Chakraborty, F. Urban, B. Mühldorf, C. Rebreyend, B. de Bruin, N. van Velzen, S. Harder, R. Wolf, *Organometallics* **2016**, *35*, 1624-1631.
- [20] P. Pykkö, M. Atsumi, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, *15*, 186-197.
- [21] M. D. Eberl, *Ph.D. thesis*, Universität Regensburg, **2011**.
- [22] The <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR measurements suggest the full conversion of **1a** and **1b** and the exclusive formation of **3a** and **3b**, respectively. Analytically pure samples of **3a** and **3b** can be obtained by crystallization, which leads to lower isolated yields due to the high solubility of the Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands.
- [23] a) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1990**, *123*, 471-475; b) M. Scheer, U. Becker, M. H. Chisholm, J. C. Huffman, F. Lemoigno, O. Eisenstein, *Inorg. Chem.* **1995**, *34*, 3117-3119; c) O. J. Scherer, G. Kemény, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1995**, *128*, 1145-1148; d) O. J. Scherer, S. Weigel, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, *4*, 1910-1916.
- [24] **Phosphorus:** a) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1990**, *123*, 471-475; b) L. Y. Goh, C. K. Chu, R. C. S. Wong, T. W. Hambley, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **1989**, 1951-1956; c) S. Umbarkar, P. Sekar, M. Scheer, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **2000**, 1135-1137; d) J. Scherer, H. Sitzmann, G. Wolmershäuser, *Acta Cryst.* **1985**, *C41*, 1761-1763; e) L. J. Gregoriades, B. K. Wegley, M. Sierka, E. Brunner, C. Gröger, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, M. Zabel, M. Scheer, *Chem. Asian J.* **2009**, *4*, 1578-1587; **Arsenic:** f) O. J. Scherer, W. Wiedemann, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1990**, *123*, 3-6; g) W. Chen, R. C. S. Wong, L. Y. Goh, *Acta Cryst.* **1994**, *C50*, 998-1000. h) I. Bernal, H. Brunner, W. Meier, H. Pfisterer, J. Wachter, M. L. Ziegler, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1984**, *23*, 438-439; i) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, P. Walther, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, *125*, 2661-2665.

### 3.5 Supporting Information

#### General Remarks

All experiments were performed with dry argon or nitrogen using glove box and Schlenk techniques. Solvents were dried using a MB SPS-800 device of company MBRAUN. KC<sub>8</sub> and P<sub>4</sub> were available and solutions of As<sub>4</sub>,<sup>[1]</sup> [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>NiBr]<sub>2</sub><sup>[2]</sup> and [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>(μ-toluene)]<sup>[3]</sup> were prepared according to literature procedures. <sup>1</sup>H, <sup>13</sup>C and <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectra were measured on a Bruker Avance 400 (<sup>1</sup>H: 400.130 MHz, <sup>13</sup>C: 100.613 MHz, <sup>31</sup>P: 161.976 MHz). The chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to external TMS (<sup>1</sup>H, <sup>13</sup>C) and H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> (<sup>31</sup>P). Mass spectra were performed on a Finnigan MAT95 LIFDI-MS spectrometer. Elemental analysis (CHN) was determined using a Vario micro cube and Vario EL III instrument.

#### Synthesis of [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>3:3</sup>-E<sub>4</sub>)] (E = P (1a), E = As (1b))

To a mixture of [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(μ-Br)]<sub>2</sub> (E = P: 1.00 g, 0.69 mmol; E = As: 300 mg, 0.20 mmol) and KC<sub>8</sub> (E = P: 0.23 g, 1.38 mmol; E = As: 65 mg, 0.40 mmol) 30 mL toluene was added at room temperature and stirred for 18 h. The resulting green solution was filtered over celite and added dropwise to a solution of E<sub>4</sub> (E = P: 0.08 g, 0.69 mmol in 25 mL toluene; E = As: freshly prepared solution of As<sub>4</sub> in 200 mL toluene) at -10 °C. A color change to dark brown occurred and the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h. After removal of the solvent, the crude product was purified by column chromatography (silica, hexane/toluene 4:1). Evaporation of the solvent gives pure **1a/1b**.

**1a:** Yield 0.51 g (54 %).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (298 K, Tol-d<sub>8</sub>): δ [ppm] = 1.03 (30H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.36 (20H, q, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, CH<sub>2</sub>), 6.69 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.9 Hz, CH), 7.22 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.9 Hz, CH).

<sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (298 K, Tol-d<sub>8</sub>): δ [ppm] = 15.1 (Et), 28.7 (Et), 109.9 (C<sub>5</sub>), 127.5 (Ph), 130.7 (Ph), 132.9 (Ph), 142.3 (Ph).

<sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (298 K, Tol-d<sub>8</sub>): δ [ppm] = 104.6 (4P, s br).

Elemental analysis (C<sub>90</sub>H<sub>90</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub>): calculated: C 76.50, H 6.42; found: C 76.50, H 6.57.

Mass spectrometry (LIFDI, toluene): m/z 1412.57 (57%) [M]<sup>+</sup>, 1381.58 (100%) [M-P]<sup>+</sup>, 1350.61 (32%) [M-P<sub>2</sub>]<sup>+</sup>, 736.24 (4%) [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>NiP<sub>3</sub>]<sup>+</sup>, 586.38 (1%) [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>]<sup>+</sup>.

**1b:** Yield 0.10 g (32 %).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (298 K, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 0.99 (30H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.34 (20H, q, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, CH<sub>2</sub>), 6.71 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 8.2 Hz, CH), 7.32 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 8.2 Hz, CH).

<sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (298 K, Tol-d<sub>8</sub>): δ [ppm] = 15.1 (Et), 28.7 (Et), 109.1 (C<sub>5</sub>), 127.5 (Ph), 131.0 (Ph), 132.9 (Ph), 142.3 (Ph).

Elemental analysis (C<sub>90</sub>H<sub>90</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>As<sub>4</sub> \* 2 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>): calculated: C 62.83, H 5.39; found: C 62.84, H 5.62.

Mass spectrometry (LIFDI, toluene): m/z 1588.29 (100%) [M]<sup>+</sup>, 1513.37 (15%) [M-As]<sup>+</sup>, 868.06 (8%) [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>NiAs<sub>3</sub>]<sup>+</sup>, 586.38 (3%) [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>]<sup>+</sup>.

### Synthesis of [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)(μ<sub>3</sub>,η<sup>1:1:1</sup>-E)(μ<sub>3</sub>,η<sup>2:2:2</sup>-E<sub>3</sub>)] (E = P (3a), As (3b))

A mixture of [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>(toluene)] (**1a**: 50 mg, 0.07 mmol; **1b**: 15 mg, 0.015 mmol) and [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>3:3</sup>-E<sub>4</sub>)] (**1a**: 200 mg, 0.14 mmol; **1b**: 45 mg, 0.03 mmol) was dissolved in 10 mL toluene and stirred for 72 h. The solvent was removed in vacuum and the residue was washed once with 3 mL CH<sub>3</sub>CN and pentane. The remaining solid was dissolved in 5 mL CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and layered with 10 mL CH<sub>3</sub>CN. After complete diffusion, greenish brown crystals of **3** were obtained (**3a**: 65 mg; **3b**: 15 mg).

**3a**: Yield 65 mg (28%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (298 K, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 1.03 (30H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.16 (9H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.38 (18H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.37 (20H, q, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.54 (2H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH), 6.73 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 8.0 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH), 6.94 (1H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH), 7.32 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 8.0 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH).

<sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (298 K, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 15.2 (Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/Et), 28.8 (Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/Et), 31.4 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 31.8 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 33.6 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 33.8 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 85.4 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>), 111.3 (Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>), 115.5 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>), 118.4 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>), 127.4 (Ph), 131.7 (Ph), 133.1 (Ph), 141.8 (Ph).

<sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (298 K, C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 193.9 (1P, s), 204.1 (2P, d, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 133.9 Hz), 274.8 (1P, t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 133.9 Hz).

Elemental analysis (C<sub>107</sub>H<sub>119</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>CoP<sub>4</sub> \* 2 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>): calculated: C 69.82, H 6.61; found: C 69.60, H 6.33.

Mass spectrometry (LIFDI, toluene): m/z 1704.56 (100%) [M]<sup>+</sup>.

**3b**: Yield 15 mg (26%).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 1.04 (30H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.20 (9H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.38 (18H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.38 (20H, q, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.6 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH<sub>2</sub>), 5.43 (2H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH), 6.73 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.9 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH), 6.95 (1H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH), 7.33 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.9 Hz, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/CH).

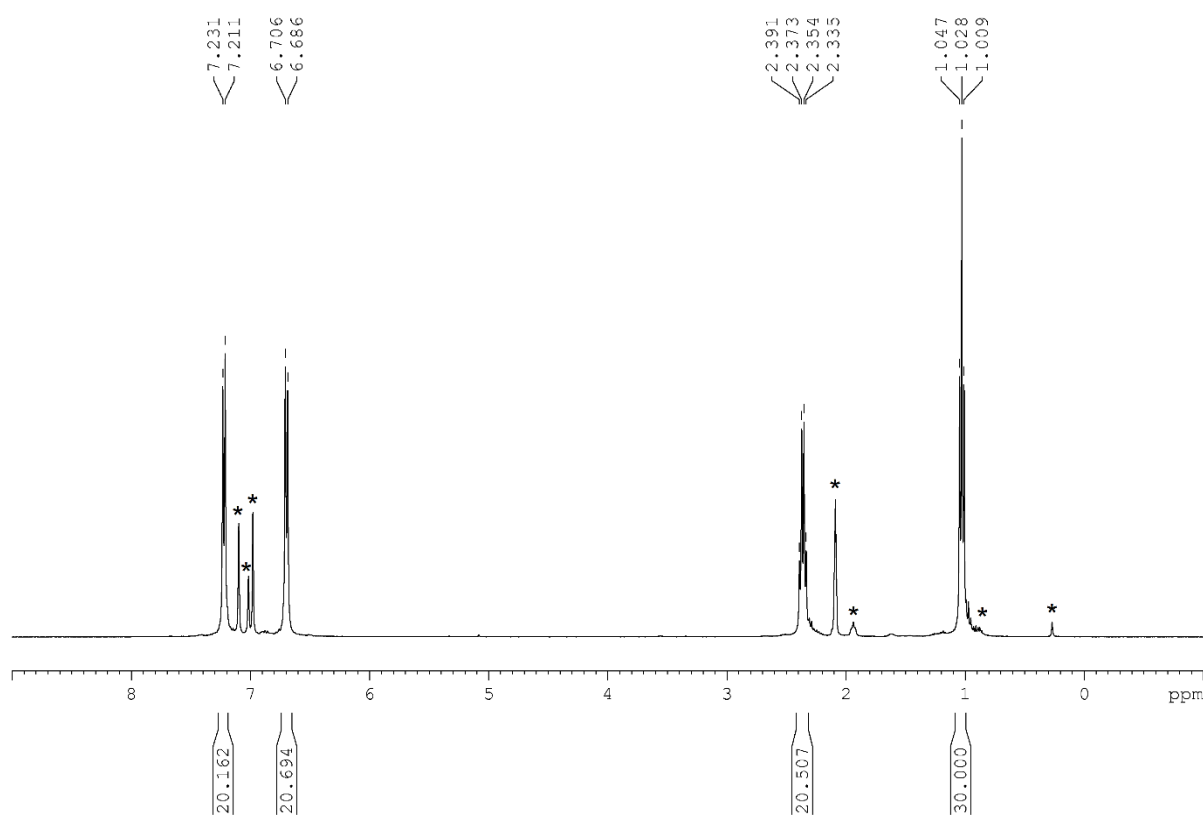
## 28 3. Splitting of E<sub>4</sub> Ligands (E = P, As)

<sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (Tol-d<sub>8</sub>): δ [ppm] = 15.2 (Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/Et), 28.8 (Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/Et), 31.4 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 32.0 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 33.5 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 34.2 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/tBu), 82.1 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>), 110.2 (Cp<sup>PEt</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>), 113.6 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>), 116.9 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>/C<sub>5</sub>) 127.4 (Ph), 131.9 (Ph), 133.2 (Ph), 141.8 (Ph).

Elemental analysis (C<sub>107</sub>H<sub>119</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>CoAs<sub>4</sub> \* CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>): calculated: C 65.98, H 6.20; found: C 65.95, H 6.15.

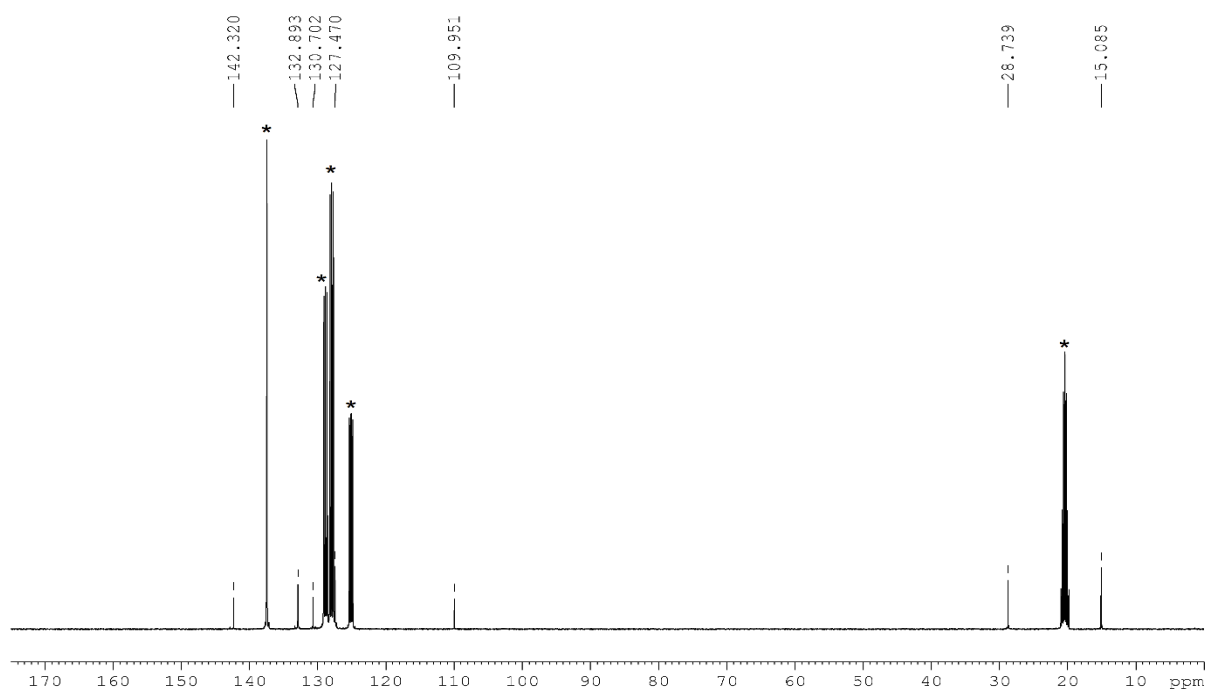
Mass spectrometry (LIFDI, toluene): m/z 1880.49 (100%) [M]<sup>+</sup>, 586.36 (5%) [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>]<sup>+</sup>.

### NMR Investigations

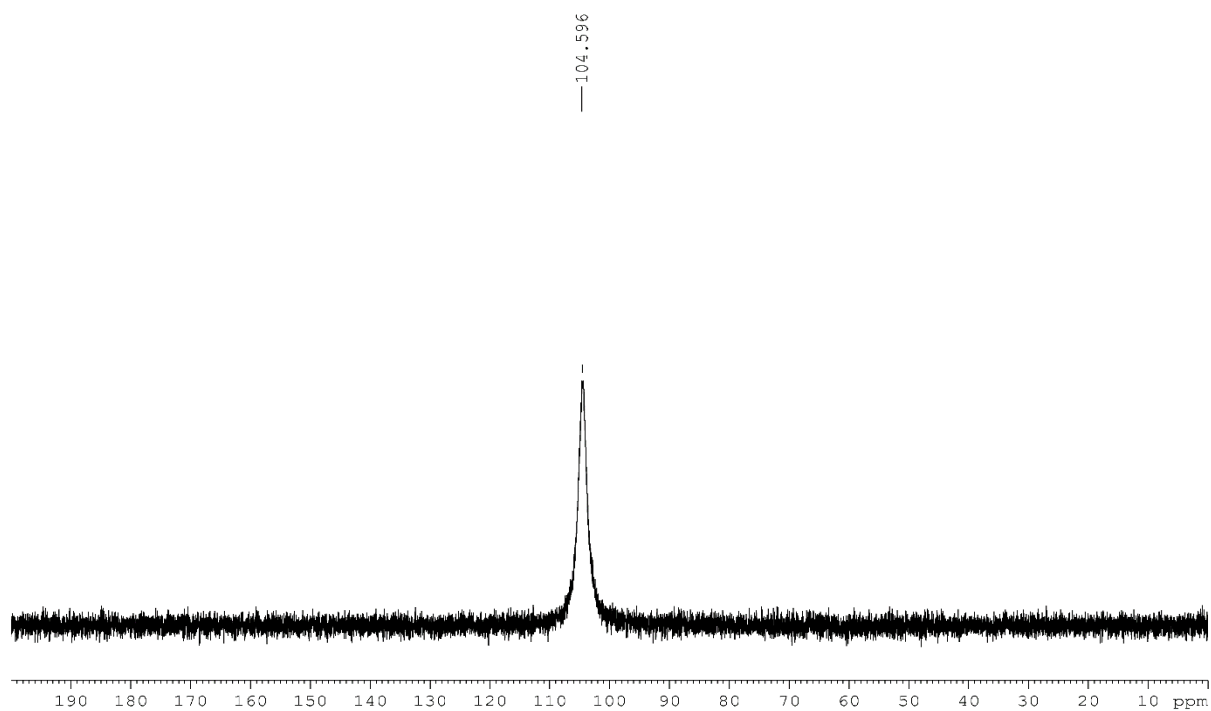


**Figure S1.** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **1a** in Tol-d<sub>8</sub>. \* = impurities (toluene, Cp<sup>PEt</sup>H, silicon grease).



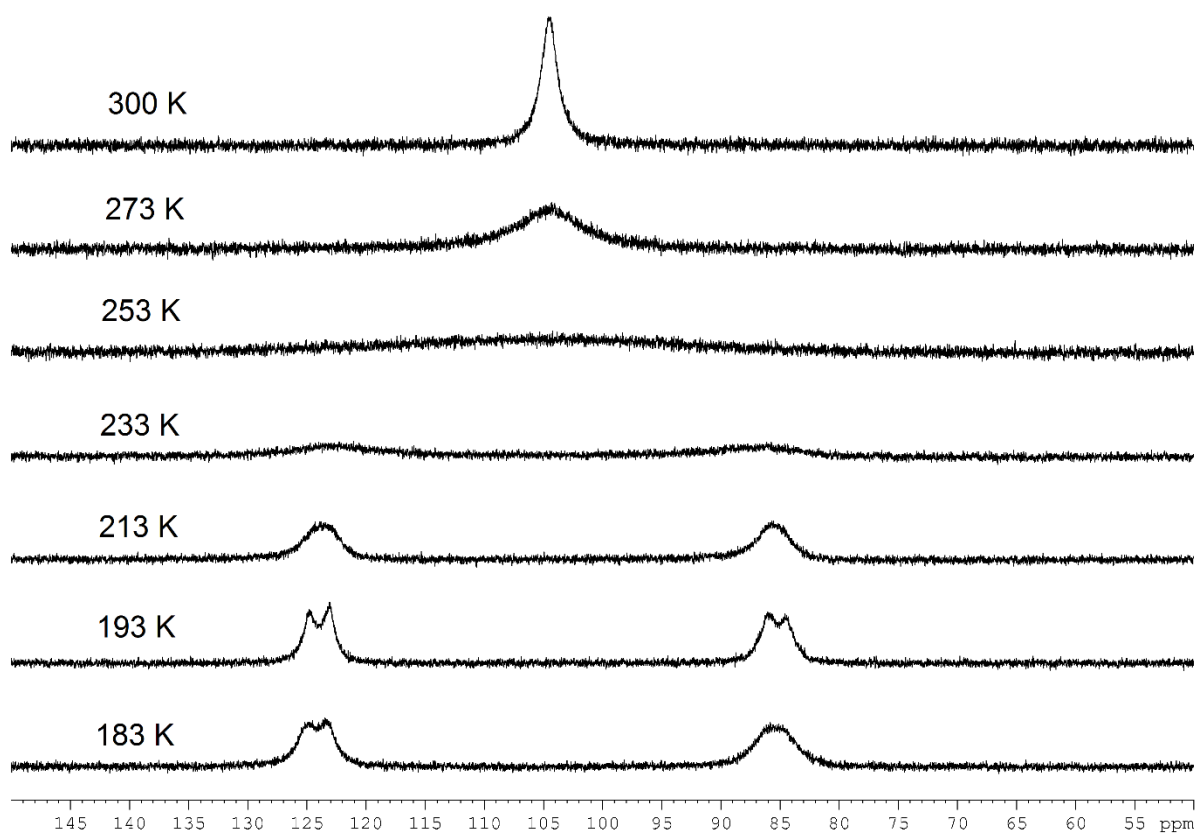


**Figure S2.** <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **1a** in Tol-*d*<sub>8</sub>. \* = solvent (toluene).

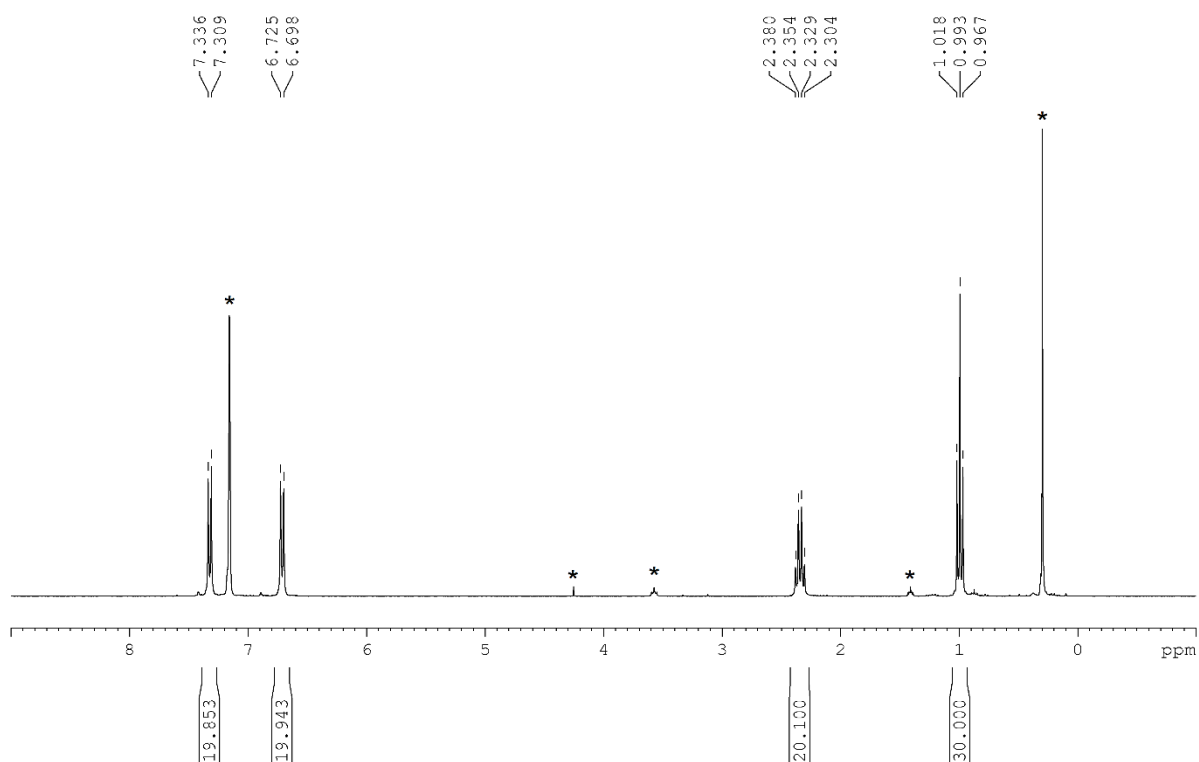


**Figure S3.** <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **1a** in Tol-*d*<sub>8</sub>.

**30** 3. Splitting of E<sub>4</sub> Ligands (E = P, As)



**Figure S4.** VT <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectra of **1a** in Tol-d<sub>8</sub>.



**Figure S5.** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **1b** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>. \* = impurities (solvent, THF, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, silicon grease).

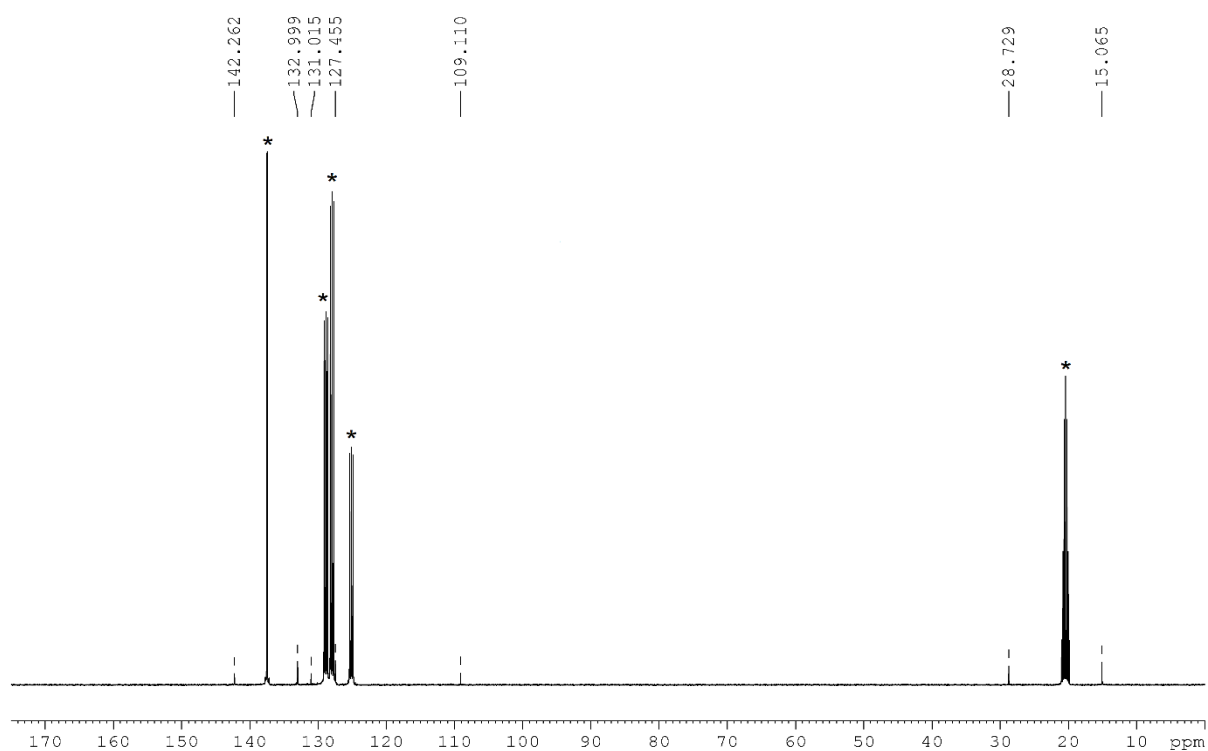


Figure S6. <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **1b** in Tol-*d*<sub>8</sub>. \* = solvent (toluene).

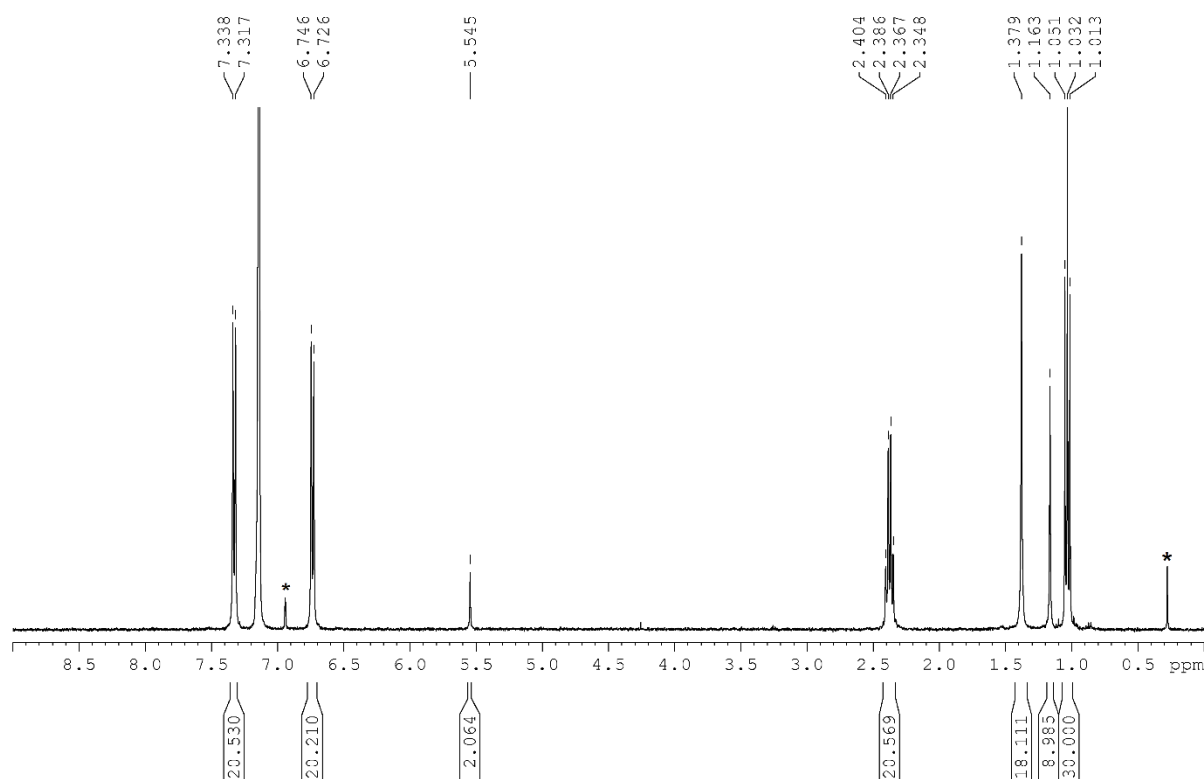
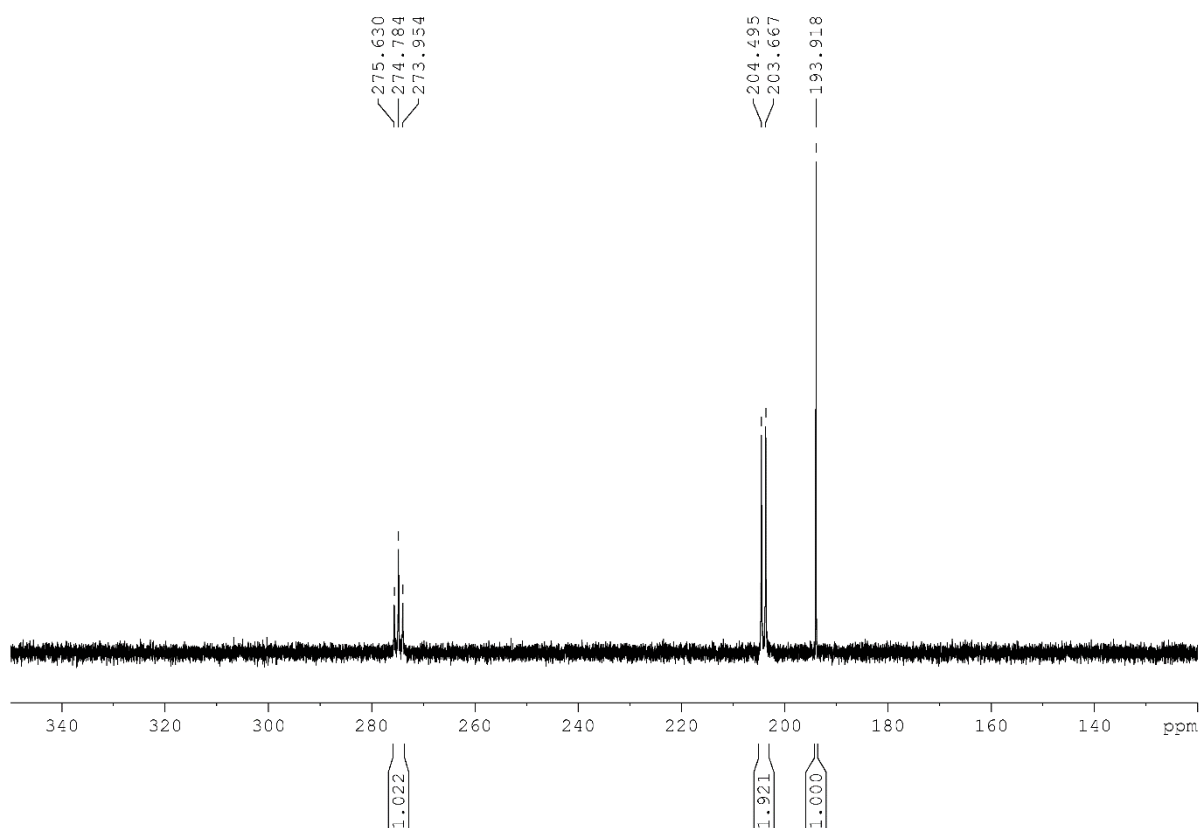
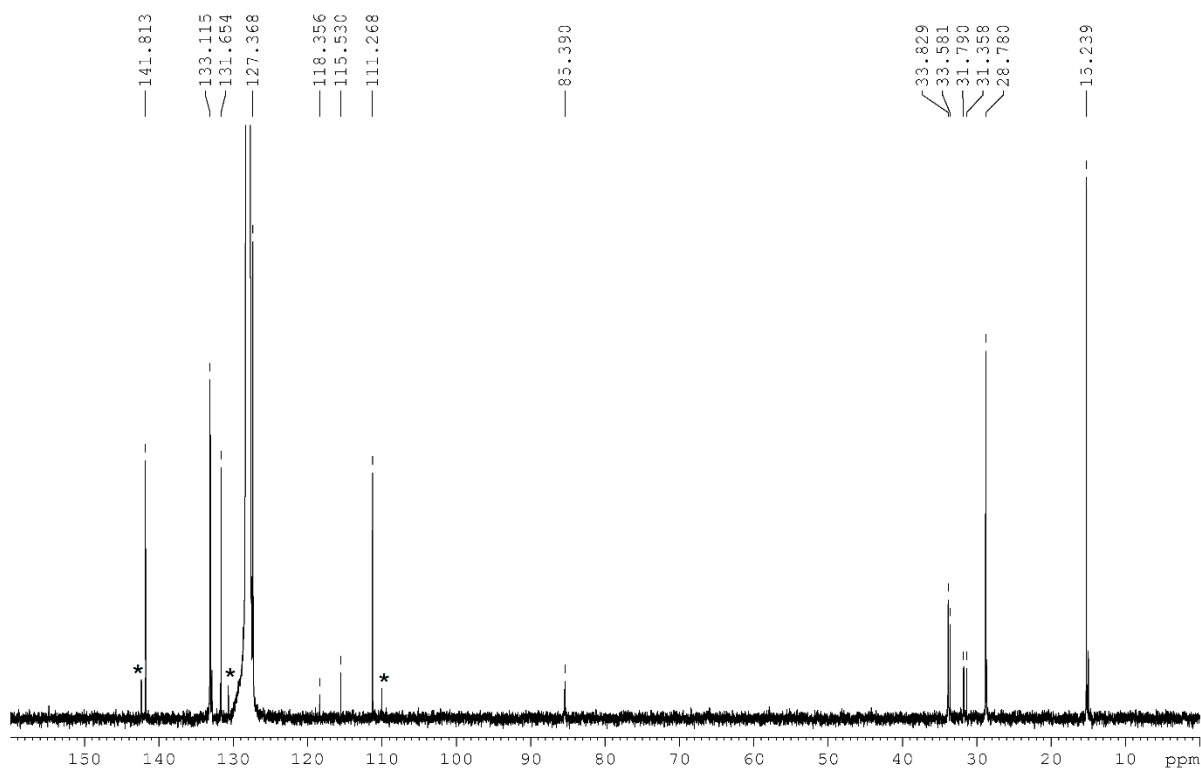


Figure S7. <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **3a** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>. \* = impurities (silicon grease).

**32** 3. Splitting of E<sub>4</sub> Ligands (E = P, As)



**Figure S8.** <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **3a** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>.



**Figure S9.** <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **3a** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>. \* = impurities (Cp<sup>PEt</sup>H).

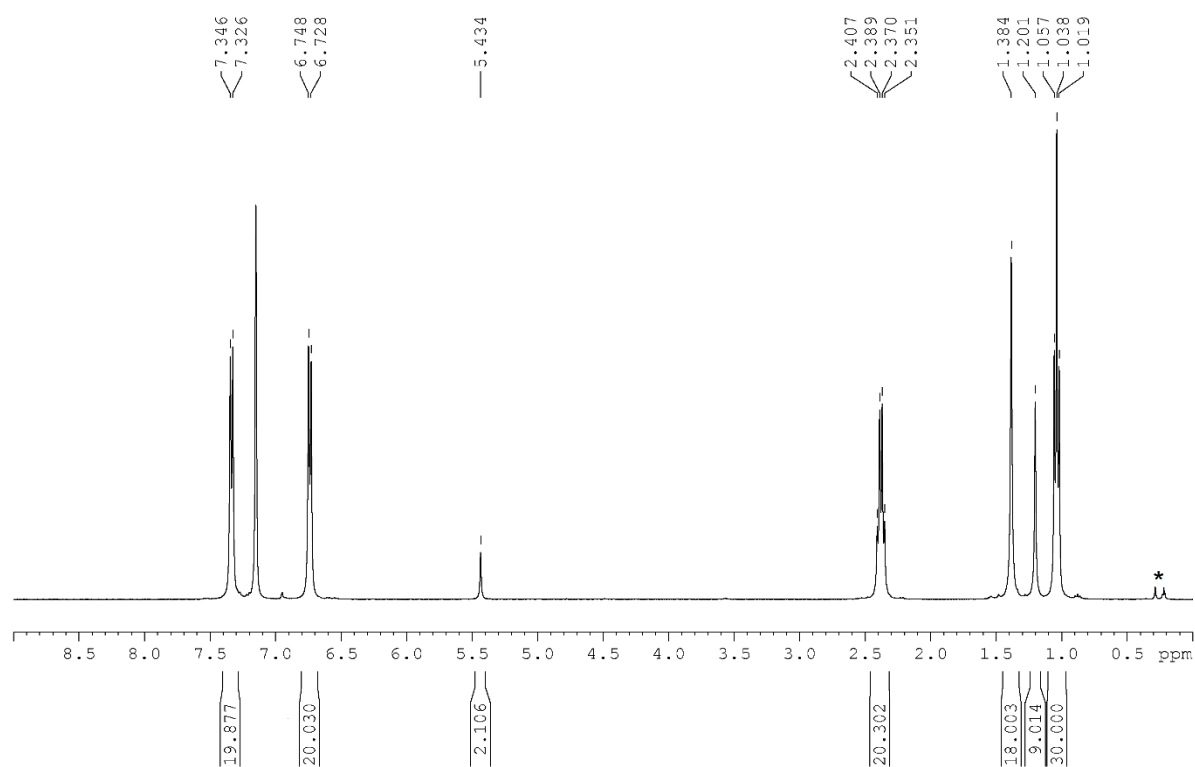


Figure S10. <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **3b** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>. \* = impurities (silicon grease).

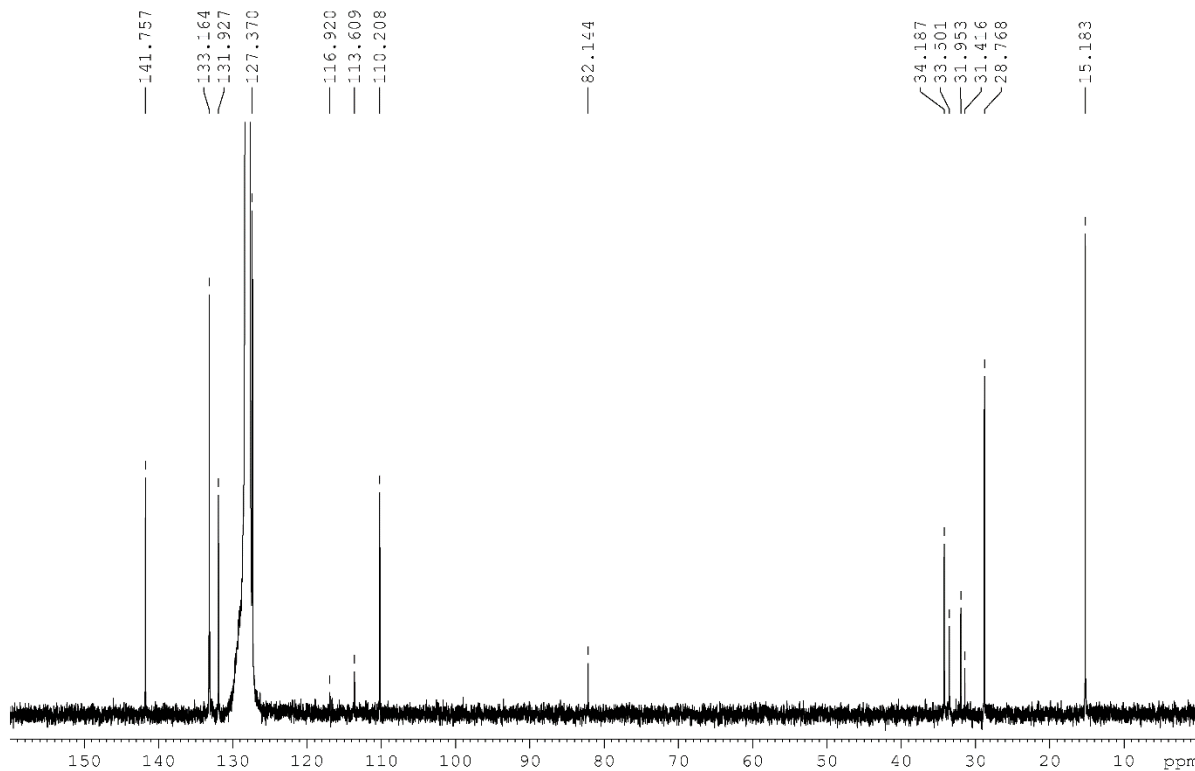


Figure S11. <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **3b** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>.

### Crystallographic Details

Single crystal structure analyses were performed on a Rigaku Technologies diffractometer (GV50, Titan<sup>S2</sup>). Data reduction was performed using the CrysAlisPro<sup>[4]</sup> software package. The structure solution was carried out using the program ShelXT<sup>[5]</sup> (Sheldrick, 2015) using the Olex2<sup>[6]</sup> software. Least squares refinements on F<sub>o</sub><sup>2</sup> were employed using SHELXL-2014.<sup>[7]</sup>

Compound **1a** co-crystallized with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, which could not be refined accordingly. Hence, the structure was treated with the SQUEEZE function of PLATON software<sup>[8]</sup> resulting in a void of about 196 Å<sup>3</sup> containing 59 electrons. This agrees well with one CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> molecule per formula unit.

**Table S1.** Crystallographic data and details of diffraction experiments for **1a** · CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, **1b** · CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, **3a** and **3b**.

Compound	<b>1a</b> · CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	<b>1b</b> · CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	<b>3a</b>	<b>3b</b>
Formula	C <sub>90</sub> H <sub>90</sub> Ni <sub>2</sub> P <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>90</sub> H <sub>90</sub> Ni <sub>2</sub> As <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>107</sub> H <sub>119</sub> CoNi <sub>2</sub> P <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>107</sub> H <sub>119</sub> CoNi <sub>2</sub> As <sub>4</sub>
$\rho_{\text{calc.}}/\text{g cm}^{-3}$	1.218	1.444	1.261	1.378
$\mu/\text{mm}^{-1}$	1.723	3.501	2.945	3.872
Formula Weight	1412.91	1673.64	1705.24	1881.04
Colour	black	brown	greenish brown	greenish brown
Shape	irregular	plate	block	plank
Size/mm <sup>3</sup>	0.25×0.17×0.09	0.27×0.13×0.04	0.20×0.20×0.11	0.36×0.10×0.05
<i>T</i> /K	123.00(17)	123.00(10)	122.97(14)	122.97(18)
Crystal System	triclinic	triclinic	monoclinic	monoclinic
Space Group	<i>P</i> -1	<i>P</i> -1	<i>C</i> 2/ <i>c</i>	<i>C</i> 2/ <i>c</i>
<i>a</i> /Å	14.0627(4)	13.8232(4)	28.3637(5)	28.3424(6)
<i>b</i> /Å	15.2160(4)	14.1534(4)	22.8577(3)	23.0523(4)
<i>c</i> /Å	18.7152(5)	23.0600(7)	29.2992(6)	29.3300(7)
$\alpha^\circ$	97.826(2)	73.212(3)	90	90
$\beta^\circ$	100.195(2)	78.743(2)	108.938(2)	108.841(2)
$\gamma^\circ$	97.746(2)	63.388(3)	90	90
<i>V</i> /Å <sup>3</sup>	3852.5(2)	3850.3(2)	17967.3(6)	18136.2(7)
<i>Z</i>	2	2	8	8
<i>Z'</i>	1	1	1	1
Wavelength/Å	1.54184	1.54184	1.54184	1.54184
Radiation type	CuK $\alpha$	CuK $\alpha$	CuK $\alpha$	CuK $\alpha$
$\theta_{\text{min}}^\circ$	2.432	3.587	2.540	2.527
$\theta_{\text{max}}^\circ$	74.280	67.079	67.078	67.076
Measured Refl.	27287	22558	45230	41984
Independent Refl.	14892	13573	15908	16143
Reflections Used	12644	11696	14056	14445
<i>R</i> <sub>int</sub>	0.0250	0.0290	0.0239	0.0277
Parameters	941	911	1107	1110
Restraints	35	11	65	89
Largest Peak	0.767	2.166	1.281	0.950
Deepest Hole	-0.573	-1.523	-0.513	-0.499
GooF	1.046	1.034	1.048	1.035
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub> (all data)	0.1599	0.1651	0.1340	0.1103
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub>	0.1516	0.1562	0.1296	0.1065
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub> (all data)	0.0605	0.0649	0.0533	0.0433
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub>	0.0527	0.0570	0.0478	0.0389

### Computational Details

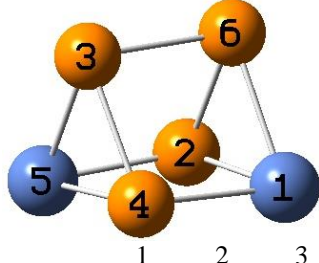
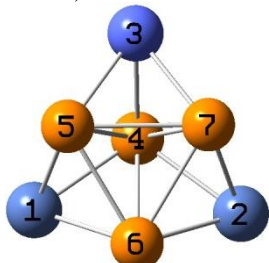
The model structures have been optimized at the M11L/6-311G(d,p) level of theory.<sup>[9]</sup> Frequency analysis has been performed to ensure that the stationary points found are genuine minima. Wiberg bond indices (WBIs) determined using NBO analysis were used since they are well-established as means for evaluating M-M interactions.<sup>[10]</sup> In addition, M-M Mayer bond order values (MBOs) were also calculated.<sup>[11]</sup>

Optimization starting from the experimental Cp<sub>3</sub>CoNi<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub> cluster leads to an optimized geometry having P-P distances of 2.693 Å, 2.803 Å and 2.837 Å.

**Table S2.** Experimental and optimized bond distance of compound **3a** and the corresponding Wiberg bond indices and Mayer bond orders.

	Experimental distance [Å]	Optimized distance [Å]	Wiberg bond index	Mayer bond order
<b>P1-P3</b>	2.584	2.693	0.22	0.29
<b>P1-P4</b>	2.673	2.837	0.14	0.19
<b>P1-P2</b>	2.691	2.803	0.13	0.22
<b>P3-P4</b>	2.385	2.332	0.51	0.49
<b>P2-P3</b>	2.353	2.311	0.55	0.51
<b>P2-P4</b>	2.329	2.260	0.61	0.57
<b>Ni1-P1</b>	2.260	2.228	0.97	0.80
<b>Ni1-P2</b>	2.219	2.191	0.88	0.76
<b>Ni1-P4</b>	2.220	2.197	0.90	0.76
<b>Ni2-P1</b>	2.288	2.251	0.92	0.76
<b>Ni2-P2</b>	2.224	2.197	0.87	0.77
<b>Ni2-P3</b>	2.210	2.166	0.91	0.78
<b>Co-P1</b>		2.264	0.79	0.81
<b>Co-P3</b>		2.180	0.78	0.84
<b>Co-P4</b>		2.215	0.77	0.80

**Table S3.** Interatomic distances for the optimized Cp<sub>2</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub> and Cp<sub>3</sub>CoNi<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub> structures.

<p>the core of the Cp<sub>2</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub> trigonal prism</p>  <p>1 Ni 0.000000</p>	<p>The core of the Cp<sub>3</sub>CoNi<sub>2</sub>P<sub>4</sub> cluster (exp distance matrix)</p> 
--	---



2 P 2.227809 0.000000	1 2 3 4 5
3 P 3.217382 2.981056 0.000000	1 Ni 0.000000
4 P 2.200713 2.933922 2.136397 0.000000	2 Ni 3.496648 0.000000
5 Ni 3.318558 2.198788 2.219451 2.237716	3 Co 3.489121 3.579483 0.000000
0.000000	4 P 2.260454 2.288306 2.244464
6 P 2.220205 2.141249 2.222112 2.985653	0.000000
3.223263	5 P 2.219630 3.666329 2.188008
	2.672998 0.000000
	6 P 2.218655 2.224368 3.599899
	2.690661 2.328496
	7 P 3.609443 2.210491 2.165073
	2.584190 2.384935
	6 7
	6 P 0.000000
	7 P 2.352747 0.000000

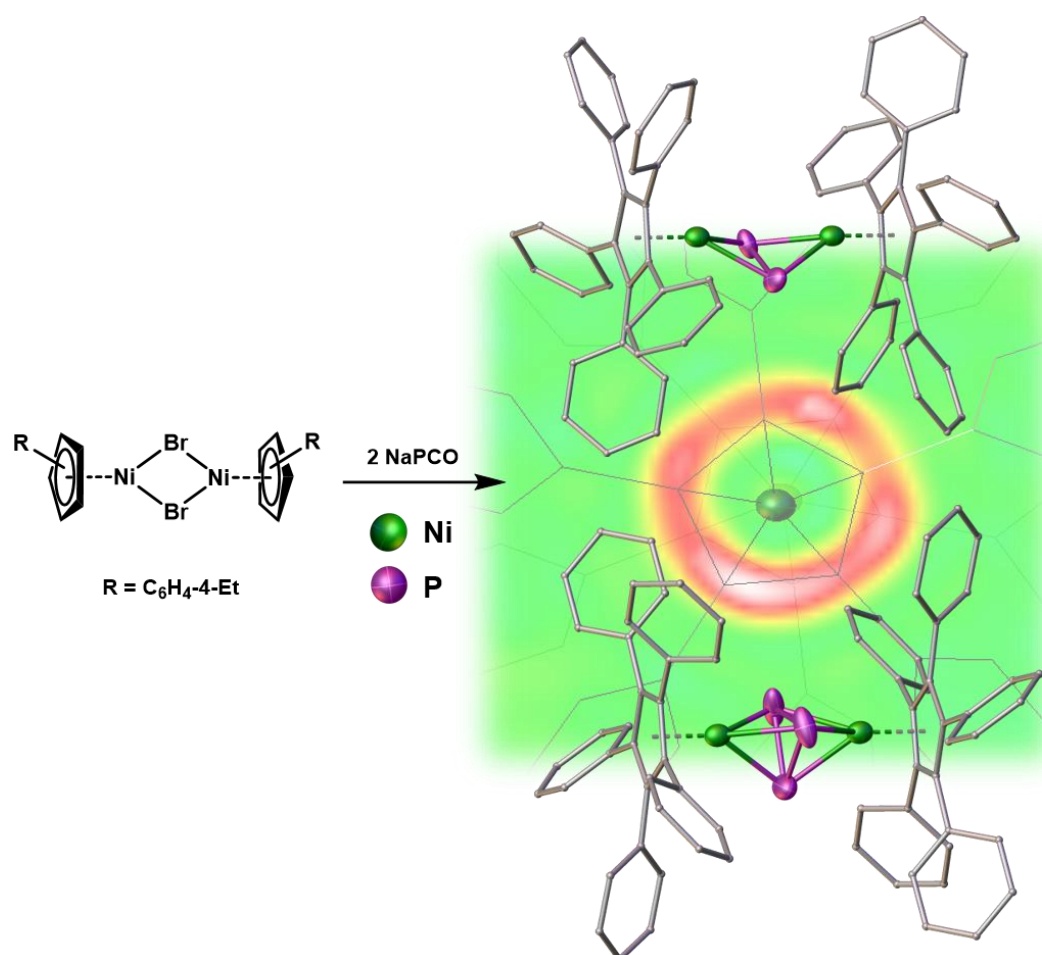
## References

- [1] O. J. Scherer, H. Sitzmann, G. Wolmershäuser, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1986**, 309, 77-86.
- [2] U. Chakraborty, M. Modl, B. Mühldorf, M. Bodensteiner, S. Demeshko, N. J. C. van Velzen, M. Scheer, S. Harder, R. Wolf, *Inorg. Chem.* **2016**, 55, 3065-3074.
- [3] J. J. Schneider, D. Wolf, C. Janiak, O. Heinemann, J. Rust, C. Krüger, *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, 4, 1982-1991.
- [4] CrysAlisPro Software System, Agilent Technologies UK Ltd, Yarnton, Oxford, UK (2014).
- [5] Sheldrick, G.M., ShelXT, *Acta Cryst.*, **2014**, A71, 3-8.
- [6] O.V. Dolomanov and L.J. Bourhis and R.J. Gildea and J.A.K. Howard and H. Puschmann, Olex2: A complete structure solution, refinement and analysis program, *J. Appl. Cryst.*, **2009**, 42, 339-341.
- [7] Sheldrick, G.M., A short history of ShelX, *Acta Cryst.*, **2008**, A64, 339-341.
- [8] P. van der Sluis & A.L. Spek (1990). *Acta Cryst.*, A46, 194-201.
- [9] R. Peverati, D. G. Truhlar, *J. Phys. Chem. Lett.*, **2011**, 2, 2810–2817.
- [10] F. Weinhold, C. R. Landis, Valency and Bonding: A Natural Bond Order Donor-Acceptor Perspective, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, U.K., **2005**, 32-36.
- [11] I. Mayer, *J. Comput. Chem.*, **2007**, 28, 204.



## 4 Na(PCO) as a P Source – Synthesis of Nickel Complexes Containing $\mu,\eta^{3:3}\text{-P}_3$ and $\mu,\eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2$ Ligands

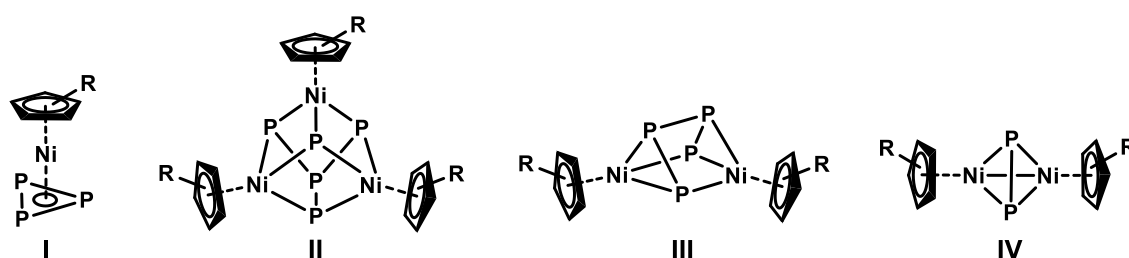
Moritz Modl, Michael Bodensteiner, Gabor Balazs, Alexandru Lupan, Amr A. A. Attia,  
Manfred Scheer



- ❖ All syntheses and characterizations were performed by Moritz Modl, unless subsequently noted otherwise
- ❖ Manuscript was written by Moritz Modl except part for DFT calculations (Gabor Balázs)
- ❖ Figures were made by Moritz Modl except pictures corresponding to DFT calculations
- ❖ DFT calculations were performed by Alexandru Lupan and Amr Attia
- ❖ X-Ray structure analyses and refinement were jointly performed by Moritz Modl and Michael Bodensteiner

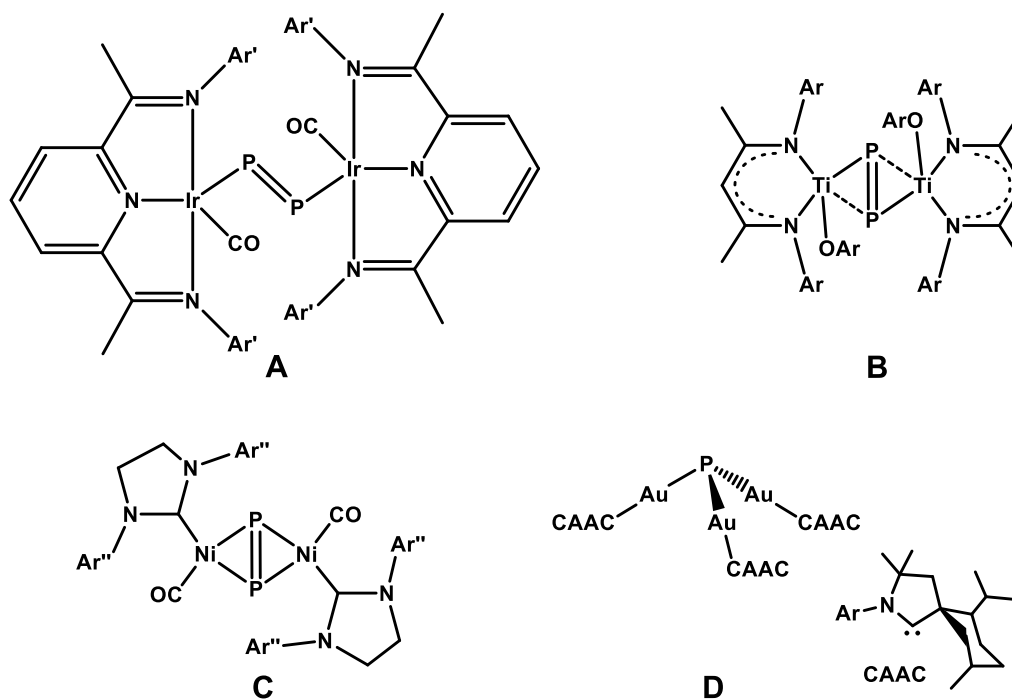
## 4.1 Introduction

A common way to access  $P_n$  ligand complexes of main group elements and transition metals is the activation of white phosphorus.<sup>[1]</sup> The general approach includes the generation of reactive complex fragments under thermal or photolytic conditions and the subsequent reaction with  $P_4$ . The activation chemistry of  $P_4$  with cyclopentadienyl ligand complexes of nickel, derived from  $[Cp^R Ni(CO)]_2$ , ranges from the degradation of the  $P_4$  tetrahedron into  $P_1$  (II),  $P_2$  (IV),  $P_3$  (I) and  $P_4$  (II, III) units (see Scheme 1),<sup>[2]</sup> but aggregation to larger polyphosphorus compounds has not yet been observed. This is in contrast to the reaction of  $[(Cp'''Co)_2(\mu\text{-toluene})]$  with  $P_4$ , where complexes containing large  $P_n$  ligands, i.e.  $[(Cp'''Co)_5P_{24}]$ , are formed.<sup>[3]</sup>



**Scheme 1.** Selected examples of nickel  $P_n$  ligand complexes with  $P_1$  (II),  $P_2$  (IV),  $P_3$  (I) and  $P_4$  (II, III) unit, obtained by  $P_4$  activation under thermal or photolytic conditions.

In the recent years, the 2-phosphaethynolate anion,  $PCO^-$ , has emerged as a versatile reagent for the preparation of various phosphorus containing compounds. The lithium salt was isolated for the first time by Becker *et al.* as  $[Li(DME)_2][PCO]$  in 1992.<sup>[4]</sup> Much more recently more convenient and safer syntheses of the better manageable sodium and potassium salts have been reported, so that these reagents are readily available in reasonable quantities.<sup>[5]</sup> The 2-phosphaethynolate anion has been utilized for the synthesis of new phosphines and organophosphorus compounds.<sup>[6,7]</sup> Moreover, the introduction into the coordination sphere of main group, transition metal and actinide species as a pseudo-halide was achieved usually via salt metathesis reaction with the corresponding halide. A subsequent decarbonylation process that can also be induced by thermal or photolytic conditions, if the moiety is attached via the phosphorus atom ( $M-P \equiv C \equiv O$ ), reveals it as a formal “P-“ source.<sup>[8,9,10]</sup> Thus, CO elimination can afford  $P_n$  ligand complexes with a  $M_2P_2$  core (A, B and C in Scheme 2).<sup>[9a,9b,9f]</sup> These  $M_2P_2$  species can be described as diphosphene-bridged moieties or diphosphacyclobutadiene analogues. Beside the  $P_2$  units only a  $P_1$  ligand has been derived so far from the reaction of transition metal precursors with the 2-phosphaethynolate anion via CO release (D in Scheme 2).<sup>[9a]</sup>

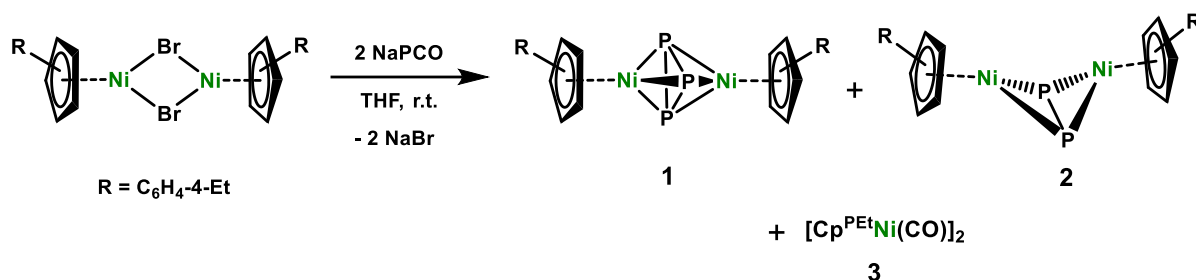


**Scheme 2.** Selected CO-release products **A - D** from transition metals (Ar = 2,6-diisopropylphenyl; Ar' = 2,6-dimethylphenyl; Ar'' = 2,4,6-trimethylphenyl, 2,6-diisopropylphenyl; R = H, Me).

We were intrigued by the reactivity of  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_x][\text{PCO}]$  ( $x = 2 - 3$ ) with the cyclopentadienyl metal halide  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-Br})_2]$  ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}} = \text{C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{-4-Et})_5$ ), to evaluate if this salt metathesis reaction can provide  $\text{P}_n$  ligand complexes with larger  $\text{P}_n$  ligands ( $n > 2$ ) than the reported  $\text{P}_2$  and  $\text{P}_1$  units. Furthermore, comparison of the obtained products by such reactions with the products formed by  $\text{P}_4$  activation processes was of interest. Herein we report on the reaction of  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_x][\text{PCO}]$  with the bromo-bridged dimer  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-Br})_2]$ , leading to the rare type of complexes  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{3:3}\text{-P}_3)]$  (**1**), bearing a *cyclo*- $\text{P}_3$  moiety, and the unprecedented butterfly-like compound  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2)]$  (**2**), along with the carbonyl-bridged dimer  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-CO})_2]$  (**3**).

## 4.2 Results and Discussion

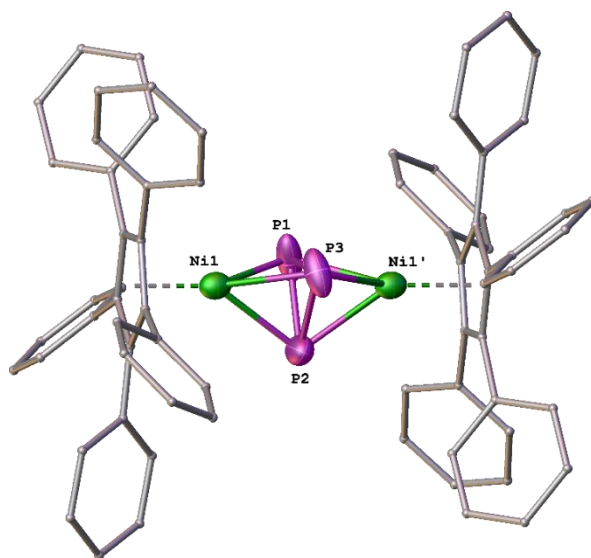
Reaction of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-Br})_2]$  with two equivalents of  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_{2.4}][\text{PCO}]$  in THF at ambient temperatures afforded the compounds  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{3:3}\text{-P}_3)]$  (**1**),  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2)]$  (**2**) and  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-CO})_2]$  (**3**), together with NaBr as a precipitate (Scheme 3).



**Scheme 3.** Synthesis of **1**, **2** and **3**.

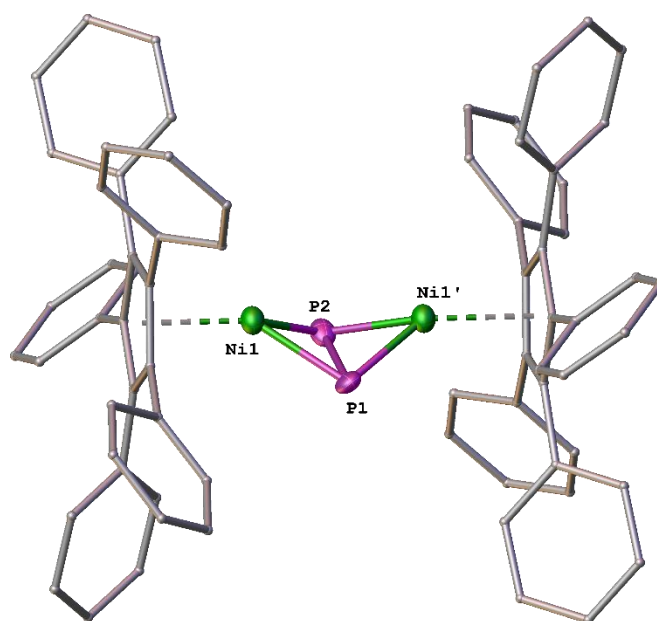
The  $^1H$  NMR spectroscopic investigations of the crude reaction mixture in  $C_6D_6$  show a complete conversion of the educt  $[Cp^{PEt}Ni(\mu-Br)]_2$  (see the Supporting Information). After purification, a dark violet solid, consisting of a mixture of the complexes **1**, **2** and **3**, respectively, could be isolated in about 68 % yield. Despite many intensive attempts have been made by column and thin-layer chromatography the separation of this mixture was unsuccessful due to a similar solubility caused by the bulky  $Cp^{PEt}$  ligands.

Greenish red single-crystals could be grown from  $CH_2Cl_2$  solutions, layered with  $CH_3CN$  after complete diffusion. X-ray diffraction studies display the complexes **1**, **2** and **3**, respectively, co-crystallizing on the same position owing to their similar structure and the dominating effect of the sterically highly demanding  $Cp^{PEt}$  ligands. According to the occupancies of the *cyclo*- $P_3$  and the  $P_2$  atom positions, a 3:1 mixture of **1** and **2** is found in the crystal (for further details see Supporting Information). Compound **3** could not be refined properly because of the low occupancy.



**Figure 1.** Solid-state molecular structure of **1**. Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. In case of disorder, only the main part is shown. For clarity reasons H atoms and ethyl groups are omitted and  $Cp^{PEt}$  ligands are drawn in 'wire-or-stick' model. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] in **1**: Ni1-P1 2.2547(1), Ni1-P2 2.3053(1), Ni1-P3 2.2893(1), P1-P2 2.1622(1), P1-P3 2.3772(1), P2-P3 2.1194(1), Ni1-Ni1' 3.7817(2), P1-P2-P3 67.441(5), P2-P3-P1 57.138(5), P3-P1-P2 55.421(4). Symmetry operation:  $-x, 1-y, 1-z$ .

The molecular structure of **1** reveals a triple-decker sandwich complex with a three-membered  $P_3$  ring as the middle deck. The  $P_3$  ring shows an allylic distortion with two shortened P-P bonds (P1-P2: 2.1622(1) Å; P2-P3: 2.1194(1) Å) and one elongated bond (P1-P3: 2.3772(1) Å). The Ni-P distances vary from 2.2547(1) to 2.3053(1) Å, hence resulting in a shift of the  $P_3$  ring out of the center of the complex. This structural motif is confirmed by DFT calculations and is similar to that observed in the  $Cp'''$  derivative, reported by Scheer *et al.*<sup>[2d]</sup> However, it differs in the arrangement of the  $Cp^R$  ligands, whereas the  $Cp'''$  ligands in  $[(Cp''')Ni]_2(\mu, \eta^{3:3}-P_3)$  ( $Cp''' = C_5H_2^tBu_3$ ) are not parallel, a result from the nonlinear conformation (Ni1- $P_{3center}$ -Ni2: 160.67(1)°), the  $Cp^{PEt}$  ligands in **1** are almost parallel to each other (Ni1- $P_{3center}$ -Ni1': 172.432(1)°).



**Figure 2.** Solid-state molecular structure of **2**. Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. In case of disorder, only the main part is shown. For clarity reasons H atoms and ethyl groups are omitted and  $Cp^{PEt}$  ligands are drawn in 'wire-or-stick' model. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] in **2**: Ni1-P1 2.0623(1), Ni1-P2 1.9844(1), P1-P2 2.1152(1), Ni1-Ni1' 3.1364(1), Ni1-P1-Ni1' 100.407(4), Ni1-P2-Ni1' 103.947(4), P1-Ni1-P2 62.992(4), P1-Ni1'-P2 63.544(4). Symmetry operation:  $-x, 1-y, 1-z$ .

The single-crystal X-ray structure of **2** reveals a butterfly like  $Ni_2P_2$  core. This is a novel structural motif, concerning the ligand and metal combination and the threefold coordination of nickel. It is known for Group 10 compounds with different phosphine ligands and coordination modes.<sup>[11]</sup> The P-P bond length of 2.1152(1) Å lies in the range of an elongated P=P double bond (2.04 Å).<sup>[12]</sup> It is close to the value reported for  $(\mu, \eta^{2:2}-P_2)\{Ni(NHC)(CO)\}_2$  ( $Cp = C_5H_5$ ; NHC = 1,3-bis(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)imidazol-2-ylidene, 1,3-bis(2,6-diisopropylphenyl)imidazol-2-ylidene) with 2.076(2) Å and 2.072(3)/2.069(3) Å (two independent molecules in the asymmetric unit), respectively.<sup>[9f]</sup> The Ni-Ni distance in **2** with 3.1364(1) Å is considered non-bonding, whereas other reported cyclopentadienyl derivatives, exhibiting a  $Ni_2P_2$  moiety, show

a diphospha-dinickela-tetrahedrane like structure with a Ni-Ni bond (Ni-Ni: 2.571(1) Å  $[(\text{Cp}^4\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2)]$  ( $\text{Cp}^4 = \text{C}_5\text{H}^i\text{Pr}_4$ ); 2.526(2) Å  $[(\text{Cp}^*\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2)(\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5)_2]$  ( $\text{Cp}^* = \text{C}_5\text{Me}_5$ )).<sup>[2c, 13]</sup>

The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  of the dissolved crystals, containing compounds **1**, **2** and **3**, respectively, displays different sets of signals between 0 and 11 ppm. A set of broadened and paramagnetically shifted signals with a singlet at 0.59 ppm, a triplet at 0.91 ppm, a pseudo-doublet at 7.74 ppm and another singlet at 10.52 ppm is observed with an integral ratio of approximately 20:30:20:20. This is in line with a paramagnetic complex, which can be assigned to the 33 valence electron compound **1**, given that the reported  $\text{Cp}'''$  analogue  $[(\text{Cp}'''\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{3:3}\text{-P}_3)]$  also shows paramagnetic behavior, possessing 33 valence electrons.<sup>[2d]</sup> The X-band EPR spectrum of the mixture, measured in toluene at 77 K, also confirms the presence of a paramagnetic compound by revealing a weak, broad signal with  $g_{\text{iso}} \approx 2.056$ .

The remaining signals in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum, a triplet at 0.96 ppm and a quartet at 2.32 ppm arise from the ethyl groups (ratio 30:20), while the aromatic protons appear in the range of 6.5 to 7.5 ppm as several doublets due to a hindered rotation of the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  ligands. The diamagnetic signals cannot doubtlessly be assigned to product **2** or **3**, but considering the occupancies found in the crystals, they should mainly arise from **2**. In the  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of the mixture, only one singlet is observed at -133.63 ppm. It can be assigned to compound **2**, since **1** is paramagnetic in analogy to the  $\text{Cp}'''$  derivative.<sup>[2d]</sup> Interestingly, DFT calculations predict a tetrahedrane like ground state geometry for **2** in the gas phase. A geometry similar to that found experimentally for **2** has also been detected by DFT calculation as being a local minimum, which is with 16.3 kcal/mol higher in energy. In this structure, the Ni-Ni distance amounts to 3.453 Å while the P-P distance is 2.148 Å, which are in agreement with the corresponding distances determined by X-ray diffraction (see Table S2, Supporting Information). This results show that the bulky  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  ligands have a decisive role on the obtained structure, leading to the kinetic product **2** with a butterfly-like structural motif in the solid state and not the thermodynamic tetrahedral product (see Table S2, Supporting Information).

A FD mass spectrum of crystals dissolved in toluene exhibits two strong peaks at  $m/z = 1350.6$  (100%) and  $m/z = 1381.6$  (86%), corresponding to **2** and **1**, respectively.  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{H}$  and **3** are observed with relative intensities of 19% and 2%, respectively. The IR spectroscopic measurements reveal two CO absorption bands at 1876 (w) and 1840 (s)  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ , corresponding to complex **3**. This is in line with analogous compounds, bearing different cyclopentadienyl ligands.<sup>[14]</sup>



### 4.3 Conclusion

In conclusion, we prepared the compounds  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{3:3}\text{-P}_3)]$  (**1**) and  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2)]$  (**2**), besides small amounts of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-CO})_2]$  (**3**) by the salt metathesis reaction of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-Br})_2]$  with  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_{2.4}][\text{PCO}]$ . During the reaction the 2-phosphaethynolate anion readily decarbonylates without the need of thermal or photolytic activation as usually required for such products. Complex **1** is only the second neutral nickel-nickel sandwich compound, exhibiting a  $\eta^{3:3}\text{-P}_3$  middle deck with cyclopentadienyl ligands and the first example of a P-rich  $\text{P}_n$  ligand complex with  $n > 2$ , synthesized from  $\text{PCO}^-$ . Compound **2** reveals a  $\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2$  unit and represents, to the best of our knowledge, the first example of a butterfly-like  $\text{Ni}_2\text{P}_2$  complex of  $\text{Cp}^{\text{R}}\text{Ni}$  complex ligands, in contrast to reported diphospha-dinickela-tetrahedrane like structures.<sup>[2c,13]</sup> This difference might arise from the employment of  $[\text{PCO}]^-$  as a formal “P-“ source, through decarbonylation reactions, and/or the sterically highly demanding  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  ligands, prohibiting the formation of the favored tetrahedrane like structural motif. Hence, the 2-phosphaethynolate anion is shown to be a suitable phosphorus source for the formation of polyphosphorus compounds and leads to other products than those obtained by using  $\text{P}_4$ .

### 4.4 References

- [1] a) M. Scheer, G. Balázs, A. Seitz, *Chem. Rev. (Washington, DC, U. S.)* **2010**, 110, 4236-4256; b) B. M. Cossairt, N. A. Piro, C. C. Cummins, *Chem. Rev. (Washington, DC, U. S.)* **2010**, 110, 4164-4177; c) M. Caporali, L. Gonsalvi, A. Rossin, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Rev. (Washington, DC, U. S.)* **2010**, 110, 4178-4235.
- [2] a) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1990**, 123, 471-475; b) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, P. Walther, G. Wolmershäuser, *Chem. Ber.* **1992**, 125, 2661-2665; c) O. J. Scherer, J. Braun, P. Walther, C. Heckmann, G. Wolmershäuser, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1991**, 30, 852-854; d) E. Mädl, G. Balázs, E. V. Peresypkina, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 7702-7707; e) M. Scheer, U. Becker, *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, 129, 1307-1310.
- [3] F. Dielmann, M. Sierka, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2010**, 49, 6860-6864.
- [4] G. Becker, W. Schwarz, N. Seidler, M. Westerhausen, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1992**, 612, 72-82.
- [5] a) D. Heift, Z. Benko, H. Grutzmacher, *Dalton Trans.* **2014**, 43, 831-840; b) F. F. Puschmann, D. Stein, D. Heift, C. Hendriksen, Z. A. Gal, H.-F. Grützmacher, H. Grützmacher, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2011**, 50, 8420-8423; c) I. Krummenacher, C. C. Cummins, *Polyhedron* **2012**, 32, 10-13; d) A. R. Jupp, J. M. Goicoechea, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2013**, 52, 10064-10067.
- [6] a) A. R. Jupp, J. M. Goicoechea, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**, 135, 19131-19134; b) M. B. Geeson, A. R. Jupp, J. E. McGrady, J. M. Goicoechea, *Chem. Commun.* **2014**, 50, 12281-12284; c) A. R. Jupp, G. Trott, É. Payen de la Garanderie, J. D. G. Holl, D. Carmichael, J. M. Goicoechea, *Chem. Eur. J.*

- 2015**, 21, 8015-8018; d) E. N. Faria, A. R. Jupp, J. M. Goicoechea, *Chem. Commun.* **2017**, 53, 7092-7095.
- [7] a) X. Chen, S. Alidori, F. F. Puschmann, G. Santiso-Quinones, Z. Benkő, Z. Li, G. Becker, H.-F. Grützmacher, H. Grützmacher, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2014**, 53, 1641-1645; b) D. Heift, Z. Benkő, H. Grützmacher, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2014**, 53, 6757-6761; c) D. Heift, Z. Benkő, H. Grützmacher, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2014**, 20, 11326-11330; d) T. P. Robinson, J. M. Goicoechea, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2015**, 21, 5727-5731; e) Z. Li, X. Chen, M. Bergeler, M. Reiher, C.-Y. Su, H. Grützmacher, *Dalton Trans.* **2015**, 44, 6431-6438; f) R. Suter, Z. Benkő, H. Grützmacher, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2016**, 22, 14979-14987; g) Z. Li, X. Chen, Z. Benkő, L. Liu, D. A. Ruiz, J. L. Peltier, G. Bertrand, C.-Y. Su, H. Grützmacher, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 6018-6022; h) R. Suter, Y. Mei, M. Baker, Z. Benkő, Z. Li, H. Grützmacher, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 1356-1360; i) Z. Li, X. Chen, D. M. Andrada, G. Frenking, Z. Benkő, Y. Li, J. R. Harmer, C.-Y. Su, H. Grützmacher, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 5744-5749.
- [8] Main Group: a) S. Yao, Y. Xiong, T. Szilvási, H. Grützmacher, M. Driess, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 4781-4785; b) Y. Wu, L. Liu, J. Su, J. Zhu, Z. Ji, Y. Zhao, *Organometallics* **2016**, 35, 1593-1596; c) N. Del Rio, A. Baceiredo, N. Saffon-Merceron, D. Hashizume, D. Lutters, T. Müller, T. Kato, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 4753-4758; d) Y. Xiong, S. Yao, T. Szilvási, E. Ballester-Martínez, H. Grützmacher, M. Driess, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, 56, 4333-4336; e) D. Heift, Z. Benko, H. Grützmacher, A. R. Jupp, J. M. Goicoechea, *Chem. Sci.* **2015**, 6, 4017-4024; f) A. M. Tondreau, Z. Benko, J. R. Harmer, H. Grützmacher, *Chem. Sci.* **2014**, 5, 1545-1554; g) T. P. Robinson, M. J. Cowley, D. Scheschke, J. M. Goicoechea, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2015**, 54, 683-686.
- [9] Transition Metal: a) L. Liu, D. A. Ruiz, F. Dahcheh, G. Bertrand, R. Suter, A. M. Tondreau, H. Grützmacher, *Chem. Sci.* **2016**, 7, 2335-2341; b) L. N. Grant, B. Pinter, B. C. Manor, R. Suter, H. Grützmacher, D. J. Mindiola, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2017**, 23, 6272-627; c) S. Alidori, D. Heift, G. Santiso-Quinones, Z. Benkő, H. Grützmacher, M. Caporali, L. Gonsalvi, A. Rossin, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2012**, 18, 14805-14811; d) A. R. Jupp, M. B. Geeson, J. E. McGrady, J. M. Goicoechea, *Eur. J. Inorg. Chem.* **2016**, 2016, 639-648; e) L. Weber, B. Torwiehe, G. Bassmann, H.-G. Stammer, B. Neumann, *Organometallics* **1996**, 15, 128-132; f) G. Hierlmeier, A. Hinz, R. Wolf, J. M. Goicoechea, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2018**, 57, 431-436.
- [10] Actinide: C. Camp, N. Settineri, J. Lefevre, A. R. Jupp, J. M. Goicoechea, L. Maron, J. Arnold, *Chem. Sci.* **2015**, 6, 6379-6384.
- [11] a) H. Schäfer, D. Binder, D. Fenske, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1985**, 24, 522-524; b) H. Schäfer, D. Binder, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1988**, 560, 65-79; c) W. Domńska-Babul, J. Chojnacki, E. Matern, J. Pikies, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2007**, 692, 3640-3648; d) W. Domńska-Babul, J. Chojnacki, E. Matern, J. Pikies, *Dalton Trans.* **2009**, 146-151; e) M. Demange, X.-F. LeGoff, P. LeFloch, N. Mézailles, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2010**, 16, 12064-12068; f) B. Zarzycki, T. Zell, D. Schmidt, U. Radius, *Eur. J. Inorg. Chem.* **2013**, 2051-2058; g) H. Schäufer, D. Binder, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1987**, 546, 55-78.
- [12] P. Pykkö, M. Atsumi, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, 15, 12770-12779.
- [13] M. Scheer, K. Schuster, A. Krug, H. Hartung, *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, 129, 973-979.

- [14] a) H. Sitzmann, G. Wolmershäuser, *Z. Naturforsch., B: Chem. Sci.* **1995**, 50, 750; b) L. R. Byers, L. F. Dahl, *Inorg. Chem.* **1980**, 19, 680-692; c) C. Evans, L. J. Farrugia, *Acta Crystallographica Section E* **2003**, 59, 510-511.

## 4.5 Supporting Information

### General Remarks

All experiments were performed with dry argon or nitrogen using glove box and Schlenk techniques. Solvents were dried using a MB SPS-800 device of company MBRAUN.  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{NiBr}]_2^{[1]}$  and  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_x][\text{PCO}]^{[2]}$  were prepared according to literature procedures.  $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectra were measured on a Bruker Avance 400 ( $^1\text{H}$ : 400.130 MHz,  $^{13}\text{C}$ : 100.613 MHz,  $^{31}\text{P}$ : 161.976 MHz). The chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to external TMS ( $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$ ) and  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  ( $^{31}\text{P}$ ). Mass spectra were performed on a Finnigan MAT95 LIFDI-MS spectrometer. Elemental analysis (CHN) was determined using a Vario micro cube and Vario EL III instrument. The IR spectra were measured on a VARIAN FTS-800 FT-IR spectrometer or a Thermo Scientific Nicolet iS5 spectrometer. The X-band EPR measurements were carried out with a MiniScope MS400 device equipped with a Magnettech GmbH rectangular TE102 resonator at a frequency of 9.5 GHz.

### Synthesis of $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{3:3}\text{-P}_3)]$ (**1**), $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\mu, \eta^{2:2}\text{-P}_2)]$ (**2**) and

### $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-CO})]_2$ (**3**)

To a mixture of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{NiBr}]_2$  (150 mg, 0.10 mmol) and  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_{2.4}][\text{PCO}]$  (61 mg, 0.20 mmol) 10 mL THF was added and the resulting burgundy red solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 18 h. After removal of all volatiles in vacuum, the dark residue was extracted with 10 mL toluene. The filtrate was dried and subsequently washed with *n*-hexane, which afforded a dark violet solid of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (97 mg). Single crystals suitable for X-ray analysis were grown from  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) solutions, layered with double the amount of  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ .

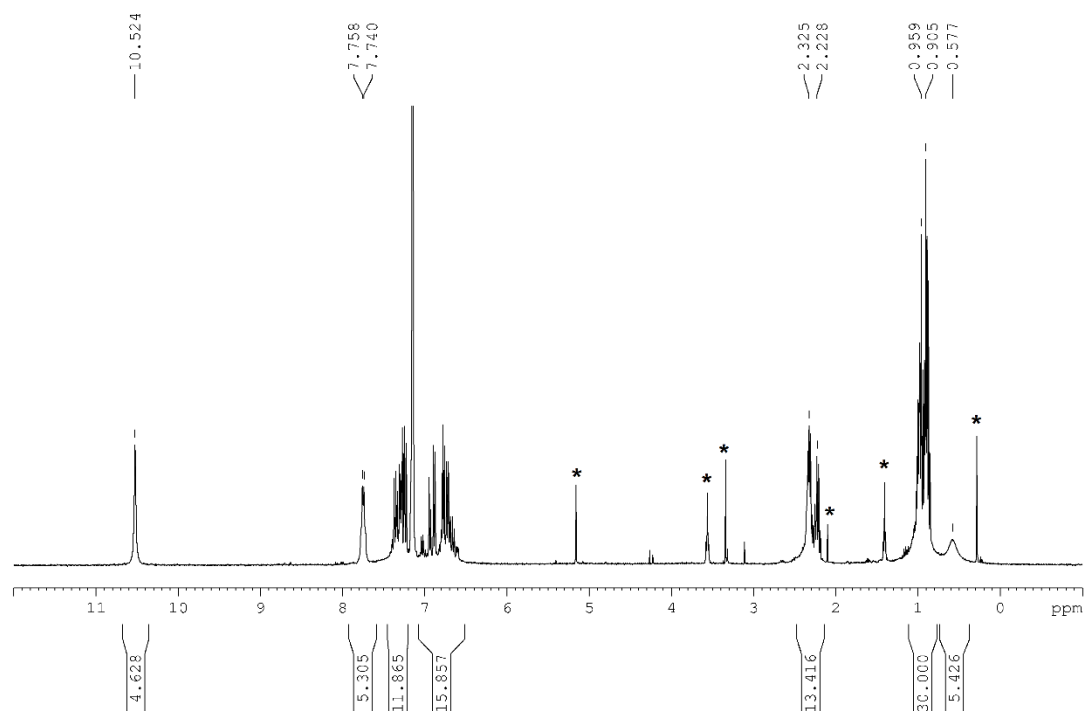
Mixture of **1**, **2** and **3**:

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = 0.59 (20H, br s), 0.91 (30H, br t,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.4$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 0.96 (10H, t,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.4$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 2.32 (7H, q,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.4$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_2$ ), 6.6 - 7.5 (20H, m, Ph), 7.74 (20H, br d, ,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.4$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 10.52 (20H, br s).

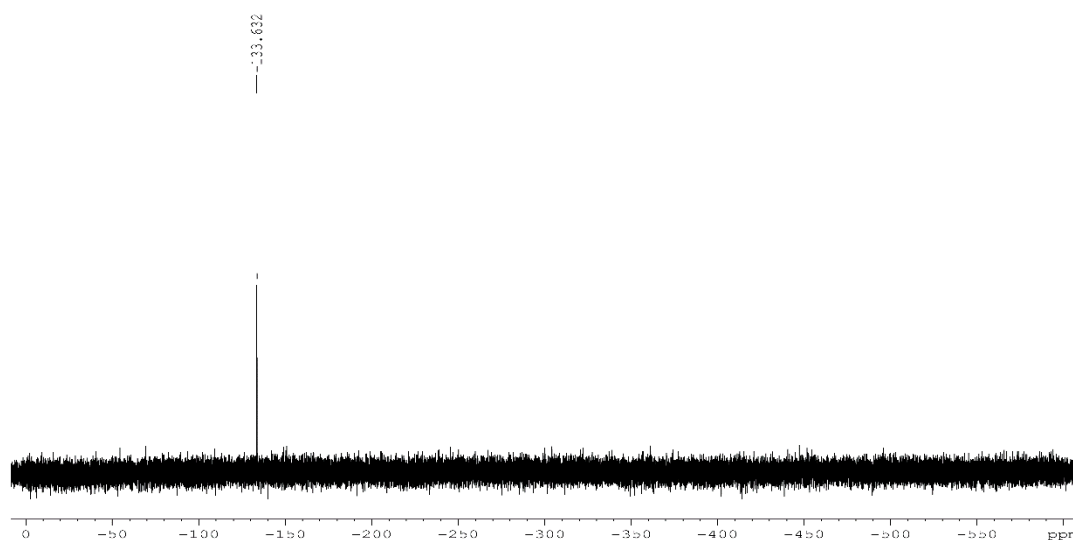
IR (toluene):  $\nu_{\text{CO}}$  [ $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ] = 1876 (w), 1840 (s); corresponding to **3**.

Mass spectrometry (LIFDI, toluene):  $m/z$  1350.60 (100%)  $[\textbf{2}]^+$ , 1381.58 (86%)  $[\textbf{1}]^+$ , 586.39 (19%)  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}]^+$ , 1344.60 (2%)  $[\textbf{3}]^+$ .

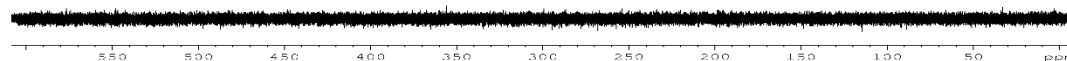
## NMR and EPR Investigations



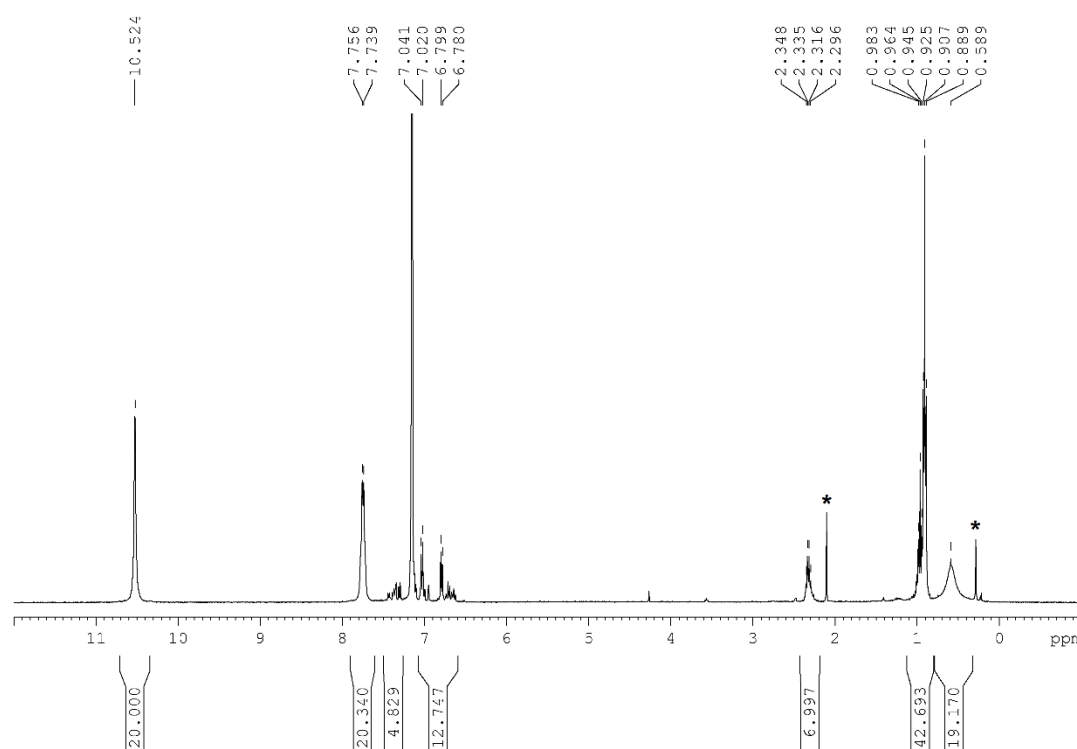
**Figure S1.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of the crude reaction mixture in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . \* = impurities (THF, toluene, 1,4-dioxane, silicon grease).



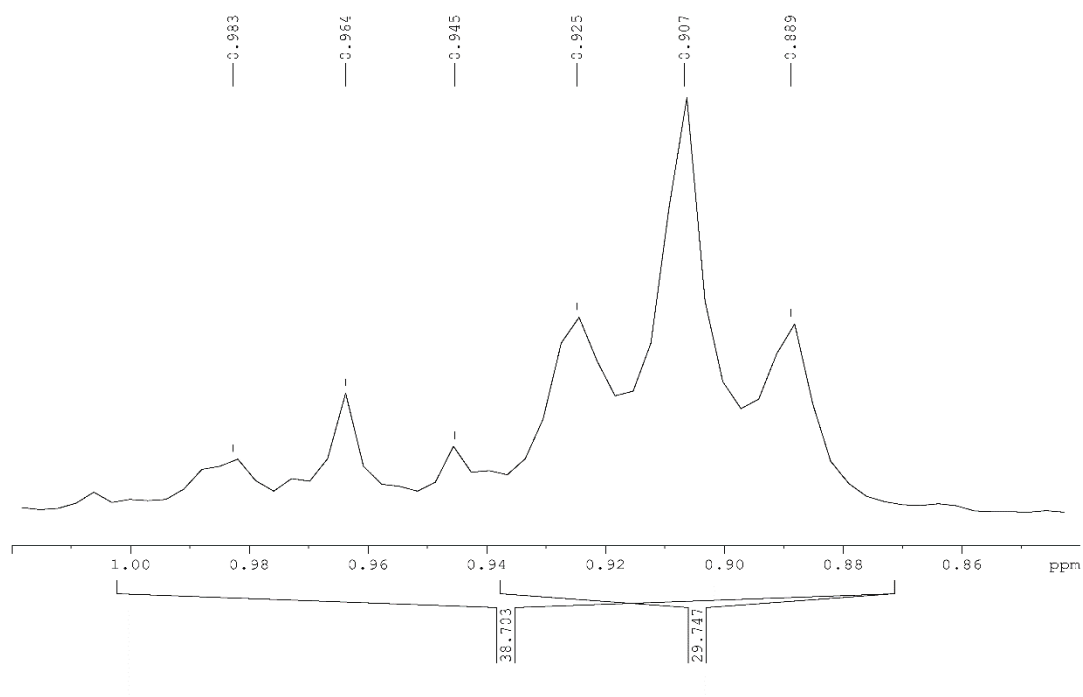
**Figure S2.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of the crude reaction mixture in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 0 to -600 ppm.



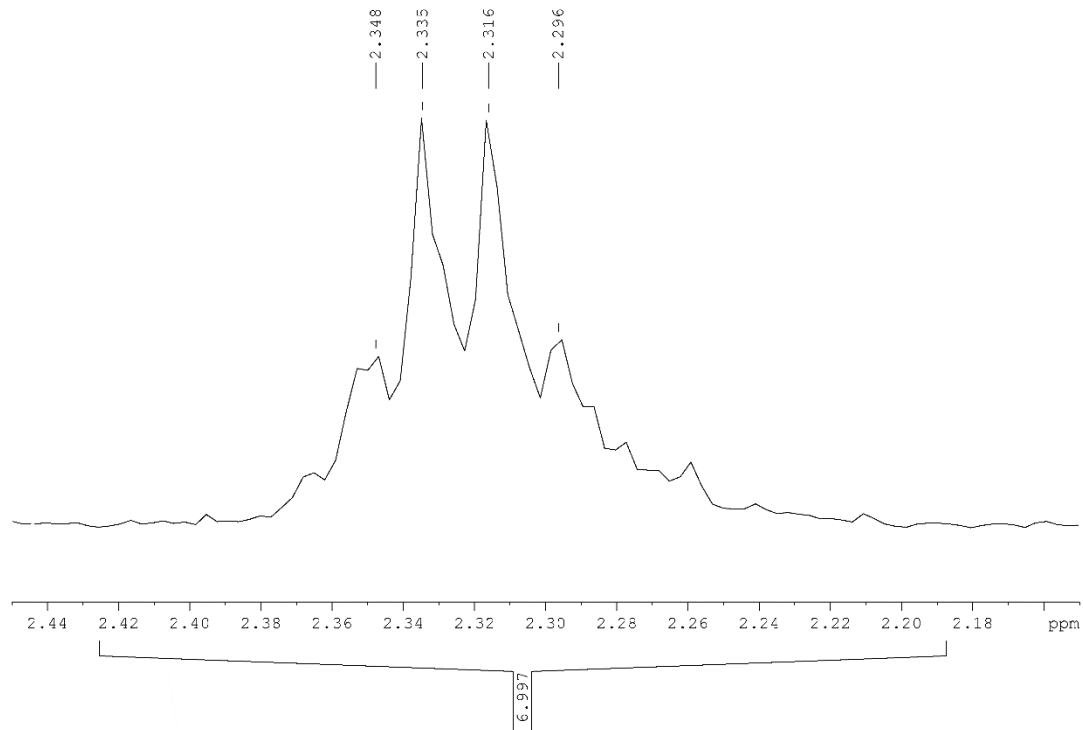
**Figure S3.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of the crude reaction mixture in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 600 to 0 ppm.



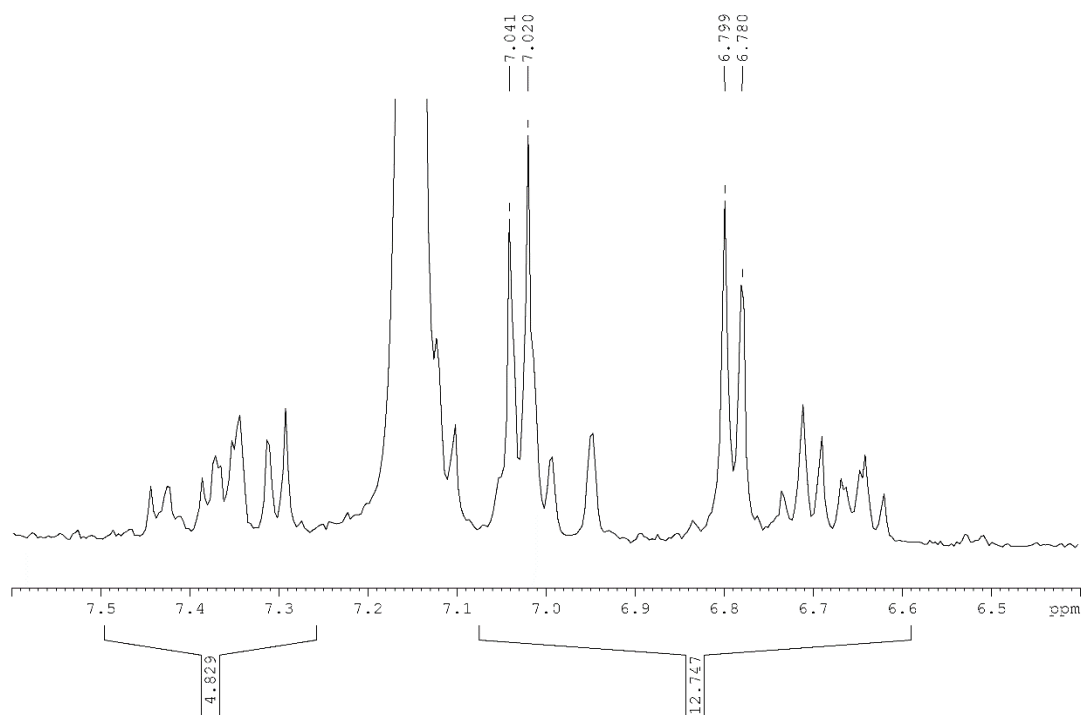
**Figure S4.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (crystals) in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 12 to -1 ppm. \* = impurities (toluene, silicon grease).



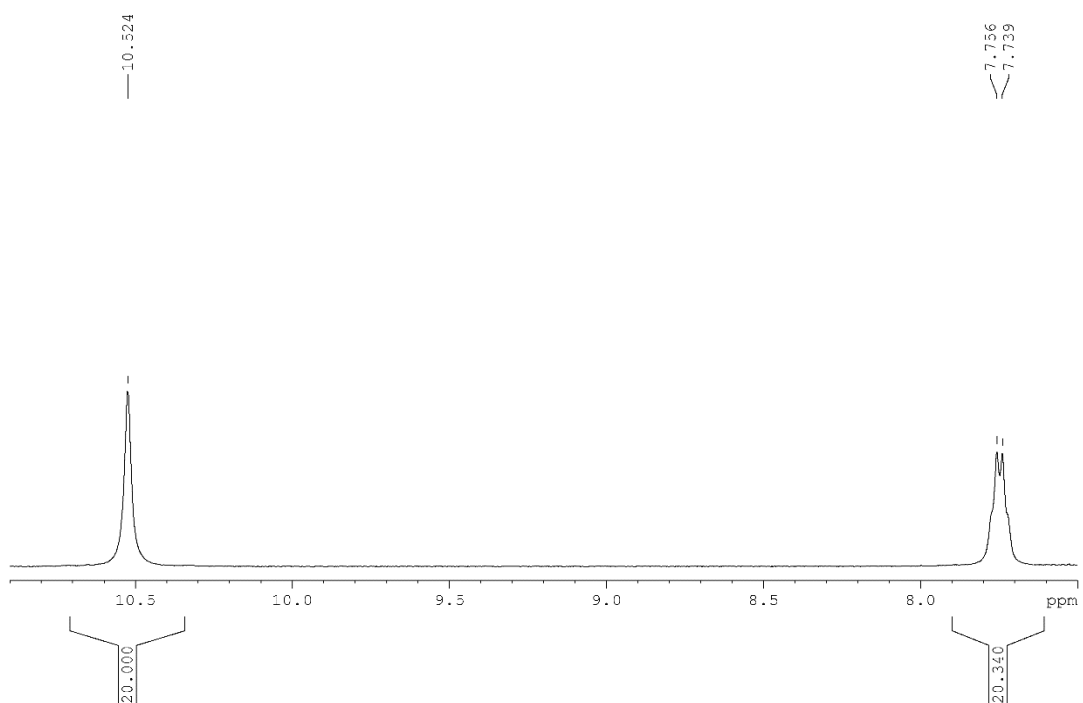
**Figure S5.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (crystals) in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 1.2 to 0.84 ppm.



**Figure S6.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (crystals) in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 2.45 to 2.15 ppm.

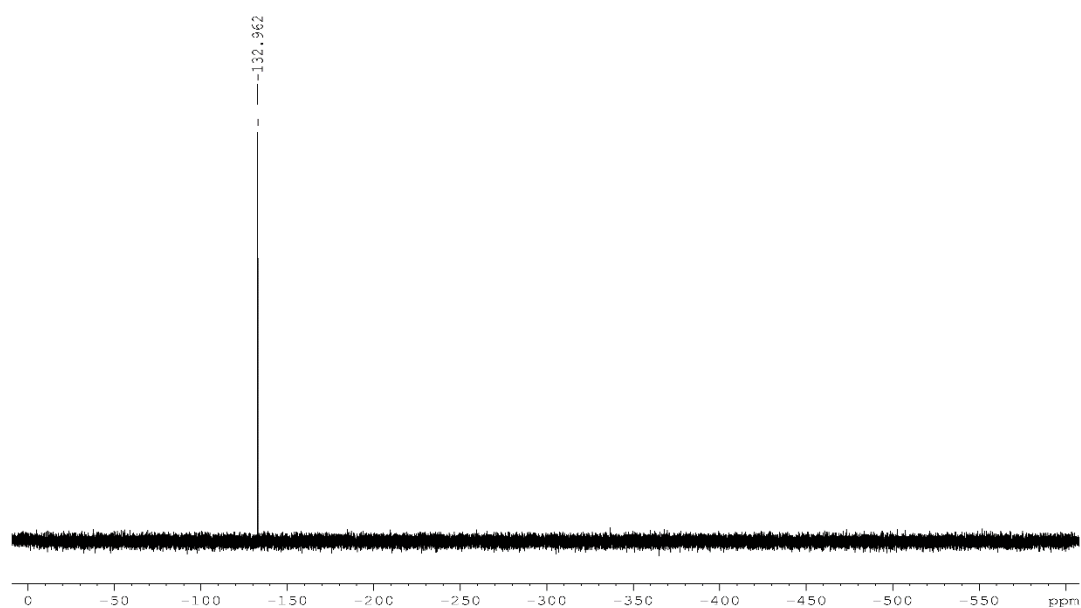


**Figure S7.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (crystals) in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 7.6 to 6.4 ppm.

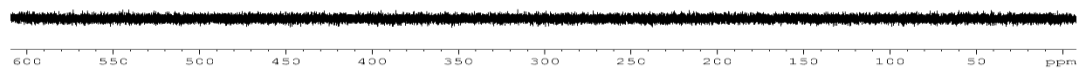


**Figure S8.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (crystals) in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 10.9 to 7.5 ppm.

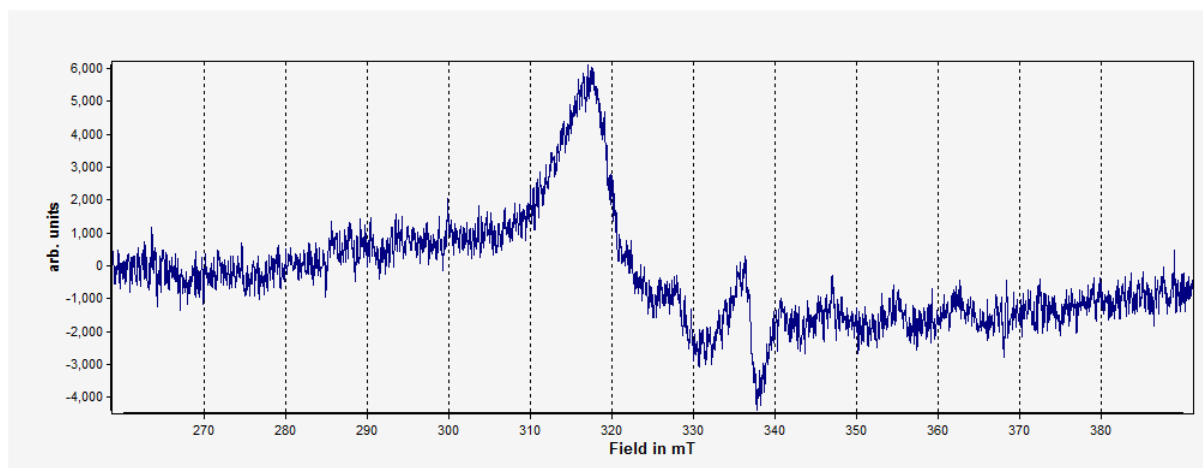




**Figure S9.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (crystals) in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 0 to -600 ppm.



**Figure S10.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** (crystals) in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ . Depicted range: 600 to 0 ppm.



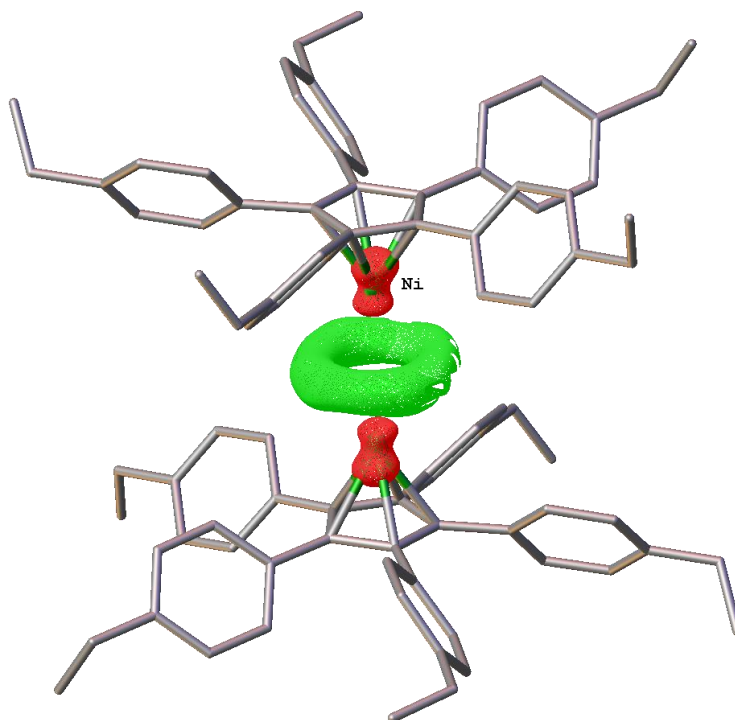
**Figure S11.** X-Band EPR spectrum of a mixture of **1**, **2** and **3** in toluene at 77 K with  $g_{\text{iso}} \approx 2.056$ .

### Crystallographic Details

Single crystal structure analyses were performed on a Rigaku Technologies diffractometer (GV50, Titan<sup>S2</sup>). Data reduction was performed using the CrysAlisPro<sup>[3]</sup> software package. The structure solution was carried out using the program ShelXT<sup>[4]</sup> (Sheldrick, 2015) using the Olex2<sup>[5]</sup> software. Least squares refinements on  $F_o^2$  were employed using SHELXL-2014.<sup>[6]</sup>

**Table S1.** Crystallographic data and details of diffraction experiments for **1, 2** (mixture).

Compound	<b>1, 2</b>
Formula	C <sub>90</sub> H <sub>90</sub> Ni <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2.74</sub>
$\rho_{\text{calc.}}/\text{g cm}^{-3}$	1.193
$\mu/\text{mm}^{-1}$	1.481
Formula Weight	1372.99
Colour	greenish red
Shape	block
Size/mm <sup>3</sup>	0.13×0.12×0.10
<i>T</i> /K	123.00(10)
Crystal System	triclinic
Space Group	<i>P</i> -1
<i>a</i> /Å	12.4757(6)
<i>b</i> /Å	13.9916(6)
<i>c</i> /Å	14.0722(6)
$\alpha/^\circ$	64.724(4)
$\beta/^\circ$	64.393(4)
$\gamma/^\circ$	64.645(4)
<i>V</i> /Å <sup>3</sup>	1911.51(18)
<i>Z</i>	1
<i>Z'</i>	0.5
Wavelength/Å	1.54184
Radiation type	CuK <sub>α</sub>
$\theta_{\text{min}}/^\circ$	3.647
$\Theta_{\text{max}}/^\circ$	67.076
Measured Refl.	14510
Independent Refl.	6712
Reflections Used	5752
<i>R</i> <sub>int</sub>	0.0196
Parameters	488
Restraints	79
Largest Peak	1.048
Deepest Hole	-0.477
GooF	1.085
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub> (all data)	0.1450
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub>	0.1384
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub> (all data)	0.0545
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub>	0.0482

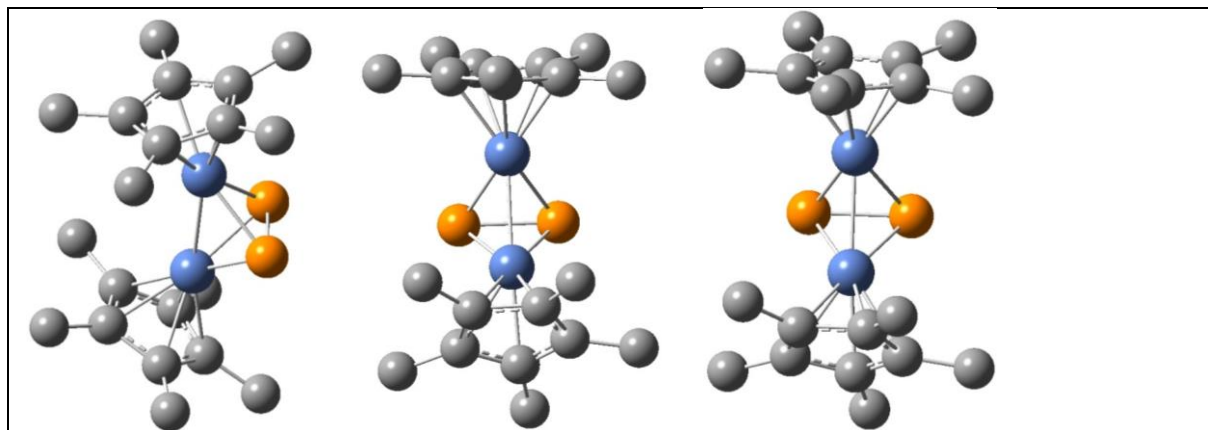


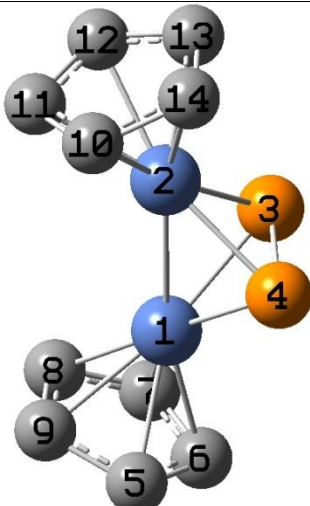
**Figure S12.** Electron density map in the crystal of a mixture of compounds **1**, **2** and **3**. Hydrogen atoms are omitted and Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands are drawn in 'wire-or-stick' model for clarity.

## Computational Details

All the structures have been optimized using the M11-L hybrid meta-GGA DFT functional<sup>[7]</sup> coupled with the 6-31G(d,p) basis set. The recently developed M11-L DFT functional was shown to provide excellent performance for main-group energies, proton and electron affinities, barrier heights, bond dissociation and non-covalent interaction energies. All the optimizations were followed by frequency analysis to ensure that the structures are real minima, without imaginary frequencies.

**Table S2.** Interatomic distances for the optimized Cp<sub>2</sub>Ni<sub>2</sub>P<sub>2</sub> structures.



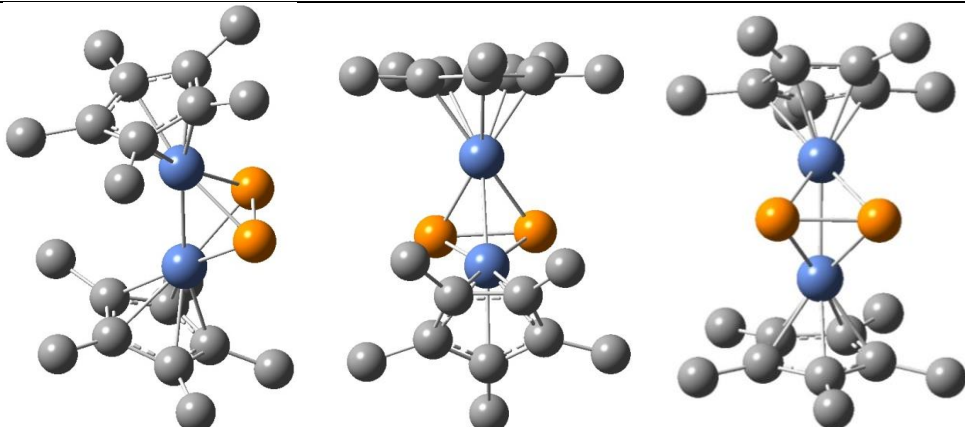


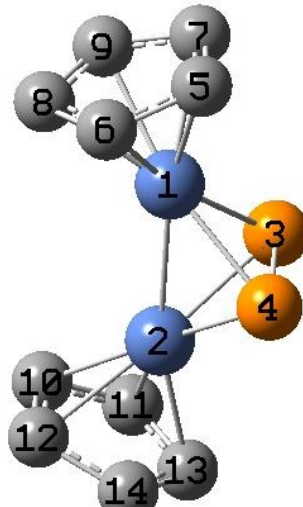
1. -7180.994821 a.u. Cs  
0.0 kcal/mol (global minimum)

	1	2	3	4	5
1 Ni	0.000000				
2 Ni	2.421190	0.000000			
3 P	2.162276	2.162070	0.000000		
4 P	2.160420	2.168070	2.082738	0.000000	
5 C	2.076246	4.271752	4.096644	3.462937	0.000000
6 C	2.051943	4.444520	3.553485	3.487315	1.429962
7 C	2.084122	4.308470	3.363089	4.011164	2.317598
8 C	2.072023	3.978166	3.768484	4.230570	2.314730
9 C	2.105295	3.999170	4.233362	3.957268	1.419933
10 C	4.126196	2.090255	4.225448	3.617600	5.520109
11 C	4.051636	2.134130	4.138197	4.184233	5.610158
12 C	4.199006	2.086033	3.573790	4.195035	6.079562
13 C	4.408925	2.054148	3.346562	3.686562	6.320051
14 C	4.391124	2.082637	3.811617	3.315637	6.018269

	6	7	8	9	10
6 C	0.000000				
7 C	1.431744	0.000000			
8 C	2.306222	1.421014	0.000000		
9 C	2.306996	2.317407	1.444647	0.000000	
10 C	6.100699	6.072535	5.415760	5.078312	0.000000
11 C	6.069703	5.709136	4.906660	4.876913	1.432577
12 C	6.215520	5.716469	5.168596	5.462960	2.315191
13 C	6.387507	6.136574	5.842009	6.007761	2.305736
14 C	6.343837	6.367436	5.999144	5.816314	1.424398

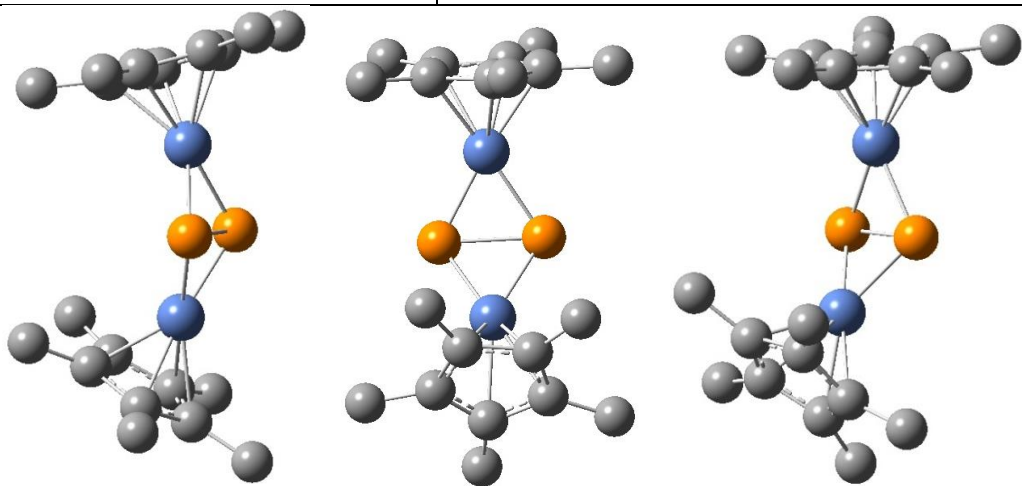
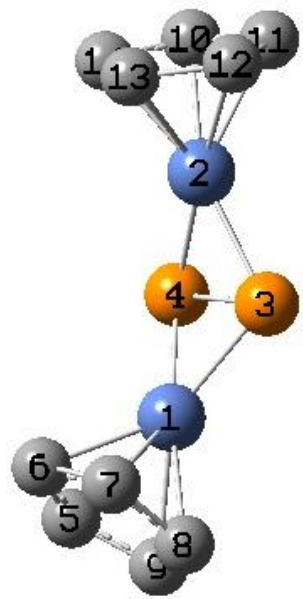
	11	12	13	14
11 C	0.000000			
12 C	1.429095	0.000000		
13 C	2.308439	1.431307	0.000000	
14 C	2.313726	2.319789	1.429962	0.000000

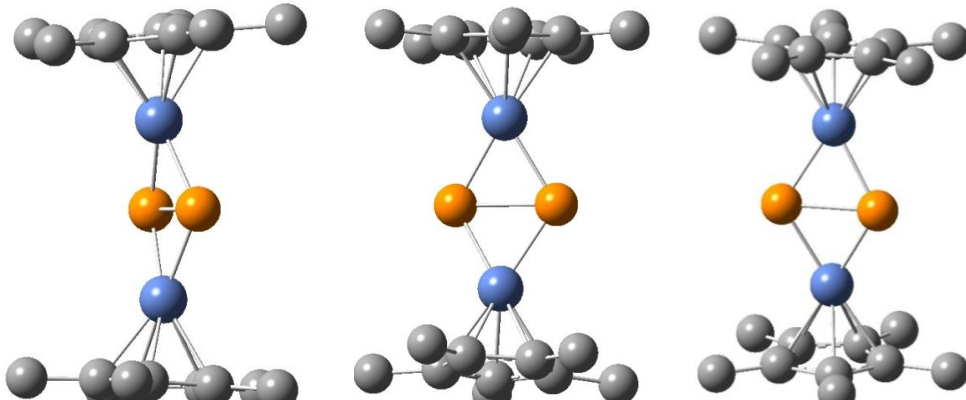
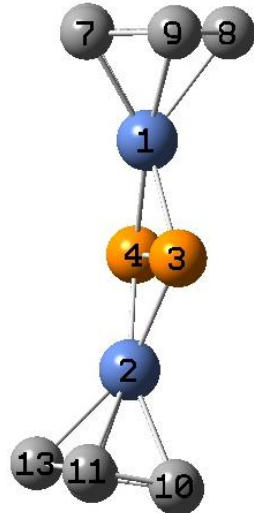




2. -7180.986593 a.u.  
+5.2 kcal/mol Cs

	1	2	3	4	5
1 Ni	0.000000				
2 Ni	2.407134	0.000000			
3 P	2.165753	2.160848	0.000000		
4 P	2.164729	2.163873	2.083587	0.000000	
5 C	2.072377	4.396796	3.745848	3.334108	
6 C	2.074528	4.122714	4.191531	3.535729	
7 C	2.067274	4.391853	3.359953	3.783930	
8 C	2.129432	4.007614	4.183080	4.125633	
9 C	2.085629	4.133992	3.642349	4.221822	
10 C	3.959003	2.076244	3.852378	4.227437	
11 C	4.269363	2.089036	3.395537	4.069625	
12 C	4.007517	2.097172	4.245526	3.879192	
13 C	4.423683	2.048282	3.476348	3.520517	
14 C	4.295771	2.078977	4.036858	3.417080	
	6	7	8	9	10
6 C	0.000000				
7 C	2.308995	0.000000			
8 C	1.429441	2.312511	0.000000		
9 C	2.314445	1.428821	1.434301	0.000000	
10 C	5.401529	5.777160	4.830977	5.048911	
11 C	6.046335	6.046648	5.619432	5.570882	
12 C	5.126151	6.008216	4.859598	5.409068	
13 C	6.122765	6.350575	6.023740	6.119741	
14 C	2.305036				

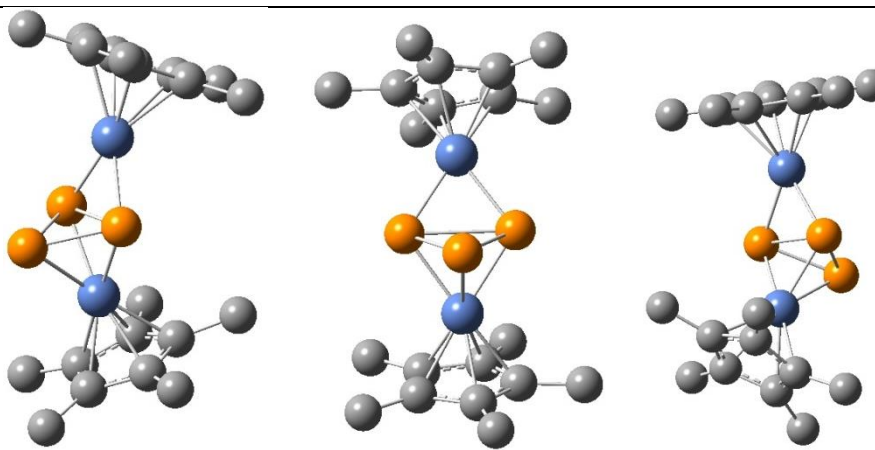
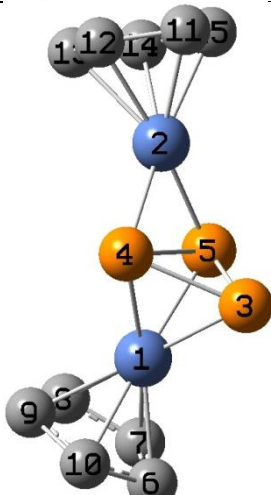
	14 C 5.604929 6.353144 5.621106 6.050401 2.312731 11 12 13 14 11 C 0.000000 12 C 2.318050 0.000000 13 C 1.431196 2.308786 0.000000 14 C 2.317497 1.420253 1.431637 0.000000
	
 <p>3. -7180.968852 a.u. +16.3 kcal/mol <math>C_{2v}</math></p>	1 2 3 4 5 1 Ni 0.000000 2 Ni 3.452887 0.000000 3 P 2.124975 2.119016 0.000000 4 P 2.123561 2.128495 2.147830 0.000000 5 C 2.067675 5.197098 4.187962 3.519428 0.000000 6 C 2.018146 4.719531 3.871381 3.561677 1.433298 7 C 2.041370 4.823810 3.500187 4.004111 2.319236 8 C 2.083377 5.324949 3.599073 4.195199 2.313403 9 C 2.110476 5.549757 4.040412 3.931684 1.421849 10 C 5.380771 2.070239 4.102920 3.601505 6.921113 11 C 5.456839 2.084393 3.727829 3.999737 7.266758 12 C 5.185916 2.066333 3.489938 4.188424 7.002598 13 C 4.942748 2.052875 3.764203 3.948912 6.478551 14 C 5.074147 2.059427 4.132618 3.574248 6.428264 6 7 8 9 10 6 C 0.000000 7 C 1.437176 0.000000 8 C 2.314452 1.425502 0.000000 9 C 2.307752 2.308525 1.428915 0.000000

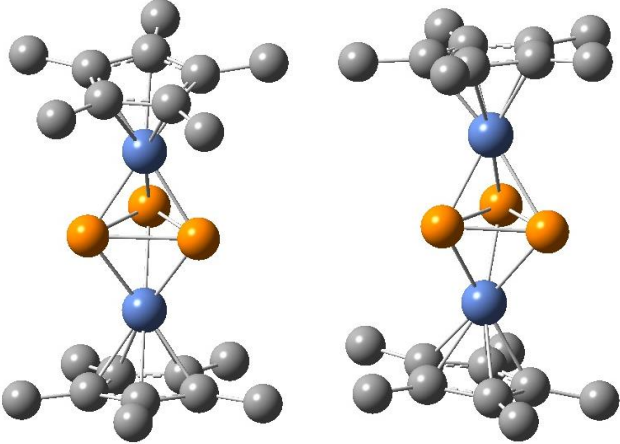
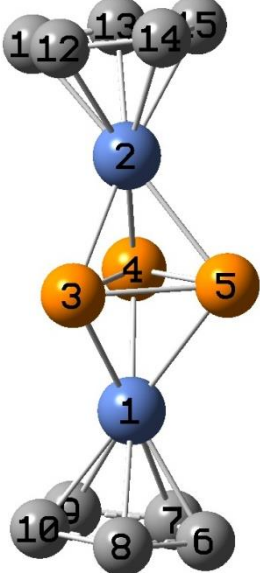
	<table><tr><td>10 C</td><td>6.512247</td><td>6.811125</td><td>7.346051</td><td>7.422034</td></tr><tr><td>0.000000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11 C</td><td>6.786286</td><td>6.782068</td><td>7.235585</td><td>7.533765</td></tr><tr><td>1.431507</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>12 C</td><td>6.273280</td><td>6.123380</td><td>6.761279</td><td>7.279879</td></tr><tr><td>2.310742</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13 C</td><td>5.628374</td><td>5.722850</td><td>6.587730</td><td>7.015017</td></tr><tr><td>2.309749</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>14 C</td><td>5.800025</td><td>6.191674</td><td>6.969370</td><td>7.110256</td></tr><tr><td>1.422341</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>11 C</td><td>0.000000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>12 C</td><td>1.420418</td><td>0.000000</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13 C</td><td>2.308118</td><td>1.433995</td><td>0.000000</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>14 C</td><td>2.311995</td><td>2.320788</td><td>1.437128</td><td>0.000000</td></tr></table>	10 C	6.512247	6.811125	7.346051	7.422034	0.000000					11 C	6.786286	6.782068	7.235585	7.533765	1.431507					12 C	6.273280	6.123380	6.761279	7.279879	2.310742					13 C	5.628374	5.722850	6.587730	7.015017	2.309749					14 C	5.800025	6.191674	6.969370	7.110256	1.422341						11	12	13	14	11 C	0.000000				12 C	1.420418	0.000000			13 C	2.308118	1.433995	0.000000		14 C	2.311995	2.320788	1.437128	0.000000																																																																											
10 C	6.512247	6.811125	7.346051	7.422034																																																																																																																																																			
0.000000																																																																																																																																																							
11 C	6.786286	6.782068	7.235585	7.533765																																																																																																																																																			
1.431507																																																																																																																																																							
12 C	6.273280	6.123380	6.761279	7.279879																																																																																																																																																			
2.310742																																																																																																																																																							
13 C	5.628374	5.722850	6.587730	7.015017																																																																																																																																																			
2.309749																																																																																																																																																							
14 C	5.800025	6.191674	6.969370	7.110256																																																																																																																																																			
1.422341																																																																																																																																																							
	11	12	13	14																																																																																																																																																			
11 C	0.000000																																																																																																																																																						
12 C	1.420418	0.000000																																																																																																																																																					
13 C	2.308118	1.433995	0.000000																																																																																																																																																				
14 C	2.311995	2.320788	1.437128	0.000000																																																																																																																																																			
																																																																																																																																																							
 <p>4. -7180.944221 a.u. +31.8 kcal/mol C<sub>2v</sub></p>	<table><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>1 Ni</td><td>0.000000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2 Ni</td><td>3.564932</td><td>0.000000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3 P</td><td>2.100954</td><td>2.108743</td><td>0.000000</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4 P</td><td>2.108294</td><td>2.101591</td><td>2.159461</td><td>0.000000</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5 C</td><td>2.070391</td><td>5.347445</td><td>4.140350</td><td>3.578738</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0.000000</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6 C</td><td>2.073881</td><td>5.397629</td><td>4.066657</td><td>3.505039</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1.421526</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7 C</td><td>2.036709</td><td>5.306911</td><td>3.766369</td><td>3.966267</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1.435867</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>8 C</td><td>2.085282</td><td>5.437075</td><td>3.682734</td><td>3.903270</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2.311474</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>9 C</td><td>2.081065</td><td>5.398939</td><td>3.499662</td><td>4.181767</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2.321803</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>10 C</td><td>5.420482</td><td>2.085226</td><td>3.525896</td><td>4.098059</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7.337872</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11 C</td><td>5.323612</td><td>2.061919</td><td>3.575307</td><td>4.120717</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7.077728</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>12 C</td><td>5.454798</td><td>2.084357</td><td>3.906495</td><td>3.711532</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7.236669</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13 C</td><td>5.281767</td><td>2.034586</td><td>3.964392</td><td>3.737243</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6.787557</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>14 C</td><td>5.391648</td><td>2.076717</td><td>4.177461</td><td>3.491806</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6.918645</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		1	2	3	4	5	1 Ni	0.000000					2 Ni	3.564932	0.000000				3 P	2.100954	2.108743	0.000000			4 P	2.108294	2.101591	2.159461	0.000000		5 C	2.070391	5.347445	4.140350	3.578738		0.000000						6 C	2.073881	5.397629	4.066657	3.505039		1.421526						7 C	2.036709	5.306911	3.766369	3.966267		1.435867						8 C	2.085282	5.437075	3.682734	3.903270		2.311474						9 C	2.081065	5.398939	3.499662	4.181767		2.321803						10 C	5.420482	2.085226	3.525896	4.098059		7.337872						11 C	5.323612	2.061919	3.575307	4.120717		7.077728						12 C	5.454798	2.084357	3.906495	3.711532		7.236669						13 C	5.281767	2.034586	3.964392	3.737243		6.787557						14 C	5.391648	2.076717	4.177461	3.491806		6.918645					
	1	2	3	4	5																																																																																																																																																		
1 Ni	0.000000																																																																																																																																																						
2 Ni	3.564932	0.000000																																																																																																																																																					
3 P	2.100954	2.108743	0.000000																																																																																																																																																				
4 P	2.108294	2.101591	2.159461	0.000000																																																																																																																																																			
5 C	2.070391	5.347445	4.140350	3.578738																																																																																																																																																			
0.000000																																																																																																																																																							
6 C	2.073881	5.397629	4.066657	3.505039																																																																																																																																																			
1.421526																																																																																																																																																							
7 C	2.036709	5.306911	3.766369	3.966267																																																																																																																																																			
1.435867																																																																																																																																																							
8 C	2.085282	5.437075	3.682734	3.903270																																																																																																																																																			
2.311474																																																																																																																																																							
9 C	2.081065	5.398939	3.499662	4.181767																																																																																																																																																			
2.321803																																																																																																																																																							
10 C	5.420482	2.085226	3.525896	4.098059																																																																																																																																																			
7.337872																																																																																																																																																							
11 C	5.323612	2.061919	3.575307	4.120717																																																																																																																																																			
7.077728																																																																																																																																																							
12 C	5.454798	2.084357	3.906495	3.711532																																																																																																																																																			
7.236669																																																																																																																																																							
13 C	5.281767	2.034586	3.964392	3.737243																																																																																																																																																			
6.787557																																																																																																																																																							
14 C	5.391648	2.076717	4.177461	3.491806																																																																																																																																																			
6.918645																																																																																																																																																							



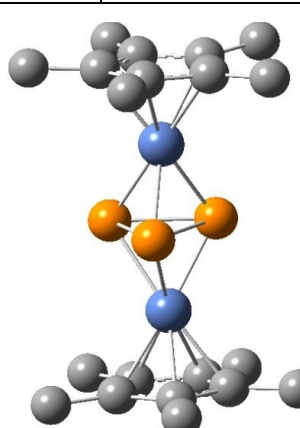
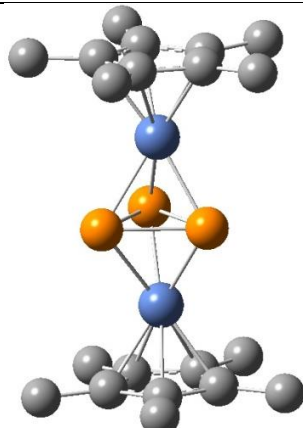
	6	7	8	9	10
6 C	0.000000				
7 C	2.307368	0.000000			
8 C	1.436342	2.301594	0.000000		
9 C	2.316595	1.429647	1.420961	0.000000	
10 C	7.281073	7.140576	7.095411	7.024113	
0.000000					
11 C	7.298084	6.787595	7.202790	6.905400	
1.421357					
12 C	7.089245	7.322809	7.135037	7.295422	
1.434658					
13 C	7.101175	6.740762	7.290971	7.093171	
2.310566					
14 C	6.996596	7.106007	7.275819	7.356707	
2.320088					
	11	12	13	14	
11 C	0.000000				
12 C	2.307331	0.000000			
13 C	1.435523	2.301924	0.000000		
14 C	2.321670	1.422946	1.431212	0.000000	

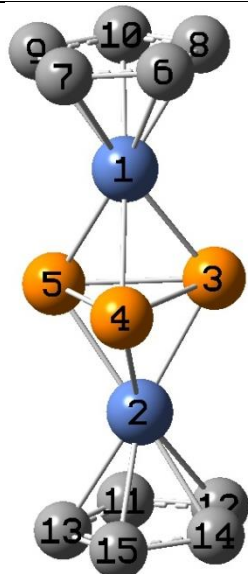
**Table S3.** Interatomic distances for the optimized  $\text{Cp}_2\text{Ni}_2\text{P}_3$  structures.

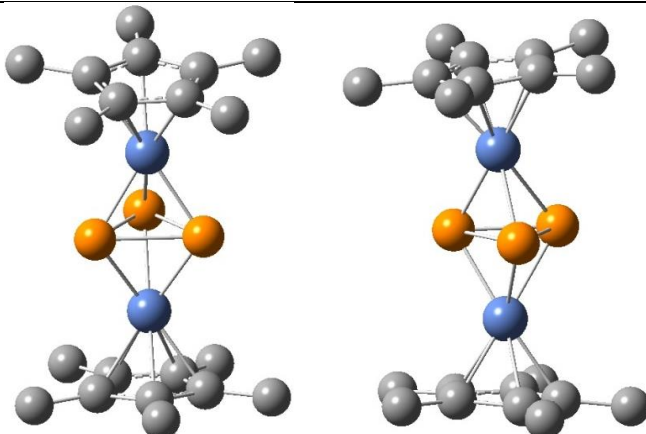
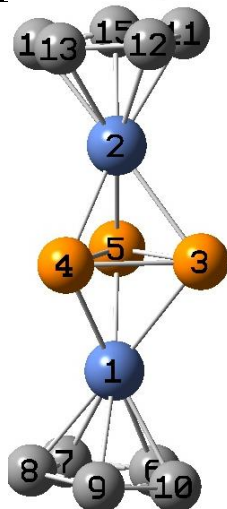
					
					
1. -7522.325047 a.u. 0.0 kcal/mol Cs Spin density Ni2: 0.92					
	1	2	3	4	5
1 Ni	0.000000				
2 Ni	3.563866	0.000000			
3 P	2.215889	3.135263	0.000000		
4 P	2.194229	2.184906	2.154915	0.000000	
5 P	2.196341	2.183434	2.158897	2.471697	
6 C	2.076075	5.622225	3.590664	4.121387	
7 C	2.061497	5.262943	3.899242	4.228878	
8 C	2.049075	4.818906	4.233330	3.803611	
9 C	2.059046	4.944409	4.158772	3.389885	
10 C	2.064223	5.430317	3.751725	3.597455	
11 C	5.552839	2.066125	4.643097	3.818958	
12 C	5.362044	2.111325	4.953607	3.514180	
13 C	5.160993	2.139188	5.222947	3.766949	
14 C	5.262917	2.140328	5.124057	4.214405	
15 C	5.484724	2.076530	4.745602	4.225857	
	6	7	8	9	10
6 C	0.000000				
7 C	1.423694	0.000000			
8 C	2.313941	1.434817	0.000000		
9 C	2.314234	2.315318	1.430797	0.000000	
10 C	1.432135	2.313468	2.316804	1.431647	
11 C	7.596151	7.314503	6.870328	6.900344	
12 C	7.430704	7.126540	6.425926	6.321631	
13 C	6.956093				

	<pre> 13 C  7.196537  6.637045  5.823442  5.959349 6.812810 14 C  7.248977  6.554250  5.963933  6.381639 7.145893 15 C  7.477376  6.967201  6.600316  6.926688 7.444395        11      12      13      14      15 11 C  0.000000 12 C  1.424140  0.000000 13 C  2.303857  1.429532  0.000000 14 C  2.310938  2.315664  1.426582  0.000000 15 C  1.430038  2.311816  2.304444  1.426171 0.000000 </pre>
	
 <p>2. -7522.312329 a.u. +8.0 kcal/mol CS</p> <p>Spin densities Ni1 0.44 and Ni2 0.34</p>	<pre>       1      2      3      4      5 1 Ni  0.000000 2 Ni  3.594420  0.000000 3 P   2.176956  2.178469  0.000000 4 P   2.173318  2.181074  2.337018  0.000000 5 P   2.342574  2.292277  2.185293  2.182926 0.000000 6 C   2.081511  5.496134  4.061103  4.019794 3.656855 7 C   2.087610  5.446097  4.258039  3.553583 3.966378 8 C   2.080086  5.438610  3.573707  4.252433 3.908420 9 C   2.059960  5.328252  3.898523  3.487159 4.346552 10 C  2.078701  5.349704  3.474887  3.964212 4.336853 11 C  5.287082  2.046092  3.651277  3.646397 4.337026 12 C  5.409701  2.082518  3.471814  4.164386 4.127209 13 C  5.373176  2.088864  4.154399  3.419622 4.122783 14 C  5.493770  2.077979  3.824424  4.207863 3.684154 </pre>

	15 C	5.459519	2.070582	4.214491	3.757621	
		3.668540				
		6	7	8	9	10
	6 C	0.000000				
	7 C	1.427432	0.000000			
	8 C	1.429285	2.317988	0.000000		
	9 C	2.305351	1.430084	2.311882	0.000000	
	10 C	2.308448	2.318076	1.427611	1.431438	
		0.000000				
	11 C	7.317848	7.088800	7.112775	6.697936	
		6.739524				
	12 C	7.335935	7.385524	7.026795	7.082410	
		6.879618				
	13 C	7.281259	6.966078	7.356419	6.816930	
		7.090917				
	14 C	7.236616	7.377535	7.146489	7.349621	
		7.233238				
	15 C	7.190099	7.108300	7.337329	7.181008	
		7.347277				
		11	12	13	14	15
	11 C	0.000000				
	12 C	1.433002	0.000000			
	13 C	1.433572	2.323378	0.000000		
	14 C	2.305177	1.420174	2.317933	0.000000	
	15 C	2.303623	2.313751	1.421909	1.439232	
		0.000000				



 <p>3. -7522.309936 a.u. +9.5 kcal/mol</p> <p>Spin densities Ni1: 0.43 Ni2</p>		1	2	3	4	5
	1 Ni	0.000000				
	2 Ni	3.613544	0.000000			
	3 P	2.184102	2.186816	0.000000		
	4 P	2.269278	2.288425	2.202943	0.000000	
	5 P	2.203851	2.198770	2.295171	2.180687	
	6 C	2.076742	5.447445	3.797089	3.614307	
	7 C	2.070483	5.439487	4.202994	3.574042	
	8 C	2.086779	5.441309	3.492818	4.107633	
	9 C	2.088460	5.440997	4.187828	4.060386	
	10 C	2.048656	5.389186	3.710650	4.317136	
	11 C	5.403392	2.051951	3.840572	4.315781	
	12 C	5.427911	2.084992	3.492007	4.226390	
	13 C	5.457429	2.087285	4.250460	3.954593	
	14 C	5.428946	2.076927	3.663640	3.728669	
15 C	5.446500	2.075594	4.128226	3.539228		
	6	7	8	9	10	
6 C	0.000000					
7 C	1.439798	0.000000				
8 C	1.422321	2.315661	0.000000			
9 C	2.317220	1.419941	2.324169	0.000000		
10 C	2.304285	2.302116	1.432216	1.433326		
11 C	7.359038	7.281029	7.155392	7.038594		
12 C	7.190671	7.382315	6.978890	7.307256		
13 C	7.345409	7.099239	7.407781	7.022328		
14 C	7.001868	7.200349	7.061903	7.388665		
15 C	7.100483	7.022024	7.326561	7.215153		
	11	12	13	14	15	
11 C	0.000000					
12 C	1.432148	0.000000				
13 C	1.433130	2.323600	0.000000			
14 C	2.307519	1.424541	2.319334	0.000000		
15 C	2.303568	2.313312	1.423574	1.436318		

							
		1	2	3	4	5	
		1 Ni	0.000000				
		2 Ni	3.598355	0.000000			
		3 P	2.322284	2.291989	0.000000		
		4 P	2.174973	2.186182	2.186086	0.000000	
		5 P	2.181711	2.179048	2.187536	2.324633	
		6 C	2.078544	5.437697	3.890738	4.251712	
		7 C	2.073694	5.355891	4.316508	3.950629	
		8 C	2.060352	5.342488	4.321876	3.484141	
		9 C	2.087495	5.449079	3.932650	3.563638	
		10 C	2.082330	5.493270	3.630440	4.032310	
		11 C	5.474768	2.078462	3.656379	4.213849	
		12 C	5.460247	2.073808	3.659749	3.780223	
		13 C	5.402701	2.089900	4.127799	3.458180	
		14 C	5.317433	2.045381	4.336837	3.675293	
		15 C	5.409635	2.081417	4.108811	4.174626	
		6 C	0.000000				
		7 C	1.427320	0.000000			
		8 C	2.311840	1.431780	0.000000		
		9 C	2.318327	2.318183	1.429441	0.000000	
		10 C	1.429016	2.307177	2.303569	1.426552	
		11 C	7.112824	7.223028	7.349599	7.352106	
		12 C	7.327941	7.352170	7.195797	7.105530	
		13 C	7.175857				

4. -7522.309178 a.u.  
+10.0 kcal/mol Cs

Spin densities  
Ni1: 0.41 Ni2: 0.34

	13 C	7.377386	7.125607	6.870199	7.006815
		7.305558			
	14 C	7.133190	6.781273	6.761449	7.133935
		7.340795			
	15 C	7.012687	6.891983	7.111488	7.390104
		7.318127			
		11	12	13	14
		15			
	11 C	0.000000			
	12 C	1.438948	0.000000		
	13 C	2.316971	1.420234	0.000000	
	14 C	2.305627	2.302262	1.432283	0.000000
	15 C	1.421387	2.313374	2.322116	1.432840
		0.000000			

## References

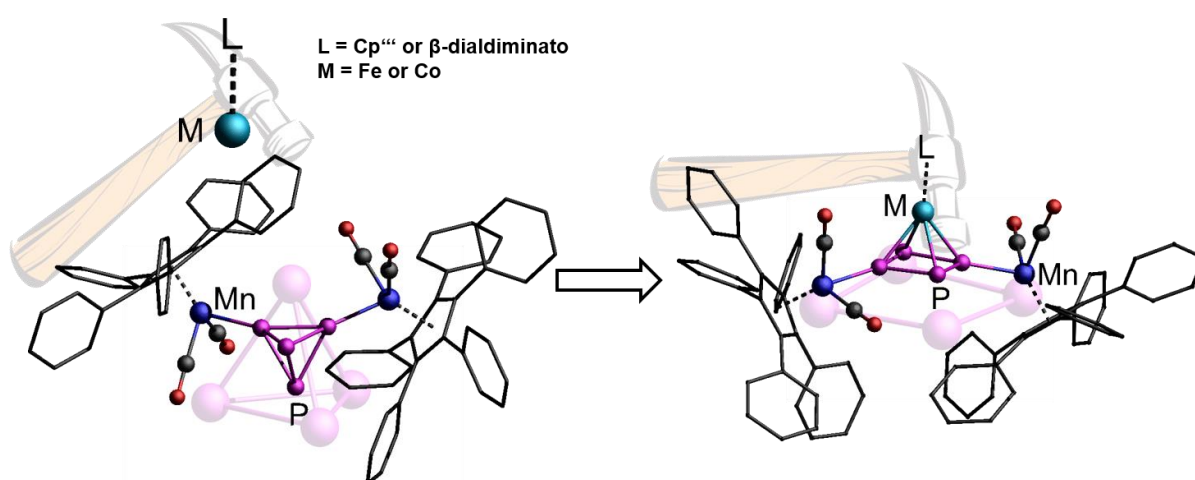
- [1] U. Chakraborty, M. Modl, B. Mühldorf, M. Bodensteiner, S. Demeshko, N. J. C. van Velzen, M. Scheer, S. Harder, R. Wolf, *Inorg. Chem.* **2016**, *55*, 3065-3074.
- [2] F. F. Puschmann, D. Stein, D. Heift, C. Hendriksen, Z. A. Gal, H.-F. Grützmacher, H. Grützmacher, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2011**, *50*, 8420-8423.
- [3] CrysAlisPro Software System, Agilent Technologies UK Ltd, Yarnton, Oxford, UK (2014).
- [4] Sheldrick, G.M., ShelXT, *Acta Cryst.*, **2014**, *A71*, 3-8.
- [5] O.V. Dolomanov and L.J. Bourhis and R.J. Gildea and J.A.K. Howard and H. Puschmann, Olex2: A complete structure solution, refinement and analysis program, *J. Appl. Cryst.*, **2009**, *42*, 339-341.
- [6] Sheldrick, G.M., A short history of ShelX, *Acta Cryst.*, **2008**, *A64*, 339-341.
- [7] R. Peverati, D. G. Truhlar, *J. Phys. Chem. Lett.*, **2011**, *2*, 2810–2817.





## 5 Metal-assisted Opening of Intact P<sub>4</sub> Tetrahedra

Moritz Modl, Sebastian Heini, Fuencisla Delgado Calvo, Maria Caporali, Gabriele Manca,  
Martin Keilwerth, Karsten Meyer, Maurizio Peruzzini, Manfred Scheer



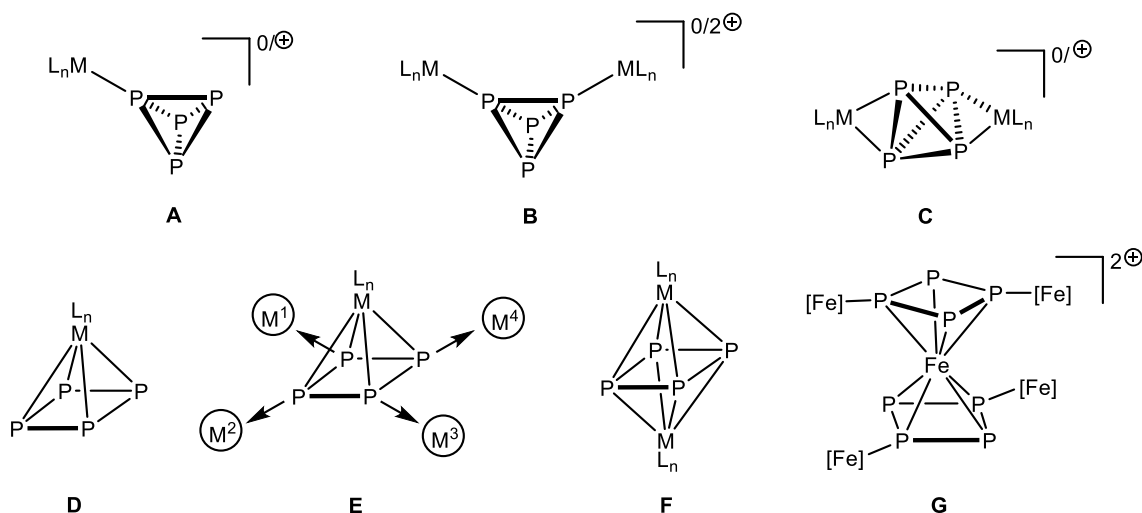
- ❖ All syntheses and characterizations of compound 5 and 6 were performed by Sebastian Heini with the aid of Dr. Maria Caporali, Fuencisla Delgado Calvo and Dr. Maurizio Peruzzini in the course of a short term scientific mission (STSM; COST Action CM0802), unless subsequently noted otherwise. These results are also subject of the PhD thesis of Sebastian Heini
- ❖ All syntheses and characterizations of compound 7a and 7b were performed by Moritz Modl, unless subsequently noted otherwise
- ❖ Manuscript in this version was written by Moritz Modl
- ❖ Discussion of compound 5 and 6 was written by Sebastian Heini. Discussion of compound 7a and 7b was written by Moritz Modl
- ❖ Figures of crystal structures and NMR pictures of compound 5 and 6 were made by Sebastian Heini, compound 7a and 7b by Moritz Modl
- ❖ <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR and simulation of compound 6 were performed by Moritz Modl
- ❖ DFT calculations were performed and interpreted by Fuencisla Delgado Calvo
- ❖ Mössbauer measurements were performed and interpreted by Martin Keilwerth and Karsten Meyer
- ❖ X-Ray structure analyses and refinement of compound 5 and 6 were performed by Sebastian Heini, compound 7a and 7b by Moritz Modl

## 5.1 Introduction

In the quest for a selective activation and functionalization of white phosphorus, a protocol for the straightforward preparation of organophosphorus compounds from elemental phosphorus needs to be established. Therefore, the reactivity of P<sub>4</sub> towards a large number of transition metal fragments, including almost all transition metals,<sup>[1]</sup> and a large number of main group elements<sup>[2]</sup> has been examined. Among these studies, the P<sub>4</sub> ligand containing transition metal complexes can be classified into complexes bearing intact, tetrahedral P<sub>4</sub> ligands and complexes with transformed P<sub>4</sub> ligands, e.g. *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> moieties. Moreover, they can be grouped corresponding to coordination mode of the P<sub>4</sub> ligand as well as the number of metal centers. After the seminal work of Sacconi, who reported on the first complex bearing an intact P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron  $\eta^1$ -coordinated to nickel (type **A** in Scheme 1),<sup>[3]</sup> a large number of cationic type **A** complexes were synthesized by Peruzzini *et al.* under mild reaction conditions.<sup>[4]</sup> Also some dicationic bi-nuclear complexes were obtained (type **B**).<sup>[4a-d]</sup> Recently, neutral manganese complexes of the type **A** and **B** were reported by the Scheer group.<sup>[4e]</sup>

These end-on coordinated P<sub>4</sub> complexes of type **A** and **B** stand in contrast to their side-on coordinated relatives, which also exist as complexes containing edge cleaved P<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> moieties<sup>[5]</sup> and compounds revealing an intact P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron as ligand.<sup>[6]</sup> Recently Scheer *et al.* reported on the first neutral mono- and binuclear complexes bearing intact white phosphorus as ligands (type **C**).<sup>[6a]</sup> Having all these complexes with an intact P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron as ligands in mind, the question arose, how intact is the ligand and show these complexes a similar or a different reactivity as free white phosphorus did? Besides the detailed DFT calculations showing the intact status of the ligand, the experimental removal of free P<sub>4</sub> could be achieved.<sup>[6a]</sup> Moreover, the cationic derivatives of type **A** show an interesting reactivity towards water, in which unexpectedly, the formation of PH<sub>3</sub>, P<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> and other phosphorus containing products PO<sub>n</sub>H<sub>m</sub> was observed, revealing a changed reaction behavior in comparison to free P<sub>4</sub>.<sup>[4b,4h,7]</sup>

Furthermore, the reductive degradation of the P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron leads to a stepwise P<sub>4</sub> transformation, revealing as the next step either the P<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> species mono- or di-coordinated by transition metal fragments<sup>[5]</sup> or the square planar *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup> species as an end-deck (type **D**),<sup>[8]</sup> a middle deck in a triple-decker sandwich complex (type **F**)<sup>[9]</sup> or as recently reported by Scheer *et al.*, as end decks in homoleptic iron sandwich complexes (type **G**).<sup>[10]</sup>



**Scheme 1.** Selected complexes bearing intact white phosphorus (**A–C**), and *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> (**D–G**) as ligand.

As a representative approach the triple-decker complex [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>(μ-toluene)] (**1**) (Cp<sup>'''</sup> = C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>2</sub><sup>t</sup>Bu<sub>3-1,2,4</sub>),<sup>[11]</sup> existing in solution as 14 valence electron [Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co] fragment enables the reaction with P<sub>4</sub> under very mild conditions. Tuning the stoichiometry and conditions of the two component reaction of **1** with free white phosphorus, different P<sub>n</sub> polyphosphorus aggregates (n ≤ 29) and the binuclear derivative [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>2:2</sup>-P<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] were obtained.<sup>[12]</sup> The missing building block [Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co(η<sup>4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] was recently accessible as one of the rare representatives of complexes containing a *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> endo-deck (type **D**).<sup>[8a]</sup> The latter sandwich complex is part of the derivative family consisting from versatile combinations of Group 6 (Cr, Mo, W) and 9 metal centers (Co, Rh, Ir) coordinated up to four [M(CO)<sub>5</sub>] fragments (M = Cr, W; see type **E** in Scheme 1).<sup>[13]</sup> In the 1990s these compounds were generated via three component reactions of [Cp<sup>R</sup>M(CO)<sub>2</sub>]<sub>2</sub> (M = Co, Rh, Ir) with P<sub>4</sub> in the presence of Lewis acidic [M(CO)<sub>5</sub>] fragments.<sup>[13b-e]</sup>

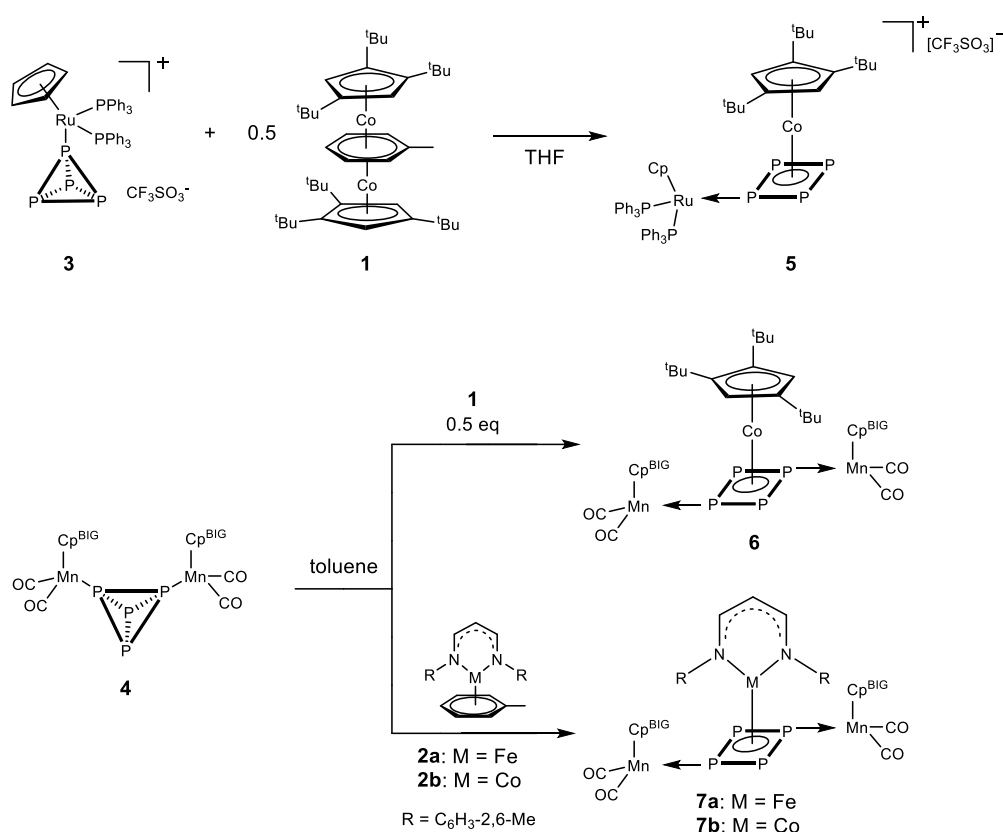
Besides the above mentioned complex **1**, recent reports by Driess *et al.* and Scheer *et al.* presented the transformation of P<sub>4</sub> under mild conditions by low-valent β-diiminato (L<sup>R</sup>) Fe<sup>I</sup> and Co<sup>I</sup> complexes [L<sup>R</sup>M(μ-toluene)] (M = Fe (**2a**), Co (**2b**)).<sup>[9e,9f,14a,14b]</sup> Depending on the different aromatic flanking groups and α-backbone substituents of the β-diiminato ligand, different P<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes could be obtained. The products are dominated by binuclear derivatives with the general composition [(L<sup>R</sup>M)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>4:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (type **F**).

We were intrigued by the study of the reactivity of complexes containing formally intact white phosphorus as ligands (type **A** and **B**), towards the above mentioned triple-decker complexes **1**, **2a** and **2b**, respectively, to highlight any differences in the reactivity in comparison with free P<sub>4</sub>, as mentioned above. Herein we report on the reactions of the P<sub>4</sub> ligand complexes, bearing a formally intact P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron as ligand, [CpRu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] [CF<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>] (**3**; cationic type **A**) and [(Cp<sup>BIG</sup>Mn(CO)<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>1:1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (**4**; neutral type **B**), (Cp<sup>BIG</sup> = C<sub>5</sub>(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub><sup>n</sup>Bu)<sub>5</sub>) with the

unsaturated complexes **1**, **2a** and **2b**, respectively. This leads to the selective synthesis of the new *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> ligand complexes  $[\{\text{CpRu}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\}\{\text{CoCp}^{\text{III}}\}(\mu, \eta^{1:4}\text{-P}_4)][\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_3]$  (**5**),  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\{\text{CoCp}^{\text{III}}\}(\mu, \eta^{1:1:4}\text{-P}_4)]$  (**6**) and  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\{\text{ML}^0\}(\mu, \eta^{1:1:4}\text{-P}_4)]$  (M = Fe (**7a**), Co (**7b**); L<sup>0</sup> = CH[CHN(2,6-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)]<sub>2</sub>), respectively.

## 5.2 Results and Discussion

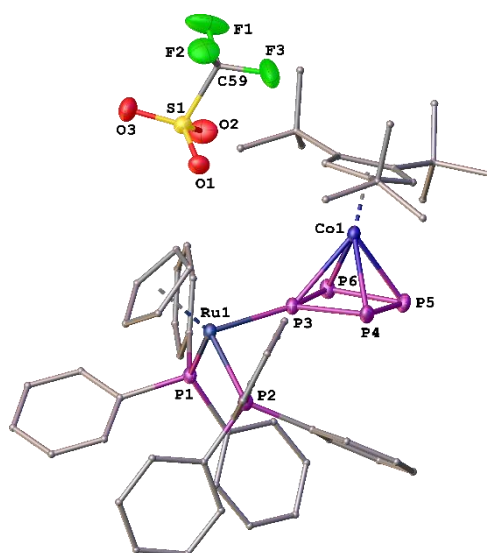
The reaction of **3** with 0.5 equivalents of **1** is conducted in THF, starting at -50 °C and stirring for 16 h while warming up to room temperature. After purification complex **5** can be isolated as a red solid in 82 % yield. Complex **5** can be dissolved in polar solvents like THF or CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. Complex **6** is synthesized by adding a solution of 0.5 equivalents of **1** in toluene to a toluene solution of **4** and stirring for 16 h. Compound **6** is obtained from a CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solution stored at -35 °C in 25% crystalline yield.<sup>[15]</sup> A stoichiometric mixture of **4** and **2a** or **2b**, respectively, is dissolved in toluene and stirred for 18 h at room temperature. Complex **7a** and **7b**, can be isolated from a saturated *n*-hexane solution, stored at 4 °C in 31% (**7a**) and 26% (**7b**) crystalline yield, respectively.<sup>[15]</sup> In all cases, a complete and selective transformation of the P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron to a planar *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> unit is observed as one single reaction product is detected by the <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectra of the crude reaction mixture. The rather moderate isolatable yields are caused by the excellent solubility of the complexes **6**, **7a** and **7b**, respectively, in all common organic solvents like THF, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, toluene or *n*-pentane, due to the large Cp<sup>BIG</sup> ligands.<sup>[15]</sup> No further degradation or aggregation, as seen for the reaction with free white phosphorus, takes place even if an excess of **1**, **2a** or **2b** is used. The isolated binuclear and trinuclear compounds  $[\{\text{CpRu}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\}\{\text{CoCp}^{\text{III}}\}(\mu, \eta^{1:4}\text{-P}_4)][\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_3]$  (**5**),  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\{\text{CoCp}^{\text{III}}\}(\mu, \eta^{1:1:4}\text{-P}_4)]$  (**6**) and  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\{\text{ML}^0\}(\mu, \eta^{1:1:4}\text{-P}_4)]$  (M = Fe (**7a**), Co (**7b**); L<sup>0</sup> = CH[CHN(2,6-Me<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)]<sub>2</sub>), respectively, show *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> units bridging the metal atoms (Scheme 2). They can be described as [LM(η<sup>4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (M = Fe, Co) complexes, additionally coordinating to the 16 VE complex fragments {CpRu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>} and {Cp<sup>BIG</sup>Mn(CO)<sub>2</sub>}, respectively.



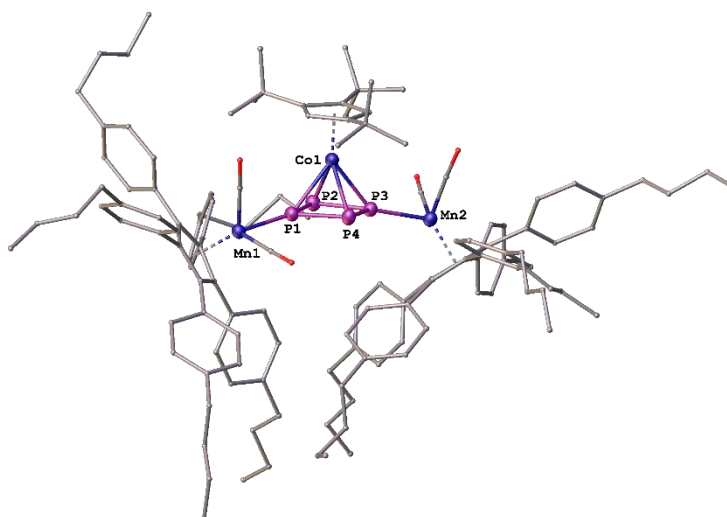
**Scheme 2.** Synthesis of complexes **5**, **6**, **7a** and **7b**.

The formed products show that the P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron in the starting complexes behave like free P<sub>4</sub> in the reaction with formal 14 VE complex fragments. However, the by the P lone pairs initially coordinated Lewis acids are still coordinated in the final products **5** – **7**. Therefore, for the first time this rather strong Lewis acid coordination in **4** leads to the first end-on coordinated *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> complexes in the reaction with 'NacNac' metal fragments, avoiding the formation of triple-decker complexes in the case of **7a** and **7b**. Moreover, for the bidentate complexed compound **6** no further aggregation occurs, what is usually found during the synthesis of the type **D** complex [Cp'''Co(η<sup>4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] due to its instability in solution.

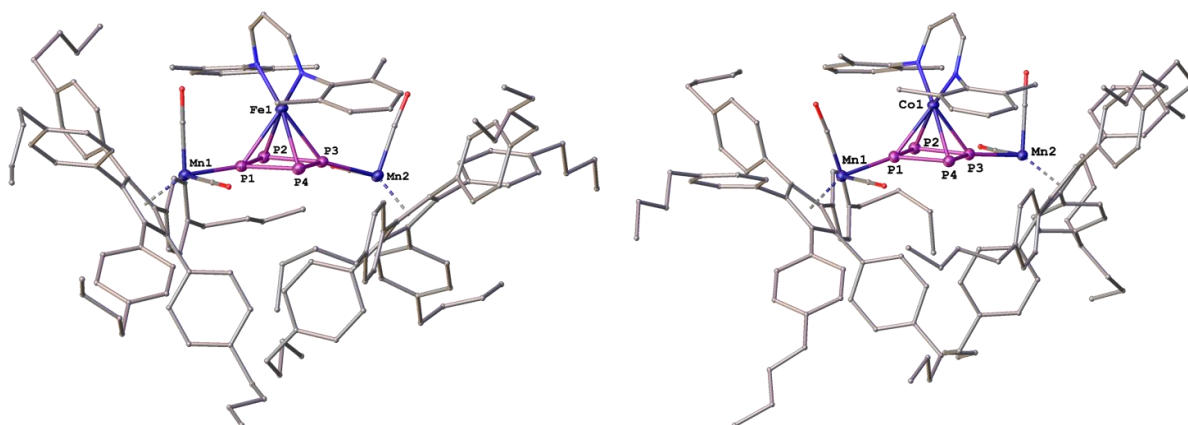
From the products **5** and **6**, crystals suitable for single crystal X-ray diffraction could be obtained by cooling concentrated CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solutions to -30 °C (**5**: Figure 1, **6**: Figure 2). Single crystals of **7a** and **7b** suitable for X-ray diffraction were grown from saturated *n*-hexane solutions at 4 °C (**7a**, **7b**: Figure 3). The average P–P bond length in the *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> ligand in **5**, **6**, **7a** and **7b** is 2.151(1) Å and lies in between a P–P single bond (2.21 Å)<sup>[16]</sup> and a P=P double bond (2.05 Å).<sup>[17]</sup> This indicates almost perfectly planar, aromatic P<sub>4</sub> cycles.



**Figure 1.** Molecular structure of **5** in the crystal. Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. For clarity solvent molecules are omitted and C atoms are depicted in 'wire-or-stick' model. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°]: Ru1-P1 2.3548(8), Ru1-P2 2.3681(7), Ru1-P3 2.2945(6), P3-P4 2.1243(9), P4-P5 2.1549(8), P5-P6 2.1722(9), P3-P6 2.1481(8), Co1-P3 2.3927(10), Co1-P4 2.3412(9), Co1-P5 2.2825(9), Co1-P6 2.3247(10), Cp<sup>'''</sup><sub>cent</sub>-Co1-P<sub>4,cent</sub> 172.61(3), Ru1-P3-P4 129.23(4), Ru1-P3-P6 135.05(3), P4-P3-P6 93.58(4), P3-P4-P5 87.57(4), P4-P5-P6 92.05(4), P3-P6-P5 86.53(4).



**Figure 2.** Molecular structure of **6** in the crystal. Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. For clarity solvent molecules are omitted, in case of disorder only the main part is shown and C atoms are depicted in 'wire-or-stick' model. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°]: Mn1-P1 2.222(1), Mn2-P3 2.203(1), P1-P2 2.161(2), P2-P3 2.168(1), P3-P4 2.131(2), P1-P4 2.143(1), Co1-P1 2.338(1), 2.339(1), 2.297(1), 2.359(1), Cp<sup>'''</sup><sub>cent</sub>-Co1-P<sub>4,cent</sub> 175.21(5), P1-P2-P3 85.19(6), P2-P3-P4 94.16(6), P1-P4-P3 86.58(6), P2-P1-P4 93.97(6).

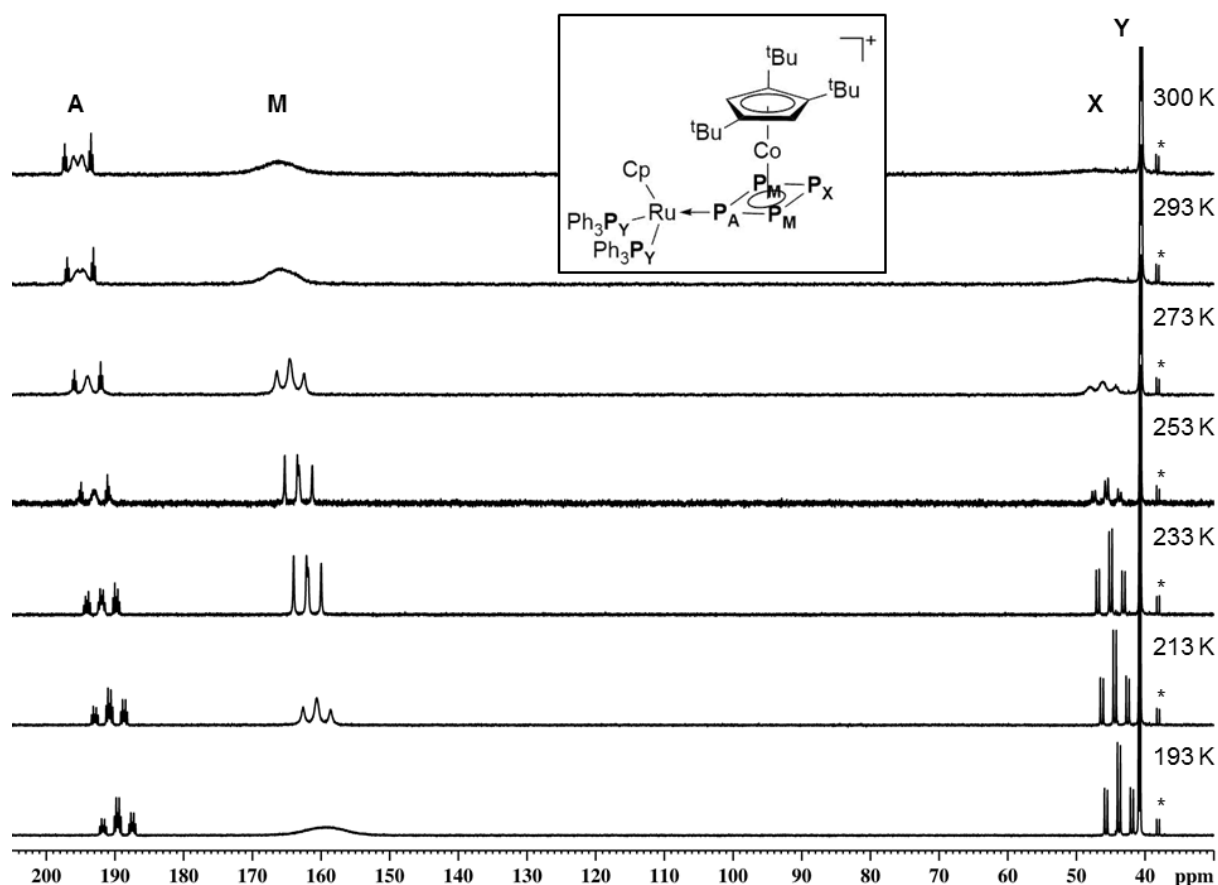


**Figure 3.** Molecular structure of **7a** (left) and **7b** (right) in the crystal. Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. For clarity solvent molecules and hydrogen atoms are omitted, in case of disorder only the main part is shown and C atoms are depicted in 'wire-or-stick' model. Only one of the two unique molecules in the asymmetric unit is shown. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] for **7a**: Mn1-P1 2.204(1), Mn2-P3 2.216(1), P1-P2 2.154(1), P2-P3 2.165(1), P3-P4 2.157(1), P1-P4 2.149(1), Fe1-P 2.377(1), 2.410(1), 2.363(1), 2.430(1), Fe1-N 1.959(1), 1.948(1), P1-P2-P3 85.01(3), P2-P3-P4 94.51(3), P1-P4-P3 85.33(3), P2-P1-P4 95.07(3). Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] for **7b**: Mn1-P1 2.211(1), Mn2-P3 2.200(1), P1-P2 2.145(1), P2-P3 2.146(1), P3-P4 2.147(1), P1-P4 2.158(1), Co1-P 2.334(1), 2.406(1), 2.332(1), 2.388(1), Co1-N 1.914(1), 1.924(1), P1-P2-P3 85.16(2), P2-P3-P4 95.15(2), P1-P4-P3 84.81(2), P2-P1-P4 94.83(2).

The 'Bu groups of the Cp<sup>'''</sup> ligand and the phenyl groups of the L<sup>0</sup> ligand, respectively, are orientated along the non-coordinating P atoms to minimize the steric repulsion. A distortion of the co-planar orientation of the Cp<sup>'''</sup> rings and the *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> ligands by 11.05(8)° in **5** and 4.7(1)° in **6** is observed. Nevertheless, the structural parameters of **5**, **6**, **7a** and **7b**, respectively, do not show significant differences in comparison to the complexes obtained from free P<sub>4</sub> (**D** - **E**, Scheme 1), bearing square planar *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> ligands.<sup>[9,13,14b]</sup>

Since the P-P distances of **5**, **6**, **7a** and **7b**, respectively, are in between single and double bonds and the structures are planar, suggesting a  $\pi$ -delocalized system, the *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> ligand can be described as an aromatic dianion [P<sub>4</sub>]<sup>2-</sup> unit, which is also in agreement with DFT calculations and in analogy to [Cs<sub>2</sub>( $\eta^4$ -P<sub>4</sub>)]·2NH<sub>3</sub> reported by Korber *et al.*<sup>[9a]</sup>

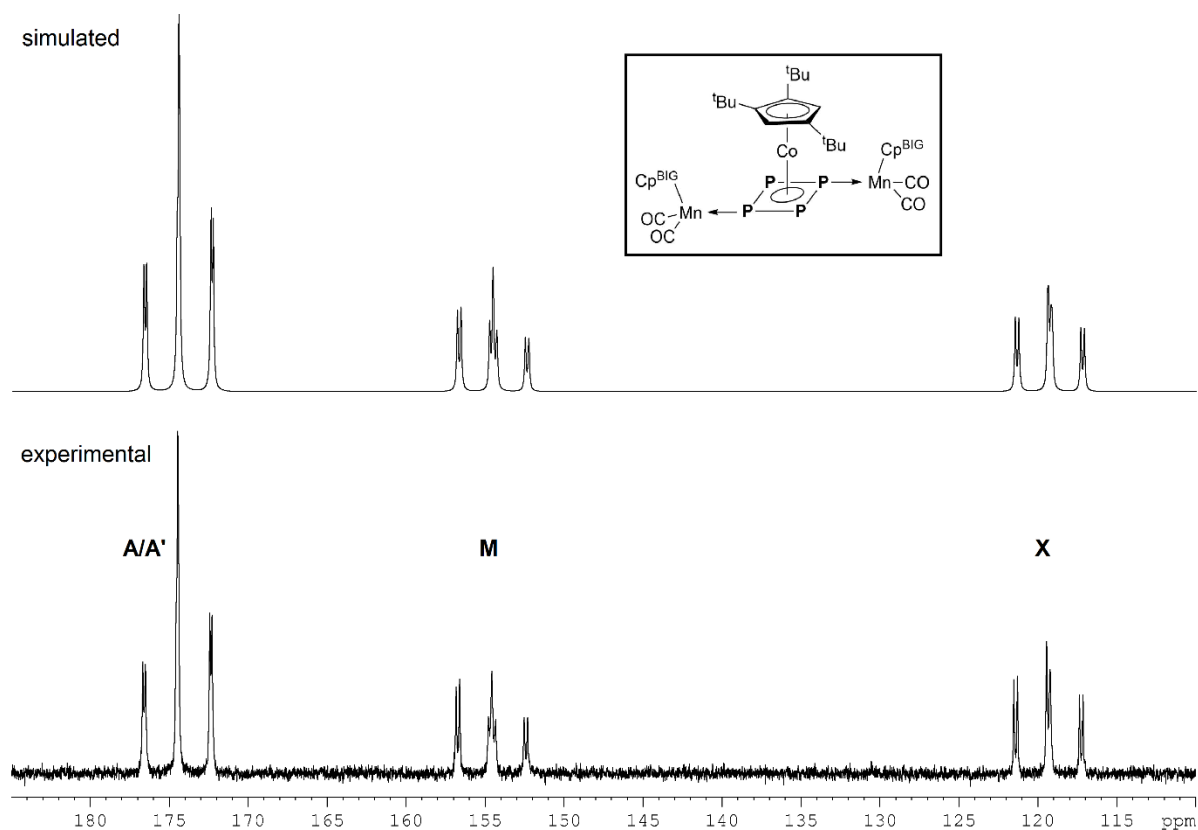
The <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **5** shows an AM<sub>2</sub>XY<sub>2</sub> spin system, where at room temperature, three of the four signals are strongly broadened. NMR investigations at variable temperatures were carried out (Figure 4) and it was observed that while cooling, the signals A and X steadily get sharper, signal M first gets sharper until it reaches a maximum at 233 K and then progressively broadens again. At 233 K, a spectrum of first order is obtained, where the coupling constants can be determined. It can be expected that further cooling would result in a splitting of signal M into two sets of signals. However, this was not possible due to limitation of the used solvent. At the lowest temperature achieved (193 K), signal M is nearby at the coalescence point.



**Figure 4.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectra of **5** in  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at various temperatures.  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  (233 K,  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$ )  $\delta$  [ppm] = 191.9 (tdt,  $^1J_{\text{PP}} = 345$  Hz,  $^2J_{\text{PP}} = 71$  Hz,  $^2J_{\text{PP}} = 42$  Hz,  $1\text{P}_\text{A}$ ), 162.0 (dd,  $^1J_{\text{PP}} = 345$  Hz,  $^1J_{\text{PP}} = 303$  Hz,  $1\text{P}_\text{M}$ ), 45.0 (td,  $^1J_{\text{PP}} = 303$  Hz,  $^2J_{\text{PP}} = 71$  Hz,  $1\text{P}_\text{X}$ ), 40.7 (d,  $^2J_{\text{PP}} = 42$  Hz,  $2\text{P}_\text{Y}$ ). Signal marked with an asterisk are due to small impurities.

Furthermore, in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR at various temperatures the signals for the phenyl protons steadily get broader. Finally, at 213 K the signals split into several new resonances combined with a broadening of the signals of the  $\text{Cp}'''$  ligand. Further cooling again results in a sharpening of the phenyl signals in contrast to that of the  $\text{Cp}'''$  moiety (Figure S2, Supporting Information). These observations in the  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectra might be explained by a hindered rotation of the  $\text{Cp}'''$  ligand at room temperature. In addition to this, starting from 213 K the rotation of the  $\{\text{CpRu}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\}$  fragment around the  $\text{Ru}-\text{P}_\text{A}$  bond could also be hampered. The positive ion ESI mass spectrum exhibits the basic peak at  $m/z = 1107.4$  corresponding to  $[\{\text{CpRu}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\}\{\text{CoCp}'''\}(\mu, \eta^{1:4}\text{-P}_4)]^+$ .

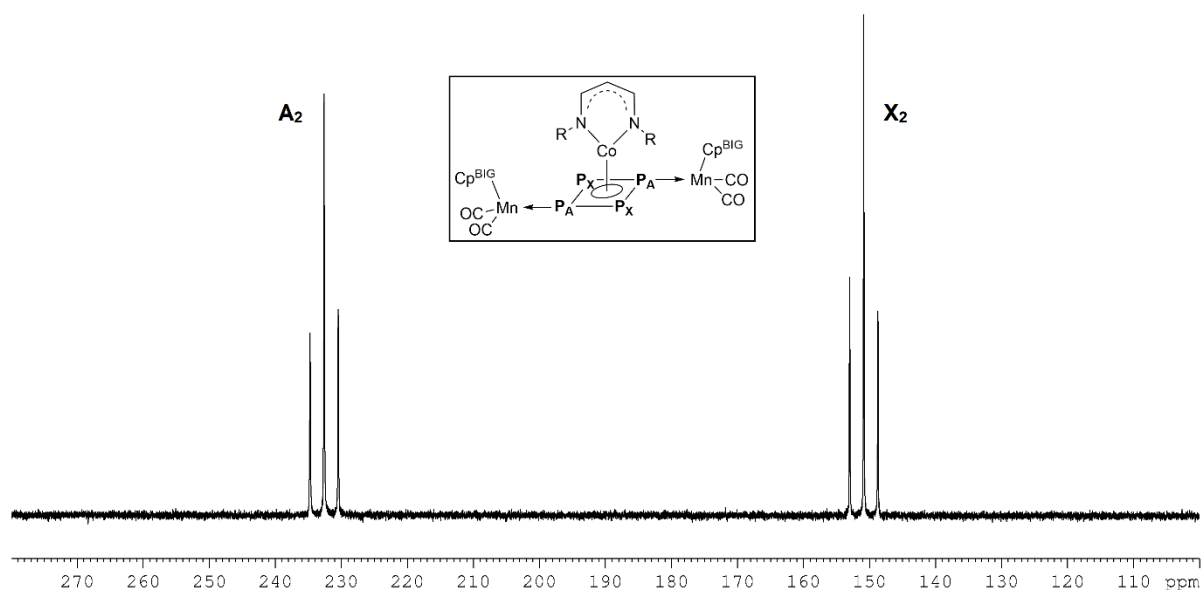




**Figure 5.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **6** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  (bottom) at 298 K and simulated spectrum (top). Parameters from simulated  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum:  $\delta$  [ppm] = 174.34 ( $\text{P}_\text{A}$ ), 174.31 ( $\text{P}_{\text{A}'}$ ), 154.68 ( $\text{P}_\text{M}$ ), 119.35 ( $\text{P}_\text{X}$ );  $^2J(\text{P}_\text{A}\text{P}_{\text{A}'}) = -25.2$  Hz,  $^1J(\text{P}_\text{A}\text{P}_\text{M}) = 347.6$  Hz,  $^1J(\text{P}_\text{A}\text{P}_\text{X}) = 336.0$  Hz,  $^1J(\text{P}_{\text{A}'}\text{P}_\text{M}) = 351.2$  Hz,  $^1J(\text{P}_{\text{A}'}\text{P}_\text{X}) = 339.7$  Hz,  $^2J(\text{P}_\text{M}\text{P}_\text{X}) = 33.3$  Hz.

In the  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **6**, instead of the expected two sets of signals, three are observed in an integral ratio of 2:1:1. The spectrum is of higher order and was simulated to determine the coupling constants. The fit was successful with an AA'MX spin system (see Figure 5). This indicates magnetically non-equivalent P atoms in **6** due to the fixed orientation of the  $t\text{Bu}$  groups of the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{'''}}$  ligand (see Figure 2), making the uncoordinated P atoms magnetically non-equivalent. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum shows the expected number of resonances and multiplicities for the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  and  $\text{Cp}^{\text{'''}}$  ligands. Because of the expected  $\text{C}_\text{S}$ -symmetry and the close chemical shifts, it was not possible to definitely assign the signals to the related P atoms in the  $\text{P}_4$  ring. One could tentatively propose that P atoms coordinated to manganese are the ones more deshielded (A/A',  $\delta = 174.3$  ppm), as expected also by comparison with **5**, where  $\text{P}_\text{A}$  (which is coordinated to Ru) resonates at lowest field, ( $\delta = 190$  ppm), while the naked P atoms,  $\text{P}_\text{M}$  and  $\text{P}_\text{X}$  are more shielded,  $\delta = 154.7$  and  $\delta = 119.3$  ppm, respectively. The corresponding FD mass spectrum shows the molecular ion peak of **6** with an intensity of 100 % and an additional peak with relative intensity of 6 %, where one  $\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}$  fragment is split off.

No signals were detected in the  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **7a**. However, the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of **7a** shows four broad signals in the range from 3 ppm to 0 ppm with the intensity ratio 20:20:20:30 as expected for the  $^n\text{Bu}$  groups of the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ligand. In addition two very broad signals at 7.96 ppm and 6.86 ppm, respectively, were detected, which can be assigned to the phenyl protons of the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ligand. In the measured range from 900 ppm to -425 ppm only one broad singlet at 5.05 ppm can be allocated to the  $\text{L}^0$  ligand, but no further signals are observed. Furthermore, the effective magnetic moment of **7a** at room temperature in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  was determined by the Evans NMR method to be  $2.06 \mu_{\text{B}}$ . The X-band EPR spectrum, measured in toluene at 77 K, shows only a broad signal without resolved hyperfine interactions. The value of  $g_{\text{iso}} = 2.0354$  and the effective magnetic moment (Evans method) suggest the presence of one unpaired electron. The zero-field  $^{57}\text{Fe}$  Mössbauer spectrum of **7a** at 77 K features a doublet with an isomer shift  $\delta$  of  $0.49 \text{ mm}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$  and a quadrupole splitting  $\Delta E_{\text{Q}}$  of  $1.74 \text{ mm}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ . These values suggest a low-spin iron(III) center bearing one unpaired electron, confirming the paramagnetic spin state.



**Figure 6.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **7b** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  at 298 K:  $\delta$  [ppm] = 232.61 (t,  $^1J_{\text{PP}} = 346.4 \text{ Hz}$ ,  $2P_{\text{A}}$ ), 150.86 (t,  $^1J_{\text{PP}} = 346.4 \text{ Hz}$ ,  $2P_{\text{X}}$ ).<sup>[18]</sup>

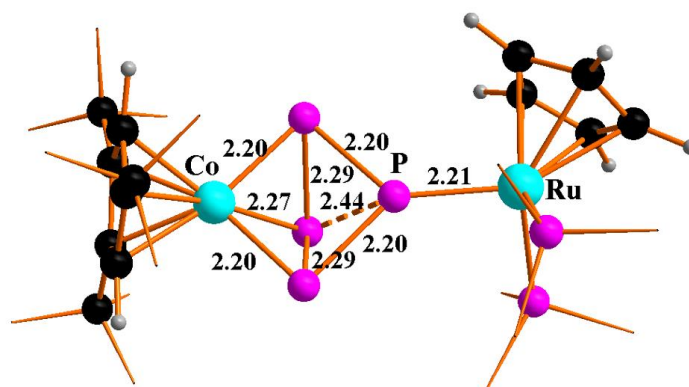
Compared to the paramagnetic **7a**, the complex **7b** shows diamagnetic behavior. The  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **7b** shows the expected two sets of signals in an integral ratio of 1:1, corresponding to an  $\text{A}_2\text{X}_2$  spin system (Figure 6), which indicates the suggested molecular structure. Regarding the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum, one set of sharp signals is observed. This is in line with freely rotating  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  and  $\text{L}^0$  ligands in solution.

In the FD mass spectra the molecular ion peaks can be observed for the complexes **7a** and **7b**, together with  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{H}$  and minor fragmentation products.

To the best of our knowledge, **7a** and **7b**, respectively, represent the first end-on complexes with  $\beta$ -diiminato ligands. Until now, all reported compounds possess an inverted-sandwich structural motif (Scheme 1, type **F**) in the solid state. This might be caused by the permanent coordinated {Cp<sup>BIG</sup>Mn(CO)<sub>2</sub>} fragments during the reaction, which prevents the formation of the above-mentioned bimetallic complexes.

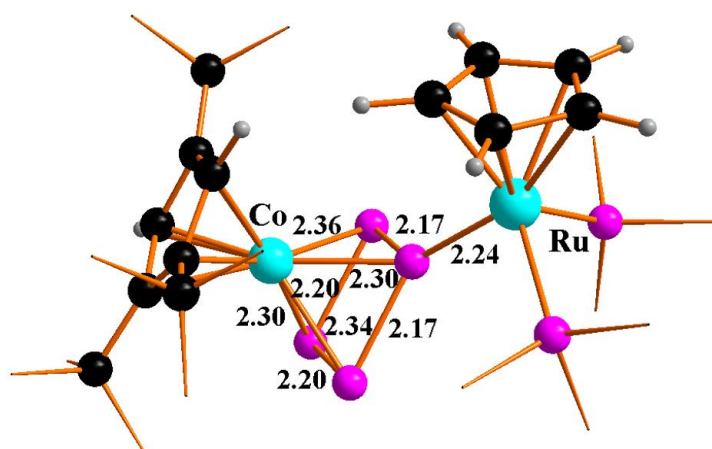
DFT calculations were carried out to understand how the unsaturated cobalt fragment [Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co], formed *in situ* from the triple decker **1**, could interact with the P<sub>4</sub> moiety coordinated to ruthenium. A simplified model complex was used in the calculations hereafter indicated with **m**, with the substitution of phenyl rings of the PPh<sub>3</sub> ligands by methyl groups, while the *tert*-butyl groups on the cyclopentadienyl ring coordinated to cobalt were maintained and indicated as Cp<sup>'''</sup>. Once the triple-decker **1** dissolves in solution, the first putative change may be the formation of two mono-nuclear complexes of formula [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>)Co(THF)<sub>2</sub>] (optimized structure is shown in Figure S11 in the Supporting Information). All efforts to optimize a structure with three coordinated THF molecules failed possibly due to a high steric hindrance. Once [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>)Co(THF)<sub>2</sub>] is formed, the two solvent molecules may be displaced by the coordination of the cobalt center to the free face of the P<sub>4</sub> tetrahedron belonging to [CpRu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>( $\eta^1$ -P<sub>4</sub>)]<sup>+</sup>. In this regards, we found a minimum in the energy profile which corresponds to the formation of the plausible bimetallic intermediate, namely **5m'** shown in Figure 7. The formation of the putative intermediate **5m'** from the reagents [CpRu(PR<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>( $\eta^1$ -P<sub>4</sub>)]<sup>+</sup> and [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>)Co(THF)<sub>2</sub>] was estimated to be highly exergonic (free energy gain of -73.2 kcal mol<sup>-1</sup>).

In **5m'**, the initial P<sub>4</sub> moiety has undergone a P-P bond cleavage, resulting in a *quasi*-butterfly type ligand, behaving as a trihapto ligand towards cobalt while maintaining an intact  $\eta^1$ -coordination to ruthenium. In fact, there are really few examples in literature of a naked tetraphosphorus moiety  $\eta^3$ -coordinated to a metal center, like the bimetallic complex [LNi( $\eta^3$ -P<sub>4</sub>)NiL] (L: L<sup>Et</sup> = CH[CMeN(2,6-Et<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)]<sub>2</sub>, L<sup>iPr</sup> = CH[CMeN(2,6-iPr<sub>2</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)]<sub>2</sub>) featuring a doubly trihapto coordinated P<sub>4</sub>.<sup>[19]</sup> The optimized structure of the intermediate shows an asymmetric coordination of the new tetraphosphorus moiety to the cobalt center with two shorter (2.20 Å) and one longer 2.27 Å Co-P distances. Such a feature has been observed recently in the iridium complex [Ir( $\kappa^2$ -dppm)( $\kappa^1$ -dppm)( $\eta^3$ -P<sub>3</sub>{P(O)H})] prepared by Peruzzini *et al.*,<sup>[20]</sup> where a naked P<sub>3</sub> unit (coming from P<sub>4</sub> as well) behaves as a stable triphosphaallyl group and possesses an asymmetric structure.



**Figure 7.** Optimized structure of the intermediate **5m'** from the reaction between [CpRu(PR<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]<sup>+</sup> and the solvate species [(Cp''')Co(THF)<sub>2</sub>].

Then, the tetraphosphorus moiety in the intermediate **5m'** will reassemble towards the final η<sup>4</sup>-coordination to the cobalt in **5m**, as shown in Figure 8, with a further free energy gain of -12.6 kcal mol<sup>-1</sup>. The optimized structure satisfactorily reproduces the X-ray one, as confirmed for example by four Co-P distances between 2.30 and 2.36 Å. The P-P distances are somewhat overestimated with 2.17-2.20 Å vs. 2.12-2.17 Å in the X-ray structure.



**Figure 8.** Computed optimized structure of the final bimetallic product, **5m**.

### 5.3 Conclusion

In summary, we proved the existence of intact P<sub>4</sub> ligands in the starting materials by subsequent reactions with 14 VE complex fragments. It really behaves like free P<sub>4</sub> in the reaction with the difference that during the P<sub>4</sub> conversion the coordination of the Lewis acidic fragments stays intact, so that different structured products are formed. Furthermore, we developed a new route to assemble the square planar *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> ligand starting from metal-coordinated intact, white phosphorus and the low valent [Cp'''Co] and [L<sup>0</sup>M] (M = Fe, Co)

fragments, respectively, while previously reported *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> complexes have been prepared by straightforward reaction with free P<sub>4</sub>. The reactions are highly favored even at low temperature and are highly selective based on NMR spectroscopy. Starting from complexes **3** and **4**, which represent mono- and bimetallic compounds, respectively, bearing white phosphorus as intact tetrahedron, selectively two P-P bond cleavages take place causing the opening of the tetrahedron and lead to the unexpected square planar *cyclo*-P<sub>4</sub> moiety. The latter represents a very labile ligand, which in the present case benefits from the stabilization deriving by the coordination to two and three metal fragments, respectively, in **5**, **6**, **7a** and **7b**. Above all no further degradation or aggregation takes place, in contrast to the reaction starting from uncoordinated, free P<sub>4</sub>. An exemplified DFT study showed as a putative intermediate in the reaction of **1** with **3**, a bimetallic complex where the P<sub>4</sub> moiety captures a *quasi*-butterfly geometry, with a trihapticity towards cobalt, forming in this way a rare example of a triphosphallyl ligand.

## 5.4 References

- [1] a) B. M. Cossairt, N. A. Piro, C. C. Cummins, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *110*, 4164-4177; b) M. Caporali, L. Gonsalvi, A. Rossin, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *110*, 4178-4235.
- [2] a) M. Scheer, G. Balazs, A. Seitz, *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *110*, 4236-4256; b) N. A. Giffin, J. D. Masuda, *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **2011**, *255*, 1342-1359; c) S. Khan, S. S. Sen, H. W. Roesky, *Chem. Commun.* **2012**, *48*, 2169-2179.
- [3] a) P. Dapporto, S. Midollini, L. Sacconi, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1979**, *18*, 469-469; b) P. Dapporto, L. Sacconi, P. Stoppioni, F. Zanolini, *Inorg. Chem.* **1981**, *20*, 3834-3839; for corresponding Mo and W derivatives [M(CO)<sub>3</sub>(PR<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (M = Mo, W; R = Cy, iPr) cf.: T. Gröer, G. Baum, M. Scheer, *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 5916-5919.
- [4] **for mono- and binuclear compounds:** a) M. Peruzzini, L. Marvelli, A. Romerosa, R. Rossi, F. Vizza, F. Zanolini, *Eur. J. Inorg. Chem.* **1999**, 931-933; b) M. Di Vaira, P. Frediani, S. Seniori Costantini, M. Peruzzini, P. Stoppioni, *Dalton Trans.* **2005**, 2234-2236; c) M. Di Vaira, M. Peruzzini, S. Seniori Costantini, P. Stoppioni, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2010**, *695*, 816-820; d) M. Caporali, M. Di Vaira, M. Peruzzini, S. Seniori Costantini, P. Stoppioni, F. Zanolini, *Eur. J. Inorg. Chem.* **2010**, 152-158; e) S. Heintz, E. V. Peresypkina, A. Y. Timoshkin, P. Mastrolilli, V. Gallo, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2013**, *52*, 10887-10891; **for mono-nuclear compounds:** f) T. Gröer, G. Baum, M. Scheer, *Organometallics* **1998**, *17*, 5916-5919; g) I. de los Rios, J.-R. Hamon, P. Hamon, C. Lapinte, L. Toupet, A. Romerosa, M. Peruzzini, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 3910-3912; h) M. Di Vaira, M. Peruzzini, S. Seniori Costantini, P. Stoppioni, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2006**, *691*, 3931-3937; i) V. Mirabello, M. Caporali, V. Gallo, L. Gonsalvi, A. Ienco, M. Latronico, P. Mastrolilli, M. Peruzzini, *Dalton Trans.* **2011**, *40*, 9668-9671; j) V. Mirabello, M. Caporali, V. Gallo, L. Gonsalvi,

- D. Gudat, W. Frey, A. Ienco, M. Latronico, P. Mastorilli, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2012**, *18*, 11238-11250.
- [5] **e.g. for bi- (and mono)-nuclear compounds:** a) O. J. Scherer, M. Swarowsky, G. Wolmershaeuser, *Organometallics* **1989**, *8*, 841-842; b) Y. Peng, H. Fan, H. Zhu, H. W. Roesky, J. Magull, C. E. Hughes, *Angew. Chem.* **2004**, *116*, 3525-3527; c) Y. Xiong, S. Yao, M. Brym, M. Driess, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 4511-4513; d) S. Dürr, D. Ertler, U. Radius, *Inorg. Chem.* **2012**, *51*, 3904-3909; e) C. C. Mokhtarzadeh, A. L. Rheingold, J. S. Figueroa, *Dalton Trans.* **2016**, *45*, 14561-14569; **e.g. for mono-nuclear compounds:** f) A. P. Ginsberg, W. E. Lindsell, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 2082-2084; g) A. P. Ginsberg, W. E. Lindsell, K. J. McCullough, C. R. Sprinkle, A. J. Welch, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 403-416; h) G. Prabusankar, A. Doddi, C. Gemel, M. Winter, R. A. Fischer, *Inorg. Chem.* **2010**, *49*, 7976-7980, i) J. W. Dube, C. M. E. Graham, C. L. B. Macdonald, Z. D. Brown, P. P. Power, P. J. Ragogna, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2014**, *20*, 6739-6744.
- [6] a) F. Spitzer, M. Sierka, M. Latronico, P. Mastorilli, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2015**, *54*, 4392-4396; b) L. C. Forfar, T. J. Clark, M. Green, S. M. Mansell, C. A. Russell, R. A. Sanguramath, J. M. Slattery, *Chem. Commun.* **2012**, *48*, 1970-1972; c) G. Santiso-Quinones, A. Reisinger, J. Slattery, I. Krossing, *Chem. Commun.* **2007**, 5046-5048; d) I. Krossing, L. van Wüllen, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2002**, *8*, 700-711.
- [7] a) P. Barbaro, M. Di Vaira, M. Peruzzini, S. Seniori Costantini, P. Stoppioni, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 4425-4427; b) P. Barbaro, M. Di Vaira, M. Peruzzini, S. Seniori Costantini, P. Stoppioni, *Inorg. Chem.* **2009**, *48*, 1091-1096; c) M. Di Vaira, M. Peruzzini, P. Stoppioni, *C. R. Chim.* **2010**, *13*, 935-942.
- [8] a) F. Dielmann, A. Timoshkin, M. Piesch, G. Balázs, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56*, 1671-1675; b) for [Cp<sup>\*</sup>Nb(CO)<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (Cp<sup>\*</sup>= C<sub>5</sub>Me<sub>5</sub>): O. J. Scherer, J. Vondung, G. Wolmershäuser, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1989**, *28*, 1355-1357; c) for [Cp<sup>''</sup>Ta(CO)<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (Cp<sup>''</sup>= C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>3</sub><sup>t</sup>Bu<sub>2</sub>-1,3): O. J. Scherer, R. Winter, G. Wolmershäuser, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1993**, *619*, 827-835.
- [9] a) for [Cs<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]·2NH<sub>3</sub>: F. Kraus, J. C. Aschenbrenner, N. Korber, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 4030-4033; b) for [(P<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>)Zr(μ<sub>2</sub>,η<sup>4:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]<sub>2</sub>: W. W. Seidel, O. T. Summerscales, B. O. Patrick, M. D. Fryzuk, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2009**, *48*, 115-117; c) for [{(DippO)<sub>3</sub>Nb}<sub>2</sub>(μ<sub>2</sub>,η<sup>4:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]: A. Velian, C. C. Cummins, *Chem. Sci.* **2012**, *3*, 1003-1006; d) C. Camp, L. Maron, R. G. Bergman, J. Arnold, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136*, 17652-17661; e) [(nacnacCo)<sub>2</sub>(μ<sub>2</sub>,η<sup>4:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]: S. Yao, N. Lindenmaier, Y. Xiong, S. Inoue, T. Szilvasi, M. Adelhardt, J. Sutter, K. Meyer, M. Driess, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2015**, *54*, 1250-1254; f) [(nacnacFe)<sub>2</sub>(μ<sub>2</sub>,η<sup>4:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]: F. Spitzer, C. Graßl, G. Balázs, E. M. Zolnhofer, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2016**, *55*, 4340-4344; g) for [(BIANCo)<sub>2</sub>(μ<sub>2</sub>,η<sup>4:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]: S. Pelties, T. Maier, D. Herrmann, B. de Bruin, C. Rebreyend, S. Gärtner, I. G. Shenderovich, R. Wolf, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2017**, *23*, 6094-6102.
- [10] J. Müller, S. Heini, C. Schwarzmaier, G. Balázs, M. Keilwerth, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56*, 7312-7317.
- [11] J. J. Schneider, D. Wolf, C. Janiak, O. Heinemann, J. Rust, C. Krüger, *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, *4*, 1982-1991.

- [12] F. Dielmann, M. Sierka, A. V. Virovets, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2010**, *49*, 6860-6864.
- [13] a) group 4: M. Scheer, E. Herrmann, J. Sieler, M. Oehme, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1991**, *30*, 969-971; b) Rh compounds: M. Scheer, C. Troitzsch, P. G. Jones, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1992**, *31*, 1377-1379; c) Co compounds: M. Scheer, U. Becker, J. C. Huffman, M. H. Chisholm, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1993**, *461*, C1 – C3; d) Ir compounds: M. Scheer, U. Becker, E. Matern, *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, *129*, 721-724; e) Co compounds: M. Scheer, U. Becker, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1997**, *545-546*, 451-460.
- [14] **Fe**: a) S. Yao, T. Szilvasi, N. Lindenmaier, Y. Xiong, S. Inoue, M. Adelhardt, J. Sutter, K. Meyer, M. Driess, *Chem. Commun.* **2015**, *51*, 6153-6156; **Co**: b) F. Spitzer, C. Graßl, G. Balázs, E. Mädl, M. Keilwerth, E. M. Zolnhofer, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2017**, *23*, 2716-2721.
- [15] Due to the high solubility of the products **6**, **7a** and **7b**, the isolated yields are lower in comparison of a complete conversion of the educts detected by <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectroscopy.
- [16] P. Pykkö, M. Atsumi, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, *15*, 186-197.
- [17] P. Pykkö, M. Atsumi, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, *15*, 12770-12779.
- [18] The spin system observed in the <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of compound **7b** can be best described as A<sub>2</sub>XX', since the signal at 150.86 ppm shows a minor <sup>2</sup>J(P<sub>X</sub>P<sub>X</sub>) coupling of = 1.8 Hz. For further information see SI.
- [19] S. Yao, Y. Xiong, C. Milschmann, E. Bill, S. Pfirrmann, C. Limberg, M. Driess, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2010**, *16*, 436-439.
- [20] V. Mirabello, M. Caporali, L. Gonsalvi, G. Manca, A. Ienco, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Asian. J.* **2013**, *8*, 3177-3184.

## 5.5 Supporting Information

### General Remarks

All experiments were carried out under an atmosphere of dry argon or nitrogen using glovebox and Schlenk techniques. Solvents were dried using a MB SPS-800 device of company MBRAUN and degassed prior to use. [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>(μ-toluene)] (**1**),<sup>[1]</sup> [(L<sup>0</sup>Fe)(μ-toluene)] (**2a**),<sup>[2]</sup> [(L<sup>0</sup>Co)(μ-toluene)] (**2b**),<sup>[3]</sup> [CpRu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)](CF<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>) (**3**)<sup>[4]</sup> and [{Cp<sup>BIG</sup>Mn(CO)<sub>2</sub>}(μ,η<sup>1:1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)] (**4**)<sup>[5]</sup> were prepared according to literature procedures. The NMR spectra were measured on a Bruker Avance 300, 400 or 600 spectrometer. ESI-MS spectra were measured on a ThermoQuest Finnigan TSG 7000 mass spectrometer and FD-MS spectra on a Finnigan MAT 95 mass spectrometer. The elemental analyses were determined on a Vario EL III apparatus. The IR spectra were measured on a VARIAN FTS-800 FT-IR spectrometer or a Thermo Scientific Nicolet iS5 spectrometer. The X-band EPR measurements were carried out with a MiniScope MS400 device equipped with a Magnettech GmbH rectangular TE102 resonator at a frequency of 9.5 GHz.

### Synthesis of [{CpRu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>}{CoCp<sup>'''</sup>}(μ,η<sup>1:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)](CF<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>) (**5**)

An orange solution of [CpRu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)](CF<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>) (285 mg, 0.3 mmol) in 10 mL THF is cooled to -50 °C and a solution of [(Cp<sup>'''</sup>Co)<sub>2</sub>toluene] (100 mg, 0.15 mmol) in 10 mL THF is added drop wise. The solution is stirred for 16 h while warming up to room temperature. A red precipitate of **5** is formed, which is filtered, washed with cold THF and dried in vacuum to give pure **5** (305 mg, 82%). Crystals can be obtained from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solutions at -35 °C as solvate.

**5**: [C<sub>59</sub>H<sub>64</sub>F<sub>3</sub>CoO<sub>3</sub>P<sub>6</sub>RuS] \* 2 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (solvent molecules were found in the crystal structure) calc: C, 51.38; H, 4.81; S, 2.25. found: C, 51.82; H, 4.93; S, 2.25. ESI-MS (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, cation): *m/z* (%) = 1107.4 (100%, [{CpRu(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>}{CoCp<sup>'''</sup>}(μ,η<sup>1:4</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]<sup>+</sup>). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>): δ [ppm] = 1.43 (9H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.54 (18H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 4.58 (5H, s, Cp/CH), 5.86 (2H, s, Cp<sup>'''</sup>/CH), 7.00 (12H, m, PPh<sub>3</sub>/CH), 7.31 (12H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.1 Hz, PPh<sub>3</sub>/CH), 7.46 (6H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.3 Hz, PPh<sub>3</sub>/CH). <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} (233 K, CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) δ [ppm] = 40.7 (2P<sub>Y</sub>, d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 42 Hz), 45.0 (1P<sub>X</sub>, td, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 303 Hz, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 71 Hz), 162.0 (1P<sub>M</sub>, dd, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 345 Hz, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 303 Hz), 191.9 (1P<sub>A</sub>, tdt, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 345 Hz, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 71 Hz, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 42 Hz). <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} (298 K, CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) δ [ppm] = 40.5 (2P, d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 40 Hz), 42 - 55 (1P, br, too broad to assign ω<sub>1/2</sub>), 166 (2P, s-br, ω<sub>1/2</sub> = 1060 Hz), 195.4 (1P, m). For more details on <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR investigations see text. <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) δ [ppm] = -78.8. <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>): δ [ppm] = 31.7 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>, <sup>t</sup>Bu), 32.0 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>, <sup>t</sup>Bu), 33.8 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>, <sup>t</sup>Bu), 34.3 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>, <sup>t</sup>Bu), 80.5 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>, C<sub>5</sub>), 86.7 (Cp, C<sub>5</sub>), 116.5 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>, C<sub>5</sub>), 118.4 (Cp<sup>'''</sup>, C<sub>5</sub>), 128.9 (PPh<sub>3</sub>, Ph), 131.0 (PPh<sub>3</sub>, Ph), 134.5 (PPh<sub>3</sub>, Ph), 135.7 (PPh<sub>3</sub>, Ph).



### Synthesis of $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\{\text{CoCp}'''\}(\mu, \eta^{1:1:4}\text{-P}_4)]$ (**6**)

To a brown solution of  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4)]$  (100 mg, 56  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in 5 mL toluene a solution of  $[(\text{Cp}'''\text{Co})_2(\text{toluene})]$  (19 mg, 28  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) in 5 mL toluene is added. The solution is stirred for 16 h and the solvent is removed in vacuum. The residue is dissolved in 5 mL  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and cooled to  $-35^\circ\text{C}$ . Product **6** is obtained as solvate with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  as brown plank-shaped crystals (30 mg, 25%).

**5:**  $[\text{C}_{131}\text{H}_{159}\text{CoMn}_2\text{O}_4\text{P}_4] \cdot 4 \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (solvent molecules were found in the crystal structure) calc: C, 66.72; H, 6.93. found: C, 66.47; H, 7.15. FD-MS (toluene):  $m/z$  (%) = 2089.7 (100%,  $[\text{M}]^+$ ), 1253.5 (6%,  $[\text{M} - \{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}]^+$ ). IR (toluene):  $\nu_{\text{CO}}$  [ $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ] = 1937 (s), 1887 (s).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = 0.83 (30H, t,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.3$  Hz,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.21 (20H, m,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_2$ ), 1.45 (29H, m,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_2$  and  $\text{Cp}'''/\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.66 (18H, s,  $\text{Cp}'''/\text{CH}_3$ ), 2.39 (20H, t,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.7$  Hz,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_2$ ), 6.66 (2H, s,  $\text{Cp}'''/\text{CH}$ ), 6.83 (20H, d,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 8.1$  Hz,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}$ ), 7.36 (20H, d,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 8.1$  Hz,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}$ ).  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = 174.43 (2P), 154.56 (1P), 119.32 (1P). For details on  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR investigations see text and supporting information.  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = 14.1 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ ,  $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 22.6 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ ,  $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 31.7 ( $\text{Cp}'''$ ,  $^t\text{Bu}$ ), 33.4 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ ,  $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 33.6 ( $\text{Cp}'''$ ,  $^t\text{Bu}$ ), 35.5 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ ,  $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 102.3 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ ,  $\text{C}_5$ ), 119.6 ( $\text{Cp}'''$ ,  $\text{C}_5$ ), 130.6 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ , Ph), 133.4 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ , Ph), 141.7 ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ , Ph), 231.6 (CO, low certainty); some quaternary C atoms are either obscured by other signals or not observed.

### Synthesis of $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\{\text{L}^0\text{M}\}(\mu, \eta^{1:1:4}\text{-P}_4)]$ (M = Fe (**7a**), Co (**7b**))

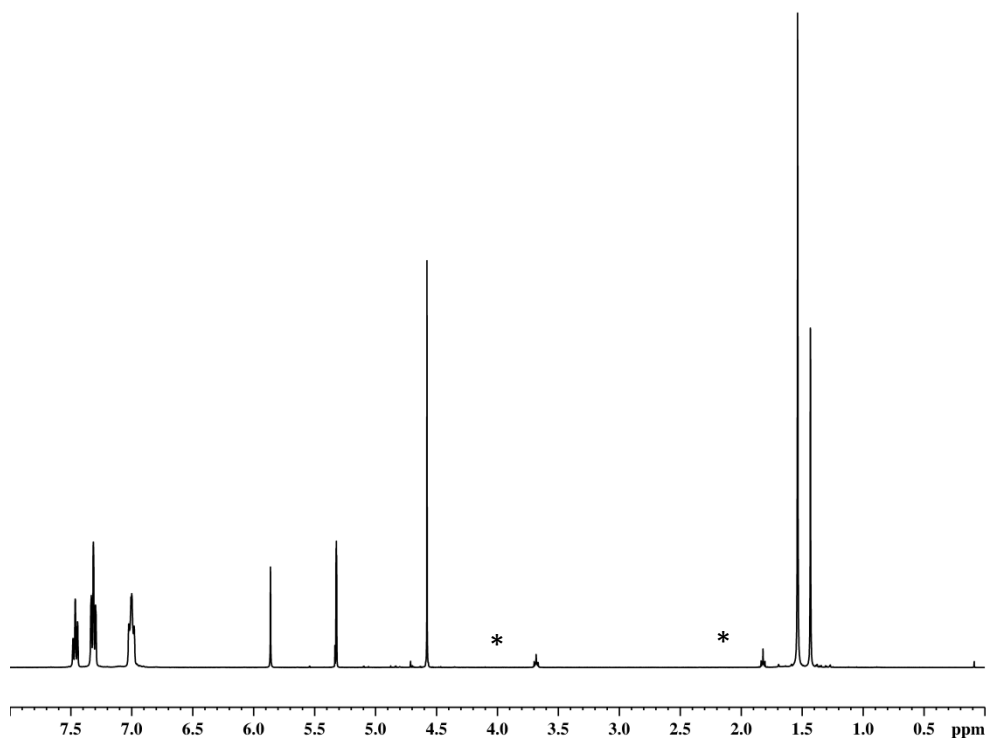
A mixture of  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\text{P}_4]$  (210 mg, 0.12 mmol) and  $[\text{L}^0\text{M}(\text{toluene})]$  (M = Fe: 51 mg, 0.12 mmol; M = Co: 51 mg, 0.12 mmol) is dissolved in 8 mL toluene and stirred for 18 h. The solvent is removed in vacuum and the remaining residue is dissolved in 15 mL *n*-hexane. The brown solution is filtered via a cannula. After concentration of the solution, it is stored at  $4^\circ\text{C}$  over night to yield dark crystalline plates. The mother liquor is further concentrated and stored at  $4^\circ\text{C}$  for 48 h to yield a second crop of crystals (**7a**: 76 mg, 31%; **7b**: 65 mg, 26%).

**7a:**  $[\text{C}_{133}\text{H}_{151}\text{Mn}_2\text{FeP}_4\text{O}_4\text{N}_2]$  calc: C, 74.95; H, 7.14; N, 1.31. found: C, 74.77; H, 6.96; N, 1.24. FD-MS (toluene):  $m/z$  = 2130.88 (45%,  $[\text{M}]^+$ ), 1797.68 (2%,  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\text{P}_4]^+$ ), 1735.75 (2%,  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2\text{P}_2]^+$ ), 864.35 (3%,  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_3]^+$ ), 726.43 (100%,  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}]^+$ ). IR (toluene):  $\nu_{\text{CO}}$  [ $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ] = 1948 (w), 1939 (s), 1900 (s).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = 0.80 (30H, br,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.21 (20H, br,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_2$ ), 1.48 (20H, br,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_2$ ), 2.46 (20H, br,  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}/\text{CH}_2$ ), 5.05 (2H, br), 6.87 (18H, br), 7.96 (16H, br); Measured range: 900 ppm to  $-425$  ppm.  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ): no signal (300 ppm to  $-300$  ppm). Evans-NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\mu_{\text{eff}} = 2.06 \mu_{\text{B}}$  (300 K).

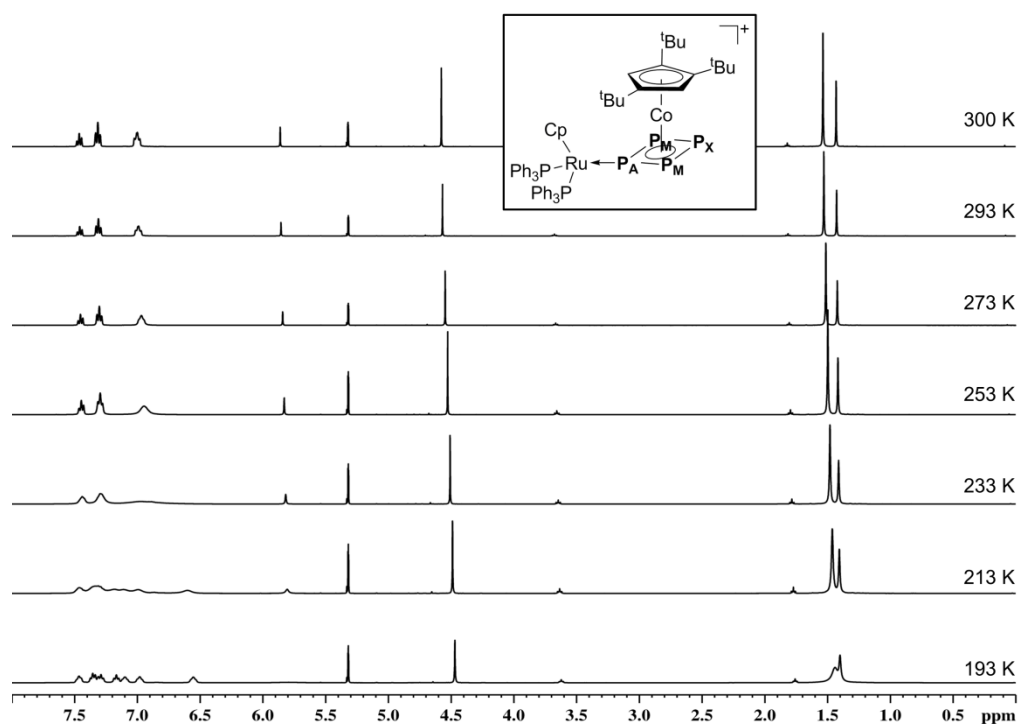
**7b:**  $[\text{C}_{133}\text{H}_{151}\text{Mn}_2\text{CoP}_4\text{O}_4\text{N}_2]$  calc: C, 74.84; H, 7.13; N, 1.31. found: C, 74.92; H, 7.15; N, 1.05. FD-MS (toluene):  $m/z$  (%) = 2133.86 (100%,  $[\text{M}]^+$ ), 1959.82 (4%,  $[\text{M}-\text{P}_2(\text{CO})_4]^+$ ), 1506.93 (6%,  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}_2\text{Mn}]^+$ ), 1057.57 (5%,  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{MnNacnac}(\text{CO})]^+$ ). IR (toluene):  $\nu_{\text{CO}}$  [ $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ] = 1951 (w), 1941 (s),

1904 (s). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 0.86 (30H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.3 Hz, Cp<sup>BIG</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.22 (20H, m, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.3 Hz, Cp<sup>BIG</sup>/CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.44 (20H, m, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.3 Hz, Cp<sup>BIG</sup>/CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.38 (20H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.3 Hz, Cp<sup>BIG</sup>/CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.82 (12H, s, L<sup>0</sup>/CH<sub>3</sub>), 5.16 (1H, t, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 6.7 Hz, L<sup>0</sup>/CH) 6.76 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.9 Hz, Cp<sup>BIG</sup>/CH), 7.11 (6H, m, L<sup>0</sup>), 7.20 (20H, d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>HH</sub> = 7.9 Hz, Cp<sup>BIG</sup>/CH); signals of L<sup>0</sup> in the region of 7.05 ppm to 7.25 ppm are obscured by signals of Cp<sup>BIG</sup> and solvent. <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 150.86 (2P, t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 346.4 Hz), 232.61 (2P, t, <sup>1</sup>J<sub>PP</sub> = 346.4 Hz). For more details on <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR investigations see text and Figure S9. <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR (C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>): δ [ppm] = 14.1 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, <sup>n</sup>Bu), 21.6 (L<sup>0</sup>, Me), 22.6 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, <sup>n</sup>Bu), 33.4 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, <sup>n</sup>Bu), 35.5 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, <sup>n</sup>Bu), 93.6 (L<sup>0</sup>, HCCHCH), 103.1 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, C<sub>5</sub>), 125.1 (L<sup>0</sup>, Ph), 130.3 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, Ph), 131.4 (L<sup>0</sup>, Ph), 133.2 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, Ph), 141.8 (Cp<sup>BIG</sup>, Ph), 154.6 (L<sup>0</sup>, Ph), 166.9 (L<sup>0</sup>, HCCHCH), 230.4 (CO), 230.6 (CO); some quaternary C atoms are either obscured by other signals or not observed.

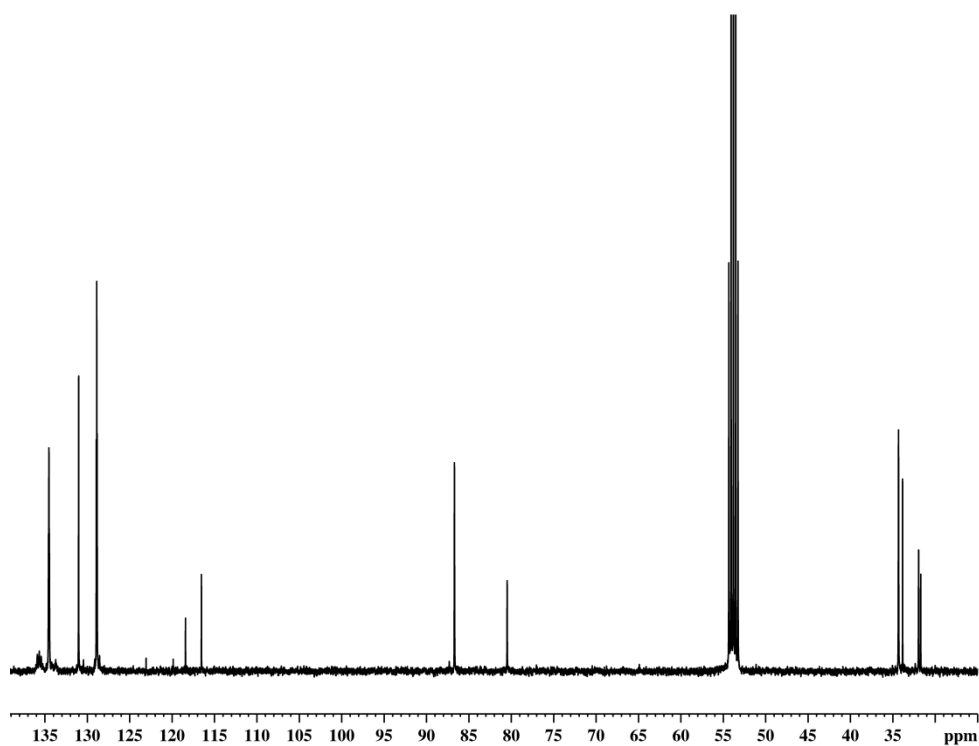
## NMR Investigations



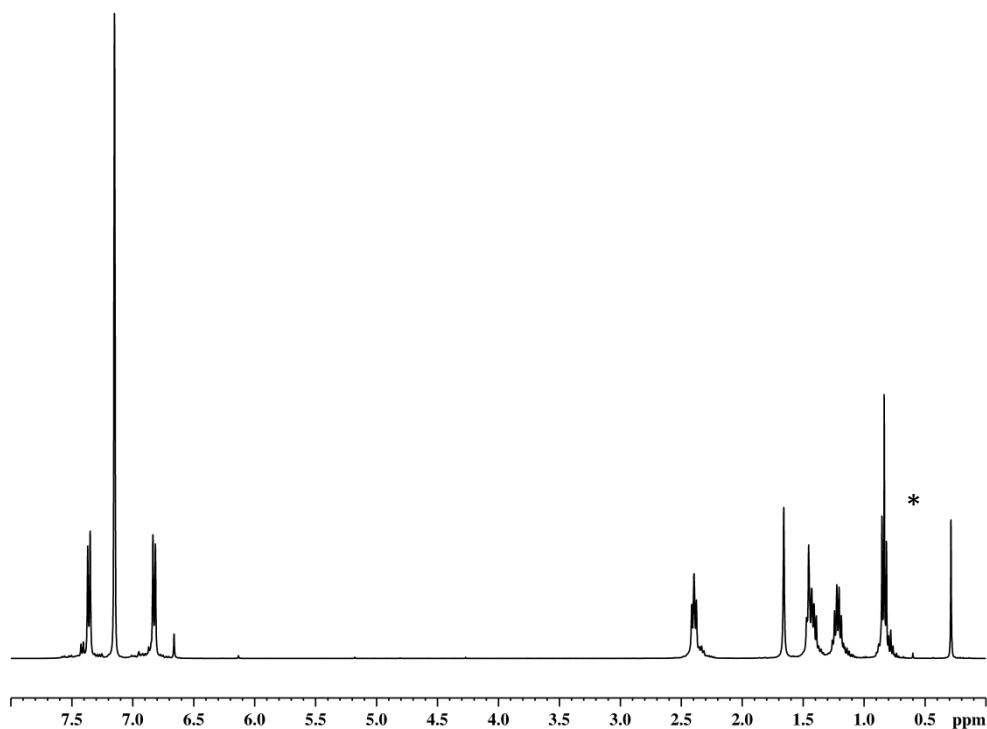
**Figure S1.** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **5** in CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at 298 K. Signals marked with asterisks are due to THF.



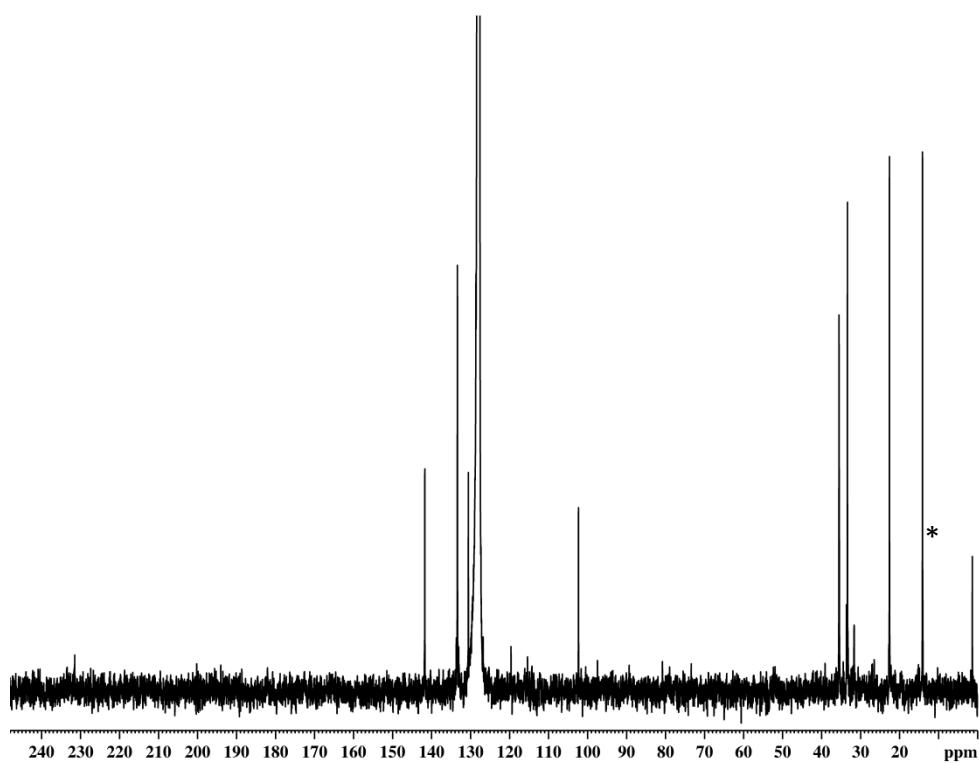
**Figure S2.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra of **5** in  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at various temperatures.



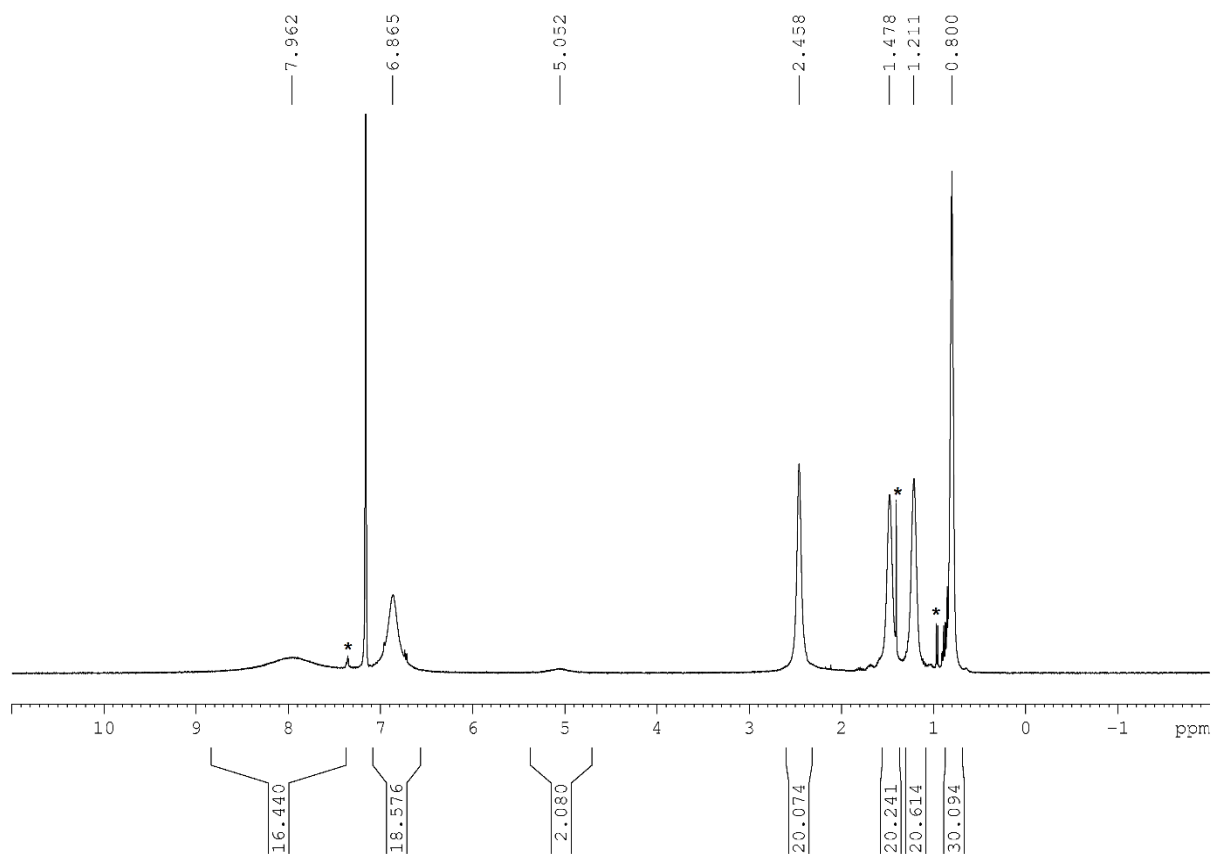
**Figure S3.**  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **5** in  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at 298 K.



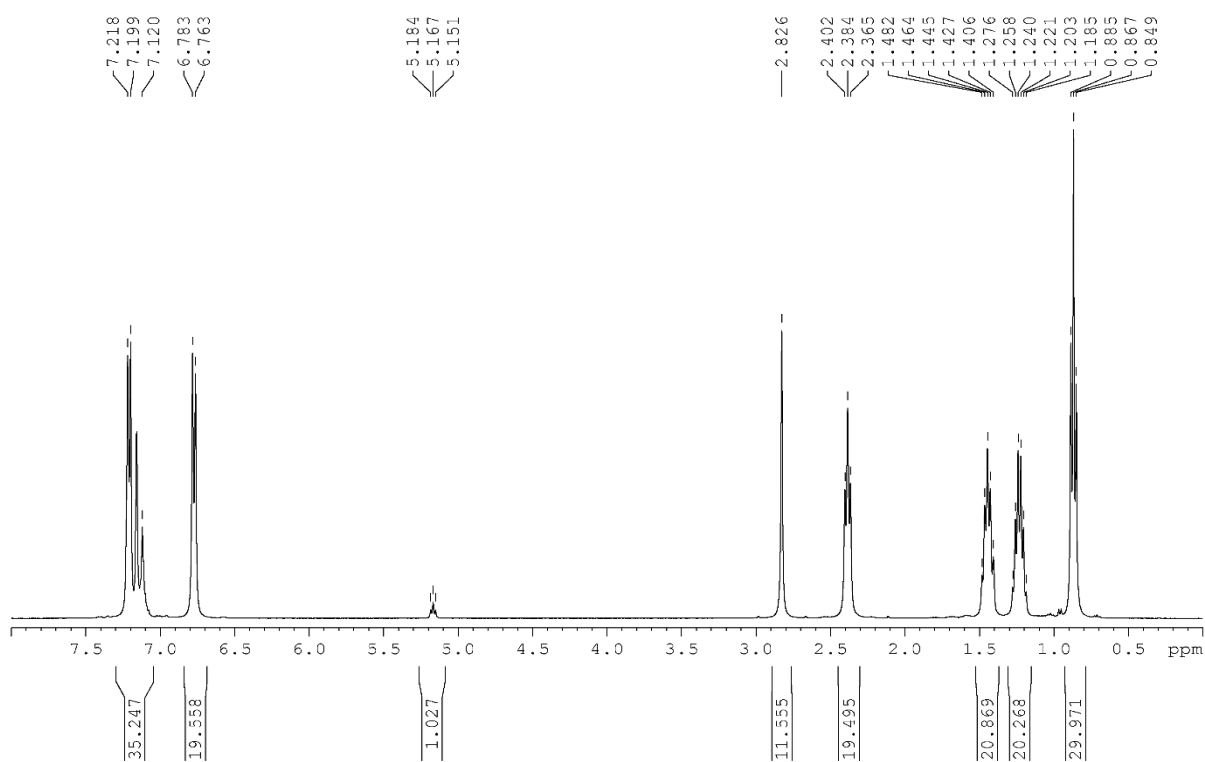
**Figure S4.** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **6** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub> at 298 K. Signal marked with an asterisk is due to silicon grease.



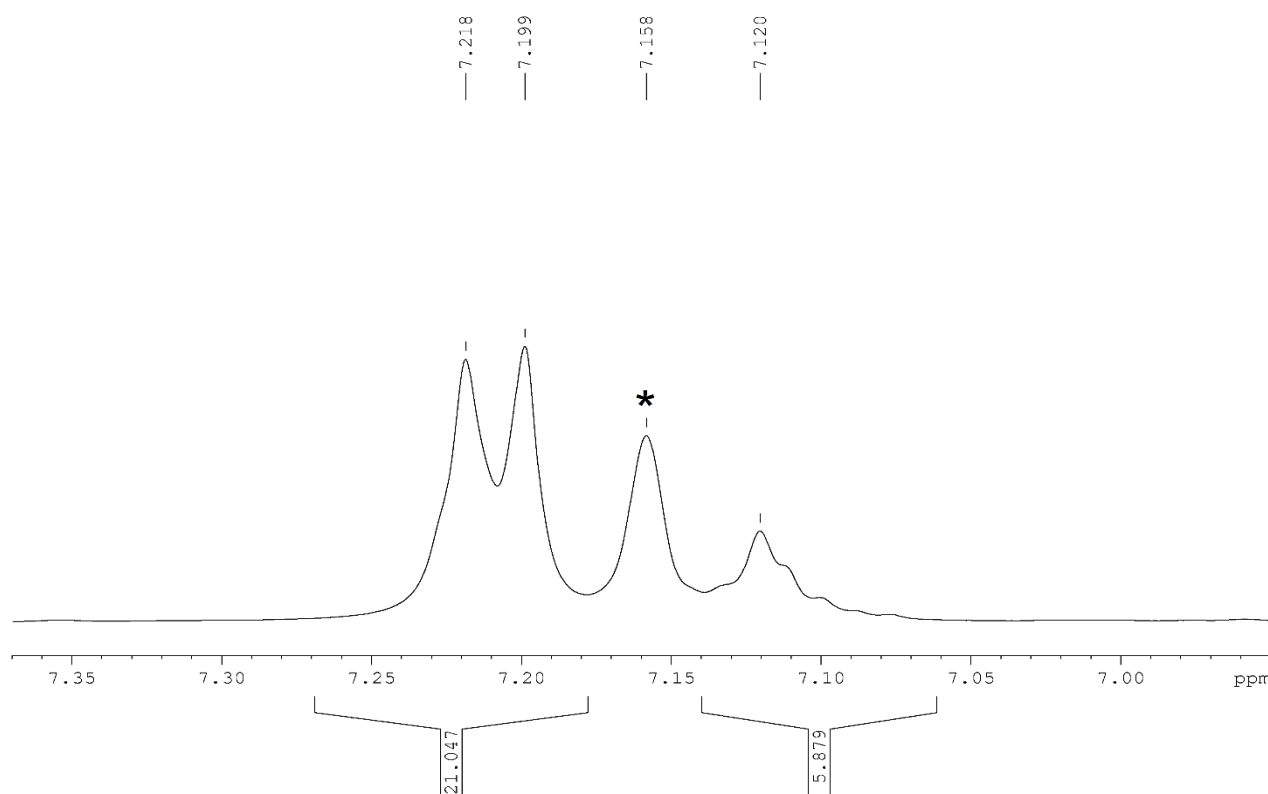
**Figure S5.** <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **6** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub> at 298 K. Signal marked with an asterisk is due to silicon grease.



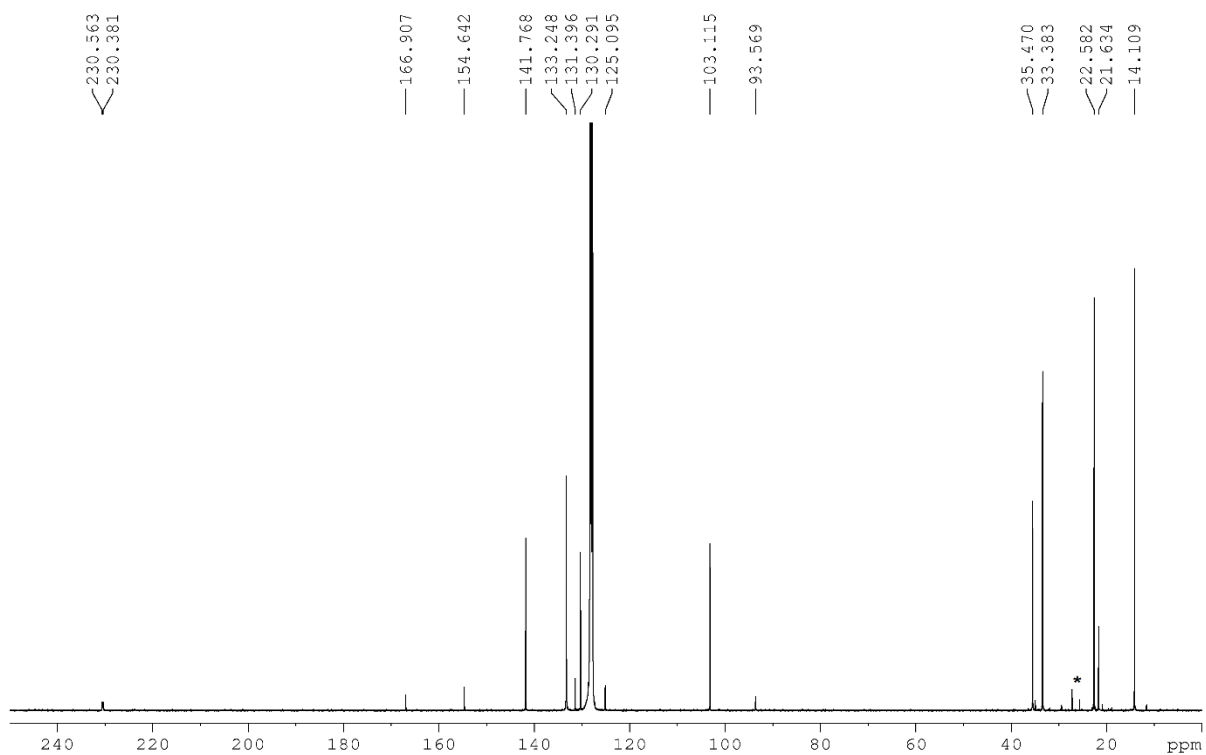
**Figure S6.** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **7a** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub> at 298 K. Signals marked with an asterisk are due to impurities.



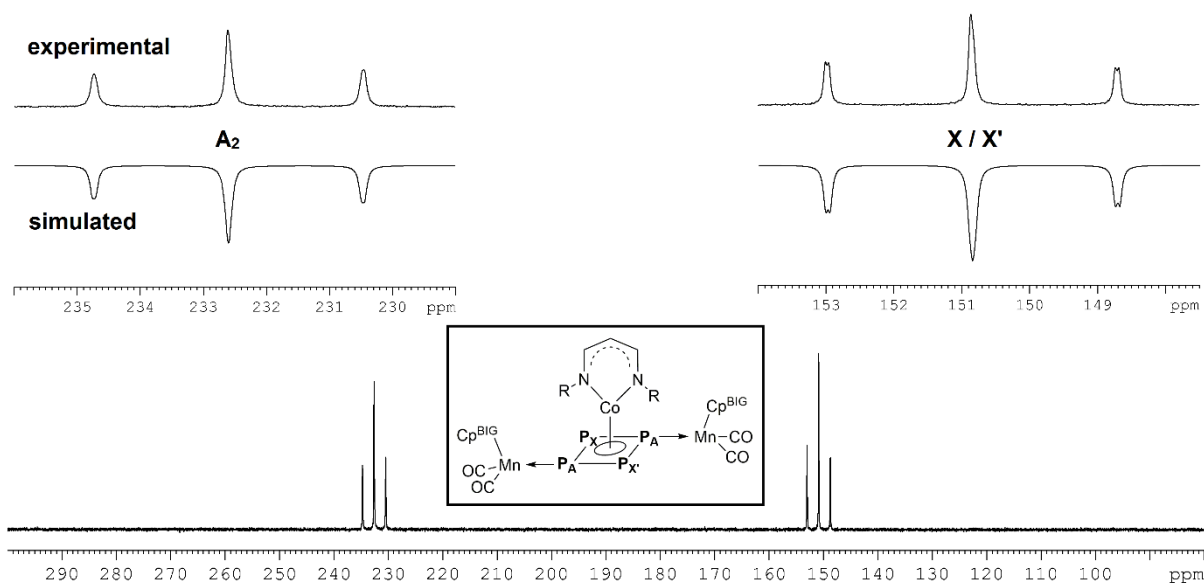
**Figure S7.** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **7b** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub> at 298 K. Depicted ranges: 8 to 0 ppm.



**Figure S8.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of **7b** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  at 298 K. Depicted range: 7.37 to 6.95 ppm. Signal marked with an asterisk is due to solvent.



**Figure S9.**  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **7b** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  at 298 K. Signals marked with an asterisk are due to impurities.



**Figure S10.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **7b** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  (top) at 298 K and simulated spectrum (bottom). Parameters from simulated  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum:  $\delta$  [ppm] = 232.58 ( $\text{P}_\text{A}$ ), 150.90 ( $\text{P}_\text{X}$ ), 150.86 ( $\text{P}_\text{X'}$ );  $^1J(\text{P}_\text{A}\text{P}_\text{X}) = 345.7$  Hz,  $^1J(\text{P}_\text{A}\text{P}_\text{X'}) = 345.2$  Hz,  $^2J(\text{P}_\text{X}\text{P}_\text{X'}) = 1.8$  Hz.

### Magnetic Measurements in Solution (Evans Method)

The magnetic susceptibility  $\chi_\text{M}$  and the effective magnetic moment  $\mu_\text{eff}$  of **7a** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  was determined by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy using the Evans method with pure  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  as internal reference.<sup>[6]</sup> The diamagnetic contributions were neglected according to equations (1) and (2).<sup>[7]</sup> The  $^1\text{H}$  spectrum was measured on a Bruker Avance 400 ( $^1\text{H}$ : 400.130 MHz). The chemical shift is reported in ppm relative to external TMS.

Equations:

$$\chi_\text{M} = \frac{3 \cdot \Delta f}{1000 \cdot f \cdot c} \quad (1)$$

$$\mu_\text{eff} = 798 \cdot \sqrt{T \cdot \chi_\text{M}} \quad (2)$$

$\chi_\text{M}$ : molar susceptibility of the sample in  $\text{m}^3 \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$

$\Delta f$ : chemical shift difference between solvent in presence of paramagnetic solute and pure solvent in Hz

$f$ : operating frequency of NMR spectrometer in Hz

## 92 5. Opening of Intact P<sub>4</sub> Tetrahedra

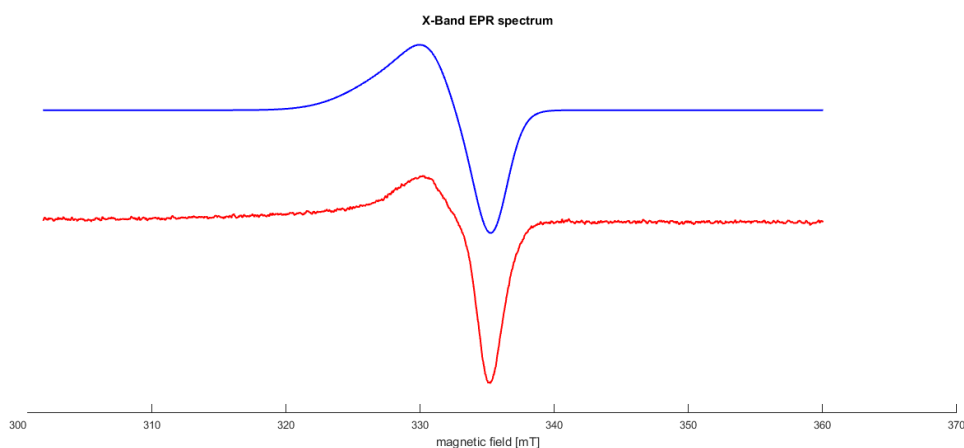
c: concentration of paramagnetic sample in mol · L<sup>-1</sup>

T: absolute temperature in K, and

$\mu_{\text{eff}}$ : effective magnetic moment in  $\mu_B$

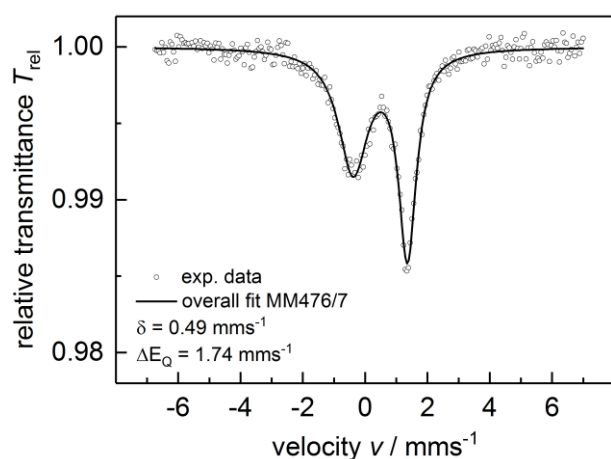
### EPR Spectroscopy

The simulation and fit of the EPR spectrum was done, using EasySpin,<sup>[8]</sup> a MATLAB toolbox. The calculated g-tensors of **7a** ( $g_x = g_y = 2.0185$ ,  $g_z = 2.0695$ ) are in line with an axial spectrum.



**Figure S11.** EPR spectrum of **7a** (bottom) in toluene (approx. 0.005 M) at 77 K; simulation (top);  $g_{\text{iso}} = 2.0354$ .

### Mössbauer Spectrum



**Figure S12.** Zero-field <sup>57</sup>Fe Mössbauer spectrum of compound **7a**.



### Crystallographic Details

The crystal structure analyses were performed either on a Rigaku Oxford Diffraction Gemini R Ultra CCD diffractometer (**5** · 2 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>), a Rigaku Oxford Diffraction SuperNova diffractometer (**6** · 4.8 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) or a Rigaku Technologies diffractometer GV50, Titan<sup>S2</sup> (**7a** · 2 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub> and **7b** · 2 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>). Data reduction was performed using the CrysAlisPro<sup>[9]</sup> software package. The structure solution was carried out using the programs SIR-92<sup>[10]</sup> (**5** and **6**) ShelXT<sup>[11]</sup> (**7a** and **7b**; Sheldrick, 2015) using the Olex2<sup>[12]</sup> software. Least squares refinements on F<sub>o</sub><sup>2</sup> were employed using SHELXL-97<sup>[13]</sup> (**5** · 2 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and **6** · 4.8 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) and SHELXL-2014<sup>[14]</sup> (**7a** · 2 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub> and **7b** · 2 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>) with anisotropic displacements for non-H atoms. All non-hydrogen atoms were refined anisotropically. Hydrogen atom positions were calculated geometrically and refined using the riding model.

Compound **7a** and **7b** were refined as a 2-component twin. Furthermore, **7a** and **7b** co-crystallized with *n*-hexane, which could not be refined accordingly. Hence, the structure was treated with the SQUEEZE function of PLATON software<sup>[15]</sup> resulting in a void of about 972 Å<sup>3</sup> containing 196 electrons (**7a**) and a void of about 947 Å<sup>3</sup> containing 191 electrons (**7b**). This agrees well with four *n*-hexane molecules in the asymmetric unit (two per formula unit).

**Table S1.** Crystallographic data and details of diffraction experiments for **5** · 2 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, **6** · 4.8 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, **7a** · 2 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub> and **7b** · 2 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub>.

Compound	<b>5</b> · 2 CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	<b>6</b> · 4.8 CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	<b>7a</b> · 2 C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub>	<b>7b</b> · 2 C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>14</sub>
Formula	C <sub>59</sub> H <sub>65</sub> CoF <sub>3</sub> O <sub>3</sub> P <sub>6</sub> RuS	C <sub>131</sub> H <sub>159</sub> CoMn <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> P <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>133</sub> H <sub>151</sub> FeMn <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> P <sub>4</sub>	C <sub>133</sub> H <sub>151</sub> CoMn <sub>2</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> P <sub>4</sub>
$\rho_{\text{calc.}} / \text{g cm}^{-3}$	1.508	1.244	1.162	1.175
$\mu / \text{mm}^{-1}$	7.771	5.086	3.490	3.639
Formula Weight	1425.85	9989.69	2131.16	2134.24
Colour	red	brown	brown	red
Shape	block	planck	rhombohedral	rhombohedral
Size/mm <sup>3</sup>	0.16×0.14×0.07	0.30×0.14×0.11	0.46×0.19×0.10	0.42×0.25×0.08
T/K	123.0(3)	123.0(1)	123.01(10)	89.9(4)
Crystal System	Triclinic	Triclinic	triclinic	triclinic
Space Group	<i>P</i> -1	<i>P</i> 2 <sub>1</sub> / <i>n</i>	<i>P</i> -1	<i>P</i> -1
<i>a</i> /Å	13.8494(5)	18.5451(4)	18.1082(7)	18.0257(4)
<i>b</i> /Å	15.8930(6)	24.9628(5)	25.4978(9)	25.4699(4)
<i>c</i> /Å	16.3566(6)	28.8243(6)	27.6724(7)	27.5008(5)
$\alpha / ^\circ$	69.257(3)	90	82.829(2)	83.1070(10)
$\beta / ^\circ$	75.544(3)	92.132(2)	77.258(3)	77.280(2)
$\gamma / ^\circ$	70.679(3)	90	78.987(3)	79.370(2)
<i>V</i> /Å <sup>3</sup>	3141.2(2)	13334.6(5)	12187.0(7)	12063.2(4)
<i>Z</i>	2	1	4	4
<i>Z'</i>	1	0.25	2	2
Wavelength/Å	1.54178	1.54178	1.54184	1.54184
Radiation type	CuK $\alpha$	CuK $\alpha$	CuK $\alpha$	CuK $\alpha$
$\Theta_{\text{min}} / ^\circ$	2.92	3.07	3.333	3.543
$\Theta_{\text{max}} / ^\circ$	66.61	73.8710	67.336	74.243
Measured Refl.	35981	68456	63428	69409
Independent Refl.	11025	25963	63428	69409
Reflections Used	10513	18582	45945	53168
<i>R</i> <sub>int</sub>	0.0323	0.0526	-	-
Parameters	757	1504	2724	2705
Restraints	45	119	124	14
Largest Peak	1.639	1.407	1.061	1.358
Deepest Hole	-0.928	-1.297	-0.635	-0.856
GooF	1.032	1.055	0.983	1.099
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub> (all data)	0.0865	0.2506	0.1713	0.2132
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub>	0.0851	0.2401	0.1623	0.1986
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub> (all data)	0.0333	0.0957	0.0778	0.0850
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub>	0.0318	0.0764	0.0618	0.0702

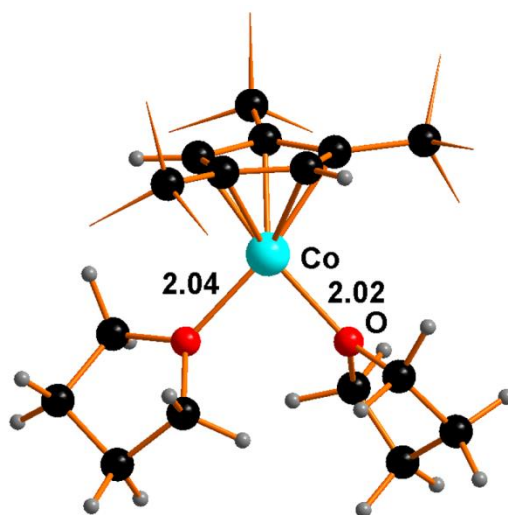
For compound **7a** and **7b** two crystallographically unique molecules are present in the asymmetric unit.

**Table S2.** Selected bond distances (Å) and angles (°) for the two crystallographically independent molecules of **7a** and **7b** present in the asymmetric unit.

	<b>7a</b> (molecule 1)	<b>7a</b> (molecule 2)	<b>7b</b> (molecule 1)	<b>7b</b> (molecule 2)
Mn - P	2.204(1), 2.204(1)	2.202(1), 2.213(1)	2.211(1), 2.200(1)	2.196(1), 2.209(1)
P - P	2.154(1), 2.165(1), 2.157(1), 2.149(1)	2.147(1), 2.155(1), 2.161(1), 2.155(1)	2.145(1), 2.146(1), 2.147(1), 2.158(1)	2.148(1), 2.146(1), 2.163(1), 2.148(1)
Fe/Co - P	2.377(1), 2.410(1), 2.363(1), 2.430(1)	2.380(1), 2.426(1), 2.356(1), 2.417(1)	2.334(1), 2.406(1), 2.332(1), 2.388(1)	2.332(1), 2.409(1), 2.343(1), 2.384(1)
Fe/Co - N	1.959(1), 1.948(1)	1.956(3), 1.961(4)	1.914(1), 1.924(1)	1.930(4), 1.914(4)
P - P - P	85.01(3), 94.51(3), 85.33(3), 95.07(3)	85.25(6), 94.70(6), 84.90(6), 95.09(6)	85.16(2), 95.15(2), 84.81(2), 94.83(2)	85.35(6), 94.65(6), 84.94(6), 95.01(6)

## Computational Details

All the calculations were carried out within the Gaussian 09 package<sup>[16]</sup> at B97D-DFT<sup>[17]</sup> level of theory. All the optimized structures were validated as minima by calculations of vibrational frequencies. All the calculations were based on the CPCM<sup>[18]</sup> model for the THF solvent, the same used in the experiments. The effective Stuttgart/Dresden *pseudo*-potential (SDD)<sup>[19]</sup> was adopted for the ruthenium and cobalt centers, while for all the other atomic species the basis set was 6-31G, with the addition of the polarization functions (d,p).



**Figure S13.** Optimized structure of [(Cp'')Co(THF)<sub>2</sub>]. The methyl substituents of *tert*-butyl groups are hidden for clarity.

COORDINATES AND ENERGY PARAMETERS OF ALL THE OPTIMIZED STRUCTURES at B97D-DFT level of theory.

### Compound [(Cp'')Co(THF)<sub>2</sub>].

#### Cartesian Coordinates

Co -0.198303 0.101327 -0.059397	C -3.925648 0.501737 2.130362
C 1.648876 -0.664624 -0.506546	H -2.091891 -0.726479 2.331042
C 1.310866 -1.035838 0.871833	H -1.898840 0.978468 2.857938
C 0.639990 -1.256486 -1.402549	H -5.122589 1.635639 0.647000
C 0.040940 -1.714342 0.750218	H -3.889123 2.600729 1.512497
H 0.644929 -1.174692 -2.484133	H -4.424145 -0.421235 1.797830
C -0.361030 -1.892596 -0.635945	H -4.314211 0.775534 3.120475
H -0.552575 -2.068866 1.588003	O -0.112201 2.003223 -0.733142
C -1.559449 -2.687720 -1.126277	C -0.299496 2.435132 -2.108941
C 2.056896 -1.003295 2.217294	C -0.080002 3.153725 0.166748
C 2.892719 0.039322 -1.093547	C 0.051357 3.926263 -2.100694
O -1.951625 0.675292 0.805387	H 0.355410 1.816320 -2.733227
C -3.052750 1.240704 0.035156	H -1.350832 2.258808 -2.396058
C -2.402920 0.307379 2.142922	C -0.451473 4.361351 -0.706390
C -4.111589 1.615093 1.076127	H -0.787269 2.953044 0.981683
H -2.650471 2.090901 -0.527041	H 0.942560 3.226475 0.568922
H -3.419358 0.474479 -0.668931	H -0.430673 4.472240 -2.923048

H 1.141281 4.060738 -2.173265	H 0.526190 -2.078058 3.396971
H -1.542537 4.504081 -0.723783	H 1.576578 -1.005632 4.348066
H 0.018211 5.287549 -0.347981	H 0.288068 -0.309048 3.314515
C 2.867184 0.015343 -2.646314	C 2.997927 -2.238118 2.324489
H 3.758385 0.537637 -3.028458	H 3.525248 -2.238218 3.294496
H 2.876993 -1.015700 -3.031403	H 2.406039 -3.164390 2.252008
H 1.976822 0.523125 -3.042987	H 3.746710 -2.248722 1.522279
C 3.010581 1.532676 -0.687547	C -2.720344 -2.605779 -0.108276
H 2.835560 1.691021 0.379340	H -3.596827 -3.153747 -0.490354
H 4.015180 1.908715 -0.945272	H -2.432785 -3.050132 0.856696
H 2.269185 2.128205 -1.233719	H -2.998911 -1.558467 0.065767
C 4.182846 -0.727452 -0.692928	C -2.054142 -2.154801 -2.489501
H 4.091583 -1.792536 -0.958188	H -1.258342 -2.217672 -3.247697
H 5.045210 -0.306683 -1.236536	H -2.913579 -2.749344 -2.840970
H 4.398903 -0.660419 0.377702	H -2.359149 -1.100854 -2.397979
C 2.867119 0.286394 2.485335	C -1.145861 -4.175855 -1.288903
H 3.693267 0.429280 1.781903	H -2.006038 -4.784643 -1.617384
H 2.206896 1.166120 2.426606	H -0.342153 -4.271832 -2.035861
H 3.298675 0.239054 3.498944	H -0.779661 -4.578696 -0.331030
C 1.042303 -1.107148 3.389975	

### Energy parameters

HF=-1275.6705256

Zero-point vibrational energy 1681852.3 (Joules/Mol)

Zero-point correction= 0.640584 (Hartree/Particle)

Thermal correction to Energy= 0.673932

Thermal correction to Enthalpy= 0.674876

Thermal correction to Gibbs Free Energy= 0.578981

Sum of electronic and zero-point Energies= -1275.029942

Sum of electronic and thermal Energies= -1274.996593

Sum of electronic and thermal Enthalpies= -1274.995649

Sum of electronic and thermal Free Energies= -1275.091544

**Compound [RuCp{P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>}<sub>2</sub>(η<sup>1</sup>-P<sub>4</sub>)]<sup>+</sup>.****Cartesian Coordinates**

Ru 1.142428 7.675954 5.656344	H 0.662869 11.469959 4.708482
P 2.833698 8.588697 4.378004	H -0.825532 10.563768 4.312126
P 0.223549 9.675877 6.341797	H -0.832665 11.764408 5.642296
P -0.280198 7.483805 3.923379	H -1.288002 8.729963 8.038872
P -2.265979 8.007134 3.170344	H -1.823848 10.362835 7.523075
P -0.545042 7.688769 1.761645	H -2.097929 8.939538 6.462611
C 2.566820 6.041657 6.320358	H 2.165513 10.923915 7.152438
C 1.321381 5.427990 6.005965	H 0.665095 11.459332 7.978414
C 0.316461 5.954237 6.910452	H 1.454047 9.914011 8.441062
C 0.960593 6.889117 7.773614	H 5.155439 9.341271 4.676486
C 2.351692 6.977545 7.403018	H 4.144060 9.713515 6.112497
C 3.419481 7.389390 3.091271	H 4.726092 8.047878 5.839641
C 2.617251 10.130773 3.373042	H 4.289054 7.796794 2.553544
C 4.368661 8.960402 5.344946	H 3.691147 6.438955 3.568294
C -0.232484 10.999521 5.127667	H 2.603112 7.204920 2.379392
C 1.222657 10.587150 7.604857	H 3.455032 10.212497 2.664709
C -1.407763 9.403243 7.181121	H 1.672321 10.092742 2.815406
H 3.512516 5.846282 5.826096	H 2.623947 11.011964 4.027278
H 1.149274 4.700384 5.219035	P -1.412573 5.948366 2.884422
H -0.733150 5.679509 6.928948	
H 0.485423 7.449476 8.571848	
H 3.107751 7.584457 7.889201	

**Energy parameters**

HF=-2575.9089068

Zero-point vibrational energy 829988.3 (Joules/Mol)

Zero-point correction= 0.316126 (Hartree/Particle)

Thermal correction to Energy= 0.342387

Thermal correction to Enthalpy= 0.343331

Thermal correction to Gibbs Free Energy= 0.260275

Sum of electronic and zero-point Energies= -2575.592781

Sum of electronic and thermal Energies= -2575.566520

Sum of electronic and thermal Enthalpies= -2575.565576  
 Sum of electronic and thermal Free Energies= -2575.648631

**Compound 5m'.****Cartesian Coordinates**

Ru 3.177325 -0.231576 -0.523727	H 5.242264 -2.693993 2.552054
P 3.727708 1.746400 0.518352	H 5.739743 -2.254040 0.884589
P 3.420027 -1.596453 1.319475	H 5.738257 3.086485 0.969047
P 1.010721 0.116230 -0.236461	H 6.089102 1.324886 0.999075
P -0.452291 0.370865 1.392232	H 5.885052 2.164988 -0.562408
P -0.669704 -0.191559 -1.619546	H 3.378429 4.146007 0.065547
C 4.289906 0.439814 -2.399743	H 3.188787 3.150171 -1.419733
C 3.055015 -0.151905 -2.809130	H 1.887287 3.181813 -0.199700
C 3.070171 -1.538408 -2.406864	H 3.420412 3.171259 2.479511
C 4.325640 -1.787922 -1.765749	H 2.250669 1.809476 2.484423
C 5.086938 -0.571680 -1.747830	H 3.960765 1.535706 2.950400
C 2.976599 3.206822 -0.343969	P -0.695285 -1.567043 0.206097
C 3.291895 2.096010 2.284681	Co -2.127102 0.184768 -0.020868
C 5.540875 2.121270 0.478720	C -4.067731 -0.260685 -0.745195
C 2.651408 -1.222993 2.962256	C -4.030960 -0.333852 0.728226
C 5.187730 -1.918935 1.772455	C -3.644287 1.071389 -1.090223
C 2.754741 -3.298308 1.001030	C -3.628762 0.966451 1.191475
H 4.582687 1.471477 -2.566882	H -3.525919 1.443372 -2.100080
H 2.242590 0.354918 -3.320368	C -3.348419 1.835545 0.088007
H 2.276711 -2.260912 -2.567725	H -3.474914 1.236746 2.228005
H 4.648481 -2.739808 -1.356353	C -2.941548 3.295884 0.129487
H 6.083807 -0.444252 -1.339948	C -4.429904 -1.407266 1.754410
H 3.133629 -0.356668 3.427471	C -4.532611 -1.254203 -1.824379
H 1.580233 -1.012670 2.839477	C -4.176637 -2.867935 1.325370
H 2.777408 -2.099291 3.615603	H -4.460600 -3.530334 2.157149
H 3.212310 -3.721066 0.098267	H -4.760323 -3.170446 0.451960
H 2.965782 -3.952042 1.861022	H -3.109770 -3.026558 1.109959
H 1.668779 -3.232556 0.848034	C -5.939047 -1.210128 2.077441
H 5.648846 -0.995019 2.147504	H -6.248181 -1.938574 2.843604

H -6.113747 -0.196068 2.467845	H -3.566579 -0.226534 -3.520275
H -6.567087 -1.351168 1.188386	H -4.927751 -1.284456 -3.959886
C -3.636215 -1.210444 3.076601	C -4.207904 4.142902 -0.178857
H -2.553155 -1.222395 2.884598	H -3.953409 5.213985 -0.153142
H -3.895759 -0.270590 3.582736	H -4.603742 3.899665 -1.176478
H -3.882183 -2.032254 3.765058	H -4.994310 3.950858 0.567196
C -3.584786 -2.471658 -1.984215	C -1.861127 3.584746 -0.938414
H -3.359033 -2.970659 -1.039984	H -1.597283 4.653616 -0.918912
H -4.044176 -3.201465 -2.669862	H -0.963472 2.982827 -0.737200
H -2.632191 -2.143017 -2.424151	H -2.223059 3.336330 -1.947067
C -5.987668 -1.708126 -1.532212	C -2.399038 3.684688 1.520172
H -6.347566 -2.329656 -2.366743	H -3.160450 3.535293 2.300466
H -6.076604 -2.294959 -0.613142	H -1.514457 3.081339 1.774622
H -6.647364 -0.831241 -1.442933	H -2.112394 4.747112 1.519676
C -4.568772 -0.560570 -3.213625	
H -5.247766 0.305374 -3.214700	

**Energy parameters**

HF=-3387.0630774

Zero-point vibrational energy 1915850.5 (Joules/Mol)

Zero-point correction= 0.729709 (Hartree/Particle)

Thermal correction to Energy= 0.778798

Thermal correction to Enthalpy= 0.779742

Thermal correction to Gibbs Free Energy= 0.651161

Sum of electronic and zero-point Energies= -3386.333368

Sum of electronic and thermal Energies= -3386.284280

Sum of electronic and thermal Enthalpies= -3386.283335

Sum of electronic and thermal Free Energies=-3386.411917

**Compound 5m.****Cartesian Coordinates**

Ru 1.812035 -0.021168 0.625200	P 2.748612 1.672877 -0.629414
Co -2.386210 0.001789 -0.280762	P -0.113811 0.252391 -0.495660
P 2.563514 -1.734917 -0.716727	P -1.310381 2.043045 -0.776470



P -2.367293 0.955376 -2.368391	H 2.004031 -4.059783 -1.285267
P -1.133547 -0.848960 -2.065647	H 1.378651 -3.604792 0.335802
C 2.022773 -1.298685 2.496544	H 0.532604 -3.046427 -1.130173
C 0.902944 -0.430069 2.664503	H 4.948185 0.770843 -1.208924
C 1.370781 0.934664 2.653109	H 4.977508 2.563433 -1.175448
C 2.794052 0.890032 2.485387	H 4.989631 1.626026 0.357351
C 3.207408 -0.476175 2.379735	H 2.691736 3.406216 1.115148
C 1.518067 -3.265879 -0.697934	H 2.799933 4.131098 -0.523332
C 2.824995 -1.498745 -2.536107	H 1.244282 3.458170 0.070927
C 4.211913 -2.394265 -0.179542	H 2.635793 1.087609 -3.019711
C 2.310762 1.937152 -2.410966	H 1.223322 2.051554 -2.510277
C 4.600314 1.662271 -0.668851	H 2.807344 2.851515 -2.768178
C 2.336530 3.335655 0.079625	C -3.621736 -3.771856 1.915762
C -3.174100 -1.661358 0.686283	H -3.252616 -4.784649 2.140319
C -4.180198 -1.044643 -0.198122	H -3.655299 -3.196497 2.853344
C -4.341751 0.315637 0.264497	H -4.642515 -3.851393 1.521185
C -3.508508 0.568124 1.400049	C -2.547841 -3.969518 -0.365815
C -2.800064 -0.645240 1.639520	H -3.516757 -4.163145 -0.834788
C -2.658885 -3.092730 0.897357	H -1.882008 -3.503957 -1.104940
C -5.091196 -1.615713 -1.300299	H -2.121211 -4.941781 -0.077473
C -3.520257 1.785403 2.303252	C -1.246297 -3.057165 1.543861
H 1.987381 -2.383079 2.475025	H -0.565674 -2.415529 0.971017
H -0.124447 -0.747724 2.763122	H -1.281574 -2.696858 2.581214
H 0.761793 1.822533 2.776262	H -0.836829 -4.076835 1.569592
H 3.454681 1.749520 2.436816	C -5.949632 -2.760228 -0.692772
H 4.225302 -0.825508 2.249893	H -6.707848 -3.067847 -1.428941
H -4.982106 1.055428 -0.197409	H -5.354061 -3.641261 -0.434574
H -2.103541 -0.786328 2.452545	H -6.467380 -2.413067 0.214403
H 4.537684 -3.193575 -0.862283	C -4.342529 -2.106623 -2.563800
H 4.952544 -1.583586 -0.178673	H -3.513680 -2.781487 -2.345933
H 4.129304 -2.798434 0.837762	H -5.056951 -2.626440 -3.221073
H 3.079931 -2.465792 -2.994143	H -3.942563 -1.243297 -3.114980
H 1.910629 -1.106394 -3.000965	C -6.088436 -0.531074 -1.788774
H 3.651991 -0.797041 -2.707346	H -6.724913 -0.968778 -2.571113

H -6.738020 -0.182083 -0.972314	H -1.702820 1.221490 3.402476
H -5.557224 0.330457 -2.219344	H -1.424091 2.363188 2.056847
C -4.076951 3.027667 1.578266	H -2.178215 2.927392 3.575337
H -5.108760 2.856553 1.236674	C -4.465668 1.427128 3.487848
H -4.084181 3.881923 2.271514	H -4.527354 2.284328 4.175912
H -3.454868 3.283205 0.709257	H -5.477817 1.196588 3.122367
C -2.114328 2.088644 2.866087	H -4.084217 0.556757 4.042953

**Energy parameters**

HF=-3387.0880595

Zero-point vibrational energy 1920563.4 (Joules/Mol)

Zero-point correction= 0.731504 (Hartree/Particle)

Thermal correction to Energy= 0.779841

Thermal correction to Enthalpy= 0.780785

Thermal correction to Gibbs Free Energy= 0.656059

Sum of electronic and zero-point Energies= -3386.356556

Sum of electronic and thermal Energies= -3386.308219

Sum of electronic and thermal Enthalpies= -3386.307275

Sum of electronic and thermal Free Energies= -3386.432000

**Compound THF.****Cartesian Coordinates**

O 0.276663 -1.173984 1.160152	H 1.442489 -3.235997 3.502688
C 1.708906 -0.958755 1.034170	
C 0.026051 -2.123828 2.231524	
C 2.383460 -2.057664 1.872373	
H 1.971258 -0.999166 -0.034065	
H 1.955167 0.044587 1.427022	
C 1.350919 -2.263046 2.999705	
H -0.800029 -1.737981 2.848167	
H -0.276883 -3.090409 1.789026	
H 3.374347 -1.754745 2.238970	
H 2.491180 -2.980285 1.281166	
H 1.444274 -1.464826 3.752402	

**Energy parameters**

HF=-232.3068047

Zero-point vibrational energy 296767.5 (Joules/Mol)

Zero-point correction= 0.113033 (Hartree/Particle)

Thermal correction to Energy= 0.118119

Thermal correction to Enthalpy= 0.119063

Thermal correction to Gibbs Free Energy= 0.084446

Sum of electronic and zero-point Energies= -232.193772

Sum of electronic and thermal Energies= -232.188686

Sum of electronic and thermal Enthalpies= -232.187742

Sum of electronic and thermal Free Energies= -232.222359

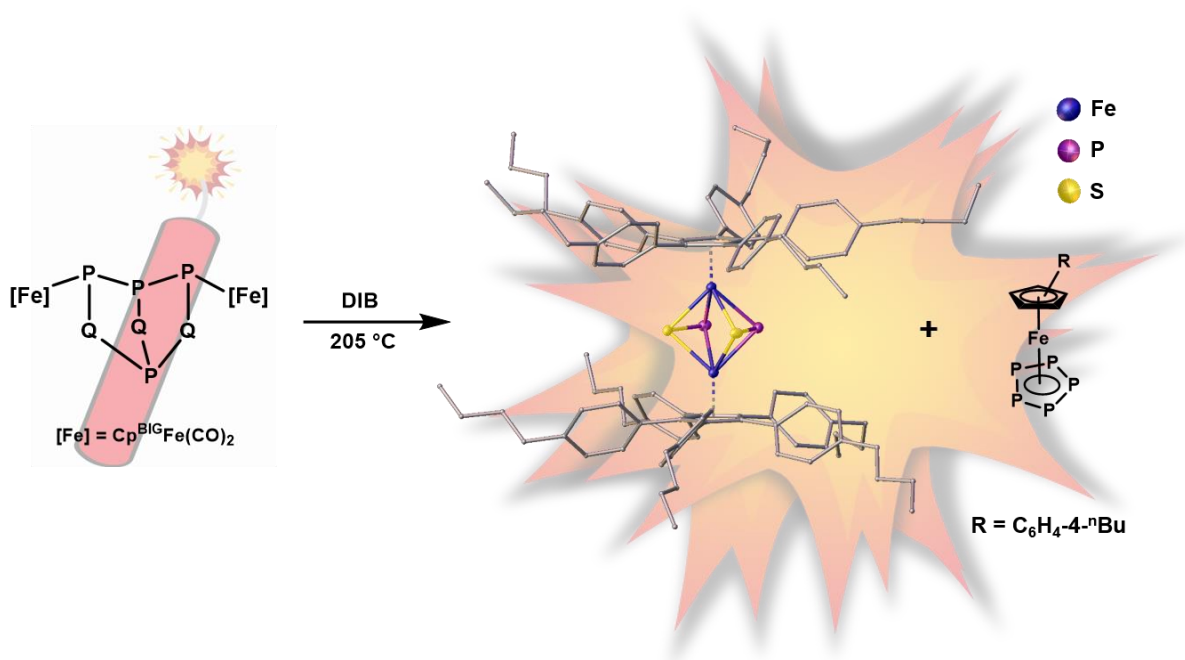
**References**

- [1] J. J. Schneider, D. Wolf, C. Janiak, O. Heinemann, J. Rust, C. Krüger, *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, 4, 1982-1991.
- [2] F. Spitzer, C. Graßl, G. Balázs, E. M. Zolnhofer, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 4340-4344.
- [3] F. Spitzer, C. Graßl, G. Balázs, E. Mädl, M. Keilwerth, E. M. Zolnhofer, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2017**, 23, 2716-2721.
- [4] M. Di Vaira, P. Frediani, S. Seniori Costantini, M. Peruzzini, P. Stoppioni, *Dalton Trans.* **2005**, 2234-2236.
- [5] S. Heinl, E. V. Peresypkina, A. Y. Timoshkin, P. Mastorilli, V. Gallo, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2013**, 52, 10887-10891.
- [6] D. F. Evans, *J. Chem. Soc. (Resumed)* **1959**, 2003-2005.
- [7] G. J. P. Britovsek, V. C. Gibson, S. K. Spitzmesser, K. P. Tellmann, A. J. P. White, D. J. Williams, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.* **2002**, 1159-1171.
- [8] S. Stoll, A. Schweiger: EasySpin, a comprehensive software package for spectral simulation and analysis in EPR, *J. Magn. Reson.* **2006**, 178(1), 42-55.
- [9] CrysAlisPro Software System, Agilent Technologies UK Ltd, Yarnton, Oxford, UK (2014).
- [10] A. Altomare, M. C. Burla, M. Camalli, G.L.Cascarano, C. Giacovazzo, A. Guagliardi, A. G. G. Moliterni, G. Polidori, R. Spagna, *J. Appl. Cryst.* **1999**, 32, 115-119.
- [11] Sheldrick, G.M., ShelXT, *Acta Cryst.*, **2014**, A71, 3-8.
- [12] O.V. Dolomanov and L.J. Bourhis and R.J. Gildea and J.A.K. Howard and H. Puschmann, Olex2: A complete structure solution, refinement and analysis program, *J. Appl. Cryst.*, **2009**, 42, 339-341.
- [13] G. M. Sheldrick, *Acta Cryst.* **2008**, A64, 112-122.
- [14] Sheldrick, G.M., A short history of ShelX, *Acta Cryst.*, **2008**, A64, 339-341.

- [15] P. van der Sluis & A.L. Spek (1990). *Acta Cryst.*, A46, 194-201.
- [16] Gaussian 09, Revision E.01, M. J. Frisch, G. W. Trucks, H. B. Schlegel, G. E. Scuseria, M. A. Robb, J. R. Cheeseman, G. Scalmani, V. Barone, B. Mennucci, G. A. Petersson, H. Nakatsuji, M. Caricato, X. Li, H. P. Hratchian, A. F. Izmaylov, J. Bloino, G. Zheng, J. L. Sonnenberg, M. Hada, M. Ehara, K. Toyota, R. Fukuda, J. Hasegawa, M. Ishida, T. Nakajima, Y. Honda, O. Kitao, H. Nakai, T. Vreven, J. A. Montgomery, Jr., J. E. Peralta, F. Ogliaro, M. Bearpark, J. J. Heyd, E. Brothers, K. N. Kudin, V. N. Staroverov, R. Kobayashi, J. Normand, K. Raghavachari, A. Rendell, J. C. Burant, S. S. Iyengar, J. Tomasi, M. Cossi, N. Rega, J. M. Millam, M. Klene, J. E. Knox, J. B. Cross, V. Bakken, C. Adamo, J. Jaramillo, R. Gomperts, R. E. Stratmann, O. Yazyev, A. J. Austin, R. Cammi, C. Pomelli, J. W. Ochterski, R. L. Martin, K. Morokuma, V. G. Zakrzewski, G. A. Voth, P. Salvador, J. J. Dannenberg, S. Dapprich, A. D. Daniels, Ö. Farkas, J. B. Foresman, J. V. Ortiz, J. Cioslowski, and D. J. Fox, Gaussian, Inc., Wallingford CT, 2009.
- [17] S. Grimme, *J. Comput. Chem.* **2006**, 27, 1787-1799.
- [18] a) V. Barone, M. Cossi, *J. Phys. Chem. A* **1998**, 102, 1995-2001. b) M. Cossi, N. Rega, G. Scalmani, V. Barone, *J. Comput. Chem.* **2003**, 24, 669-681.
- [19] M. Dolg, H. Stoll, H. Preuss, R. M. Pitzer, *J. Phys. Chem.* **1993**, 97, 5852-5859.

## 6 Thermal Activation of Mixed Group 15/16 Cage Compounds

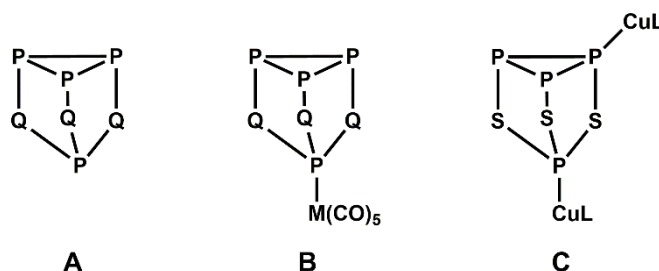
Moritz Modl, Florian Buchecker, Manfred Scheer



- ❖ All syntheses and characterizations were performed by Moritz Modl with the aid of Florian Buchecker within the scope of his Bachelor Thesis (2015, Referee: Manfred Scheer) with supervision of Moritz Modl
- ❖ Manuscript was written by Moritz Modl
- ❖ Figures were made by Moritz Modl
- ❖ X-Ray structure analyses and refinement were performed by Moritz Modl

## 6.1 Introduction

A large number of transition metal complexes bearing homoatomic pnictogenide ( $E = P, As$ )<sup>[1]</sup> or chalcogenide ( $Q = S, Se, Te$ )<sup>[2]</sup> ligands, respectively, are known these days, exhibiting a wide range of structural motifs. In the case of complexes with mixed ligands of Groups 15 and 16 elements ( $E_mQ_n$ ), the number is considerably smaller.<sup>[3]</sup> According to Kanatzidis *et al.*,<sup>[4]</sup> the introduction of trivalent  $E^-$  building blocks into chalcogenide units, offers additional branching possibilities. Thereby, compared to homoatomic  $E_m$  or  $Q_n$  ligands, a larger variety of  $E_mQ_n$  moieties is accessible. According to Wachter *et al.* these mixed ligands can be divided into three groups: small, covalently bound ligands, heteroatomic Zintl anions and neutral cage molecules.<sup>[3]</sup> A possible source for mixed E/Q ligand synthesis are cage molecules of the nortricyclane-type structure  $E_4Q_3$  ( $E = P, Q = S, Se; E = As, Q = S$ ) (**A**), which can be reacted with unsaturated transition metal complexes.

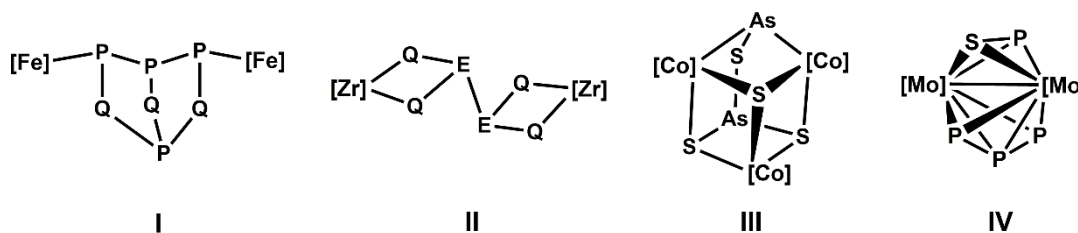


**Scheme 1.** Mixed cage compounds  $E_4Q_3$  ( $E = P, Q = S, Se; E = As, Q = S$ ) (**A**). Selected examples of intact **A** coordinated by transition metal fragments (**B**:  $M = Mo, W$ ; **C**:  $L = \{[N(C_6H_3/Pr_{2-2,6})C(Me)]_2CH\}^-$ ).

The obtained products are strongly dependent on the reaction partners, as well as the conditions and vary from simple coordination, selective bond cleavage to substantial fragmentation of the cage compound. The stoichiometric reaction of Lewis acidic fragments like  $[M(CO)_5]$  ( $M = Mo, W$ ) towards  $P_4Q_3$  leads to the formation of Lewis acid-Lewis base adducts  $[(CO)_5M(P_4Q_3)]$  (**B**), in which the  $P_4Q_3$  ligand coordinates through the apical phosphorus site.<sup>[5]</sup> Otherwise, the reaction of  $P_4S_3$  towards copper(I) halides exhibits one, two and even three-dimensional frameworks upon coordination of two to four P atoms.<sup>[6]</sup> The coordination behavior of  $E_4S_3$  ( $E = P, As$ ) towards the Lewis acidic transition metal complex  $[NacNacCu(CH_3CN)]$  ( $NacNac = \{[N(C_6H_3/Pr_{2-2,6})C(Me)]_2CH\}^-$ ) was investigated by Scheer *et al.*<sup>[7]</sup> The obtained products  $[(NacNacCu)_2P_4S_3]$  (**C**) contain an intact  $P_4S_3$  cage ligand in two superposed conformations. Whereas the reaction of the heavier homologue  $As_4S_3$  leads to the formation of stereoisomers  $[(NacNacCu)_2As_4S_3]$  as a racemic mixture.

All the mentioned compounds contain an intact  $E_4Q_3$  moiety. A selective bond cleavage, as reported by Scheer *et al.*, can be achieved by the reaction of  $P_4Q_3$  with organometallic radicals under mild conditions.<sup>[8]</sup> That was done by using the dimeric compound  $[Cp^{BIG}Fe(CO)_2]_2$  ( $Cp^{BIG} = C_5(C_6H_5^tBu)_5$ ), which in solution readily dissociates into 17 VE radical fragments. These

fragments react with  $P_4Q_3$  ( $X = S, Se$ ) under selective cleavage of a P-P bond of the basal  $P_3$  unit to give  $[(Cp^{BIG}Fe(CO)_2)_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}-P_4Q_3)]$  (type I) ( $Q = S$  (**1**),  $Se$  (**2**)).



**Scheme 2.** Selected examples of different structural motifs of complexes (type I – IV) obtained by reaction of unsaturated transition metal complexes with **A**.

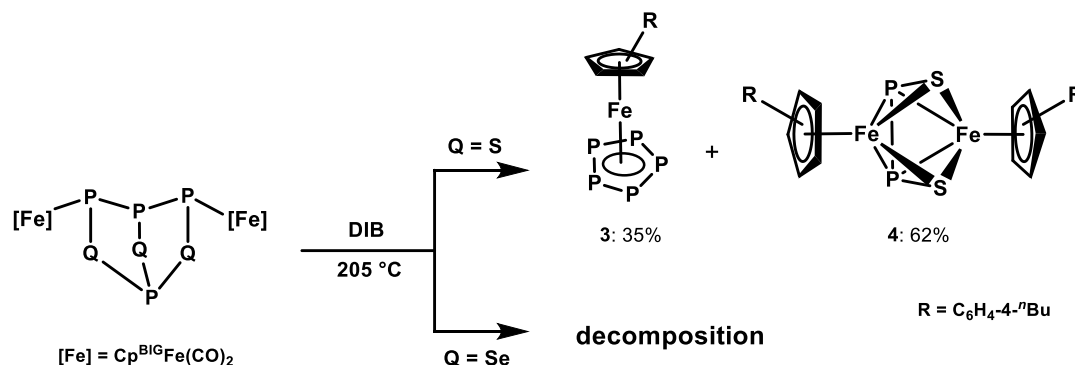
In contrast to the coordination or the selective bond cleavage, where the initial cage core is more or less maintained, co-thermolysis of transition metal complexes, especially carbonyl cyclopentadienyl complexes, with  $E_4Q_3$  leads to fragmentation and potentially subsequent recombination reactions. Thus complexes with manifold mixed  $E_mQ_n$  and homoatomic  $E_n$  ligands are formed. For example, Scheer *et al.* reported on the thermolytic transformation of  $E_4Q_3$  by a zirconium(II) complex in boiling toluene, resulting in the formation of compounds with a bridging  $E_2Q_4$  ligand (type II) ( $[M] = (\eta^5-C_5H_3^tBu_2)Zr$ ;  $E = P, Q = S, Se$ ;  $E = As, Q = S$ ).<sup>[9]</sup> In contrast, Wachter *et al.* described the synthesis of the trinuclear complex  $[(Cp^XCo)_3As_2S_4]$  (type III) ( $[Co] = (\eta^5-C_5Me_4Et)Co$ )<sup>[10]</sup> or a unique mixed five-membered ring ligand in  $[(Cp^*Mo)_2P_4S]$  (type IV) ( $[Mo] = (\eta^5-C_5Me_5)Mo$ )<sup>[11]</sup> by co-thermolysis reaction of  $[Cp^RM(CO)_n]_2$  ( $Cp^R = Cp^X, M = Co, n = 1$ ;  $Cp^R = Cp^*, M = Mo, n = 2$ ) and  $E_4S_3$  in boiling toluene.

As mentioned above,  $E_mQ_n$  ligands show versatile reaction pathways under thermal conditions. In this regard, we got interested in the thermolytic behavior of the  $P_4Q_3$  moiety in  $[(Cp^{BIG}Fe(CO)_2)_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}-P_4Q_3)]$  ( $Q = S$  (**1**),  $Se$  (**2**)), respectively, since there is already an activated  $P_4Q_3$  unit present. The investigation of a conversion of a  $P_4Q_3$  cage from an already first step activation stage could give further insight into the transformation pathway of such compounds. Herein we report on the investigations of the thermal activation of complexes **1** and **2**, respectively. The thermolysis of **1** leads to the formation of the homoatomic complex  $[Cp^{BIG}Fe(\eta^5-P_5)]$  (**3**)<sup>[12]</sup> and the unprecedented complex  $[(Cp^{BIG}Fe)_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}-P_2S_2)]$  (**4**), whereas **2** undergoes complete decomposition under similar reaction conditions, according to NMR investigations.

## 6.2 Results and Discussion

The thermolysis of a pink solution of **1** in boiling 1,3-diisopropylbenzene (DIB) for 18 h results in a color change to dark green. The  $^{31}P\{^1H\}$  NMR measurement of the crude reaction mixture suggests a full conversion of the educt. Chromatographic workup provides the green

complex  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)]$  (**3**) and the dark green compound  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe})_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-P}_2\text{S}_2)]$  (**4**) in 35% and 62% yield, respectively.



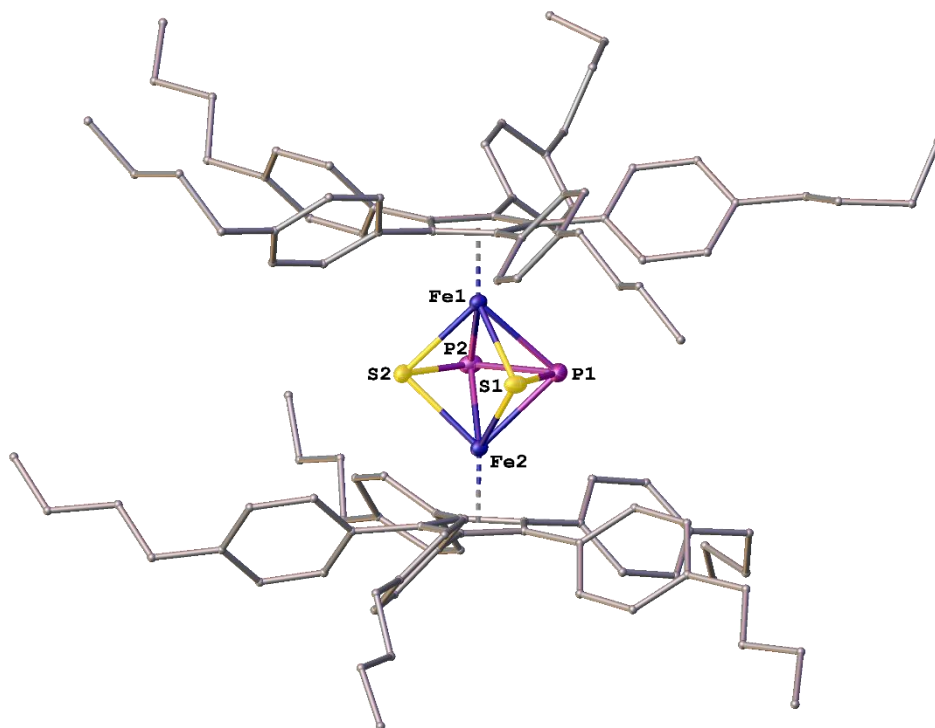
**Scheme 3.** Synthesis of **3** and **4**.

Compound **3** was characterized by  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectroscopy and was already obtained by the co-thermolysis of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2]_2$  with an excess of white phosphorus in decalin or 1,3-diisopropylbenzene, besides  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe})_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-P}_4)]$ , in 40% or 66% yield, respectively, as a side product.<sup>[12]</sup> The all-phosphorus complex **3** exhibits a *cyclo*- $\text{P}_5$  moiety, containing no sulfur. This evidences the assumption of the fragmentation of compound **1** and subsequent recombination of the fragments, if **1** is exposed to elevated temperatures. Similar behavior is observed for the reaction of  $[\text{CpCr}(\text{CO})_3]_2$  at 60 °C and  $[\text{Cp}^*\text{Mo}(\text{CO})_2]_2$  at 115 °C, respectively, towards  $\text{P}_4\text{S}_3$  to give products with the P/S components of the former cage in separated form.<sup>[13]</sup> The only exceptions are the mixed sandwich complexes of molybdenum  $[(\text{Cp}^*\text{Mo})_2(\mu, \eta^{5:5}\text{-P}_4\text{S})]$  and  $[(\text{Cp}^*\text{Mo})_2(\mu, \eta^{5:5}\text{-P}_2\text{S}_3)]$ , that could be isolated together with the homoatomic products.

It was possible to crystallize complex **4** by slow diffusion of  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  into a toluene solution of the pure sample as dark green plates. X-ray diffraction measurements revealed an unprecedented mixed  $\text{Fe}_2\text{P}_2\text{S}_2$  core, bearing a SPPS ligand. The Fe-Fe distance of 3.1557(7) Å can be considered as nonbonding. This is in agreement with the reported “bonding isomers” of  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe})_2\text{As}_4]$  ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}} = \text{C}_5\text{H}_2^t\text{Bu}_3$ ), exhibiting a Fe-Fe bond with 2.6927(6) Å in a *cisoid*- $\text{As}_4$  arrangement and no Fe-Fe bond (3.5019(9) Å) with a *cyclo*- $\text{As}_4$  moiety.<sup>[14]</sup> The  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ligands in **4** exhibit a staggered conformation, to minimize the steric repulsion. The short S-P bonds (S1-P1 2.0433(8) Å, P2-S2 2.0437(8) Å) are in the range of slightly elongated double bonds.<sup>[15]</sup> The observed distance between the P atoms is 2.3244(8) Å, which corresponds to a P-P single bond,<sup>[16]</sup> and is shorter as the related bond in the tetraphosphabutadiene complex  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe})_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-P}_4)]$  (2.368(2) Å).<sup>[12]</sup> This gives rise to the consideration of a *cisoid*- $\text{P}_2\text{S}_2$  moiety, the analogue to a tetraphosphabutadiene ligand, with two shorter and one longer bond, instead of two separated S=P units. The trapezoidal arrangement is in line with the



arsenic derivative  $[(\text{Cp}^+\text{Fe})_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-As}_2\text{S}_2)]$  ( $\text{Cp}^+ = \text{C}_5\text{Me}_4\text{Et}$ ), reported by Brunner *et al.*, which contains a butadiene analogue  $\text{S}=\text{As}-\text{As}=\text{S}$  unit.<sup>[17]</sup>



**Figure 1.** Solid-state molecular structure of **4**. Thermal ellipsoids are set at 50% probability. For clarity reasons H atoms are omitted and  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ligands are drawn in ‘wire-or-stick’ model. Selected bond lengths [Å] and angles [°] in **4**: S1-P1 2.0433(8), P1-P2 2.3244(8), P2-S2 2.0437(8), S1-S2 2.9887(8), Fe1-Fe2 3.1557(7), Fe1-S1 2.2932(8), Fe1-S2 2.2933(8), Fe1-P1 2.3513(7), Fe1-P2 2.3473(7), Fe2-S1 2.2893(8), Fe2-S2 2.2916(8), Fe2-P1 2.3449(7), Fe2-P2 2.3549(7), S1-P1-P2 99.54(3), P1-P2-S2 99.16(3). A representation of the  $\text{Fe}_2\text{P}_2\text{S}_2$  core of **4** with view along the Fe-Fe axis ( $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ligands are omitted for clarity) is shown in the inset.

The  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectra of **4** show that the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ligands are chemically equivalent. A triplet, two multiplets and a quartet, corresponding to the *n*-butyl groups, arise at 0.77 ppm, 1.13 ppm, 1.38 ppm and 2.32 ppm, while the aromatic protons appear as two doublets at 6.85 ppm and 7.55 ppm. Complex **4** was further studied by  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectroscopy at 300 K in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  and 373 K in toluene- $d_8$ , respectively. At both temperatures a sharp singlet at -82.8 ppm ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ) and at -80.9 ppm (toluene- $d_8$ ), respectively, was observed, consistent with two chemically and magnetically equivalent P atoms in solution. The analogue all-phosphorus compound shows dynamic behavior in solution, exhibiting two very broad signals at r.t., which show a sharpening at low temperatures.<sup>[12]</sup> The absence of a dynamic behavior in **4**, can be caused by the presence of two different elements, phosphorus and sulfur in such butadiene-like arrangement.

In contrast to **1**, the selenium analogue **2** shows complete decomposition under thermolytic reaction conditions. After thermolysis for 18 h in boiling DIB, a black insoluble solid is formed

and only  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{H}$  and minor amounts of free  $\text{P}_4\text{Se}_3$  are observed in the  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectra of the reaction mixture.

### 6.3 Conclusion

In summary, we have shown that complex **1** containing a mixed ligand of Groups 15 and 16 elements, is a suitable source for the synthesis of further mixed ligand complexes. It undergoes complete decarbonylation at elevated temperatures to yield the all-phosphorus compound  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)]$  (**3**) and the mixed ligand complex  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe})_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-P}_2\text{S}_2)]$  (**4**), bearing an unprecedented butadiene like  $\text{S}=\text{P}-\text{P}=\text{S}$  moiety. To the best of our knowledge, **4** represents the first compound with such a mixed phosphorus/sulfur ligand. In comparison, the selenium analogue compound **2** is not a convenient source for mixed P/Se ligands under analogous conditions, since only decomposition products of **2** were observed.

### 6.4 References

- [1] a) B. M. Cossairt, N. A. Piro, C. C. Cummins, *Chem. Rev. (Washington, DC, U. S.)* **2010**, *110*, 4164-4177; b) M. Caporali, L. Gonsalvi, A. Rossin, M. Peruzzini, *Chem. Rev. (Washington, DC, U. S.)* **2010**, *110*, 4178-4235; c) O. J. Scherer, *Angew. Chem.* **1990**, *102*, 1137-1155.
- [2] a) W. Hieber, J. Gruber, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.* **1958**, *296*, 91-103. b) C. H. Wei, L. F. Dahl, *Inorg. Chem.* **1965**, *4*, 1-11. c) C. Giannotti, A. M. Ducourant, H. Chanaud, A. Chiaroni, D. Riche, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1977**, *140*, 289-295. d) H. Brunner, N. Janietz, W. Meier, G. Sergeson, J. Wachter, T. Zahn, M. L. Ziegler, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1985**, *24*, 1060-1061; e) M. Draganjac, T. B. Rauchfuss, *Angew. Chem.* **1985**, *97*, 745; f) A. Müller, E. Diemann, *Adv. Inorg. Chem.* **1987**, *31*, 89; g) A. Müller, W. Jaegermann, J. H. Enemark, *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **1982**, *46*, 245; h) J. Wachter, *Angew. Chem.* **1989**, *101*, 1645; i) L. C. Roof, J. W. Kolis, *Chem. Rev.* **1993**, *93*, 1037.
- [3] J. Wachter, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998**, *37*, 750-768.
- [4] M. G. Kanatzidis, J.-H. Chou, *J. Solid State Chem.* **1996**, *127*, 186.
- [5] a) R. Jefferson, H. F. Klein, J. F. Nixon, *Chem. Commun.* **1969**, 536; b) A. W. Cordes, R. D. Joyner, R. D. Shores, E. D. Dill, *Inorg. Chem.* **1974**, *13*, 132.
- [6] J. Wachter, *Coord. Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *254*, 2078-2085.
- [7] F. Spitzer, PhD thesis, *University of Regensburg*, **2017**.
- [8] S. Heinl, M. Scheer, *Chemical Science* **2014**, *5*, 3221-3225.
- [9] A. E. Seitz, V. Heinl, A. Y. Timoshkin, M. Scheer, *Chem. Commun.* **2017**, *53*, 1172-1175.
- [10] H. Brunner, H. Kauermann, L. Poll, B. Nuber, J. Wachter, *Chem. Ber.* **1996**, *129*, 657-662.
- [11] H. Brunner, U. Klement, W. Meier, J. Wachter, O. Serhadle, M. L. Ziegler, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1987**, *335*, 339-352.
- [12] S. Heinl, G. Balazs, M. Scheer, *Phosphorus, Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem.* **2014**, *189*, 924-932.

- [13] a) H. Brunner, U. Klement, W. Meier, J. Wachter, O. Serhadle, M. L. Ziegler, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1987**, 335, 339-352; b) L. Y. Goh, W. Chen, R. C. S. Wong, *Organometallics* **1995**, 14, 3886-3896.
- [14] M. Schmidt, A. E. Seitz, M. Eckhardt, G. Balázs, E. V. Peresypkina, A. V. Virovets, F. Riedlberger, M. Bodensteiner, E. M. Zolnhofer, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2017**, 139, 13981-13984.
- [15] P. Pykkö, M. Atsumi, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, 15, 12770-12779.
- [16] P. Pykkö, M. Atsumi, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, 15, 186-197.
- [17] H. Brunner, L. Poll, J. Wachter, B. Nuber, *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1994**, 471, 117-122.

## 6.5 Supporting Information

### General Remarks

All experiments were performed with dry argon or nitrogen using glove box and Schlenk techniques. Solvents were dried using a MB SPS-800 device of company MBRAUN.  $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectra were measured on a Bruker Avance 400 ( $^1\text{H}$ : 400.130 MHz,  $^{13}\text{C}$ : 100.613 MHz,  $^{31}\text{P}$ : 161.976 MHz). The chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to external TMS ( $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$ ) and  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  ( $^{31}\text{P}$ ). Mass spectra were performed on a Finnigan MAT95 LIFDI-MS spectrometer. Elemental analysis (CHN) was determined using a Vario micro cube and Vario EL III instrument. Compounds  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4\text{Q}_3)]$  ( $\text{Q} = \text{S}$  (**1**),  $\text{Se}$  (**2**))<sup>[1]</sup> were synthesized according to literature procedures.

### Synthesis of $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}\}_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-P}_2\text{S}_2)]$ (**4**)

Compound **1** (285 mg, 0.15 mmol) was dissolved in 50 mL 1,3-diisopropylbenzene and the pink solution was refluxed for 18 h. The solution turned dark green during the reaction. After removal of the solvent in vacuum, the crude product was purified by column chromatography (silica, hexane/toluene 5:1). Complex **3** was eluted first, as a light green band. Compound **4** was collected as a second dark green fraction. After removal of the solvent, **3** and **4** can be isolated as green solids. Complex **4** can be crystallized from a  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  solution, layered with  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ .

**3**: Yield: 50 mg (35 %).

**4**: Yield: 157 mg (62 %).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = 0.77 (30H, t,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.5$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.13 (20H, m,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.5$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_2$ ), 1.38 (20H, m,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.5$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_2$ ), 2.32 (20H, t,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 7.5$  Hz,  $\text{CH}_2$ ), 6.85 (20H, d,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 8.2$  Hz,  $\text{CH}$ ), 7.55 (20H, d,  $^3J_{\text{HH}} = 8.2$  Hz,  $\text{CH}$ ).

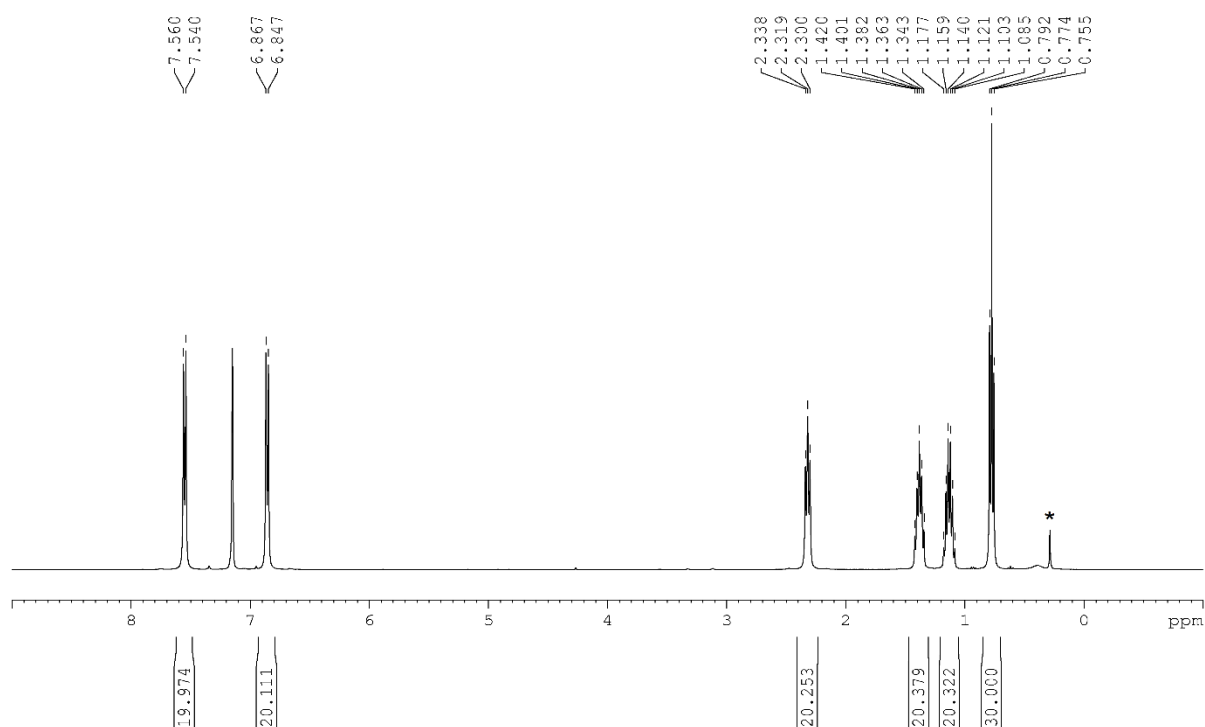
$^{13}\text{C}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = 14.1 ( $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 22.7 ( $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 33.2 ( $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 35.6 ( $^n\text{Bu}$ ), 90.3 ( $\text{C}_5$ ), 127.9 (Ph), 131.2 (Ph), 133.6 (Ph), 141.6 (Ph).

$^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR ( $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ ):  $\delta$  [ppm] = -82.8 (2P, s).

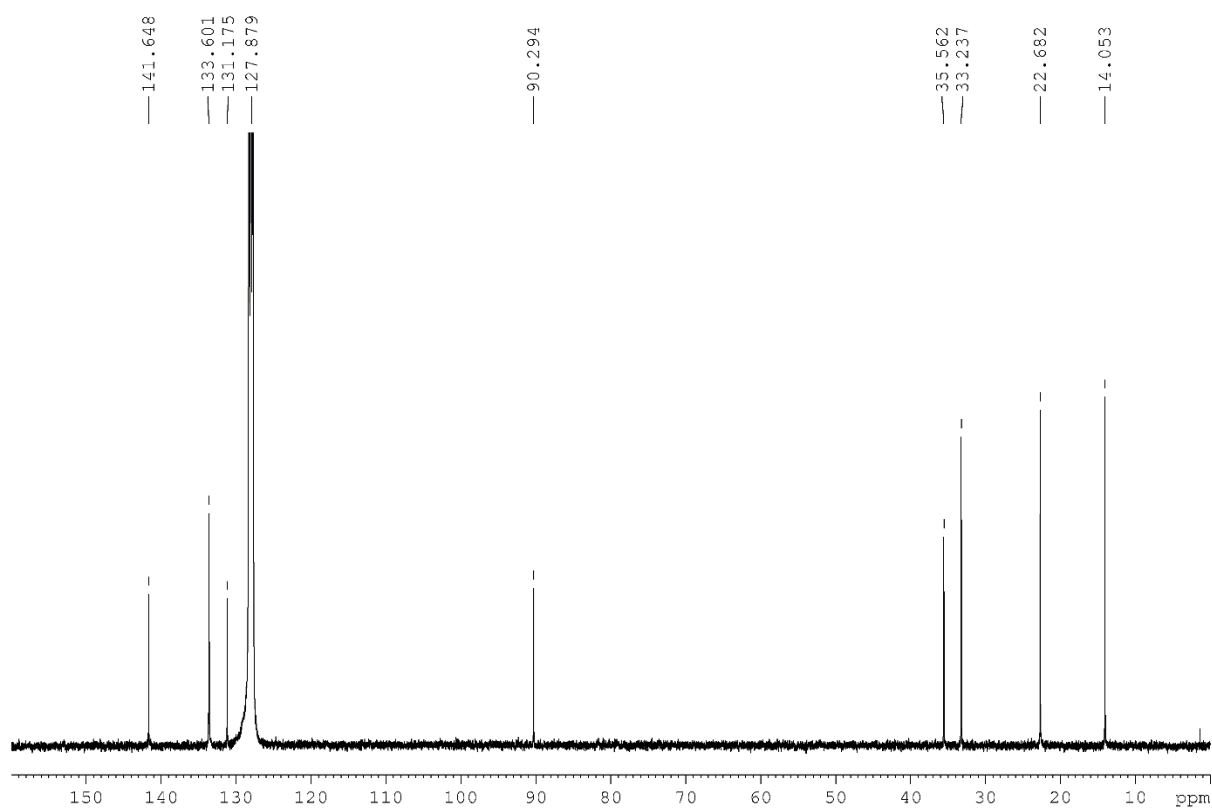
Elemental analysis ( $\text{C}_{110}\text{H}_{130}\text{Fe}_2\text{P}_2\text{S}_2$ ): calculated: C 78.18, H 7.75; found: C 78.11, H 7.56.

Mass spectrometry (EI, toluene):  $m/z$  1689.80 (38%)  $[\text{M}]^+$ , 1627.86 (5%)  $[\text{M-P}_2]^+$ , 844.90 (15%)  $[\text{M-Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{FePS}]^+$ , 726.52 (100%)  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}]^+$ .

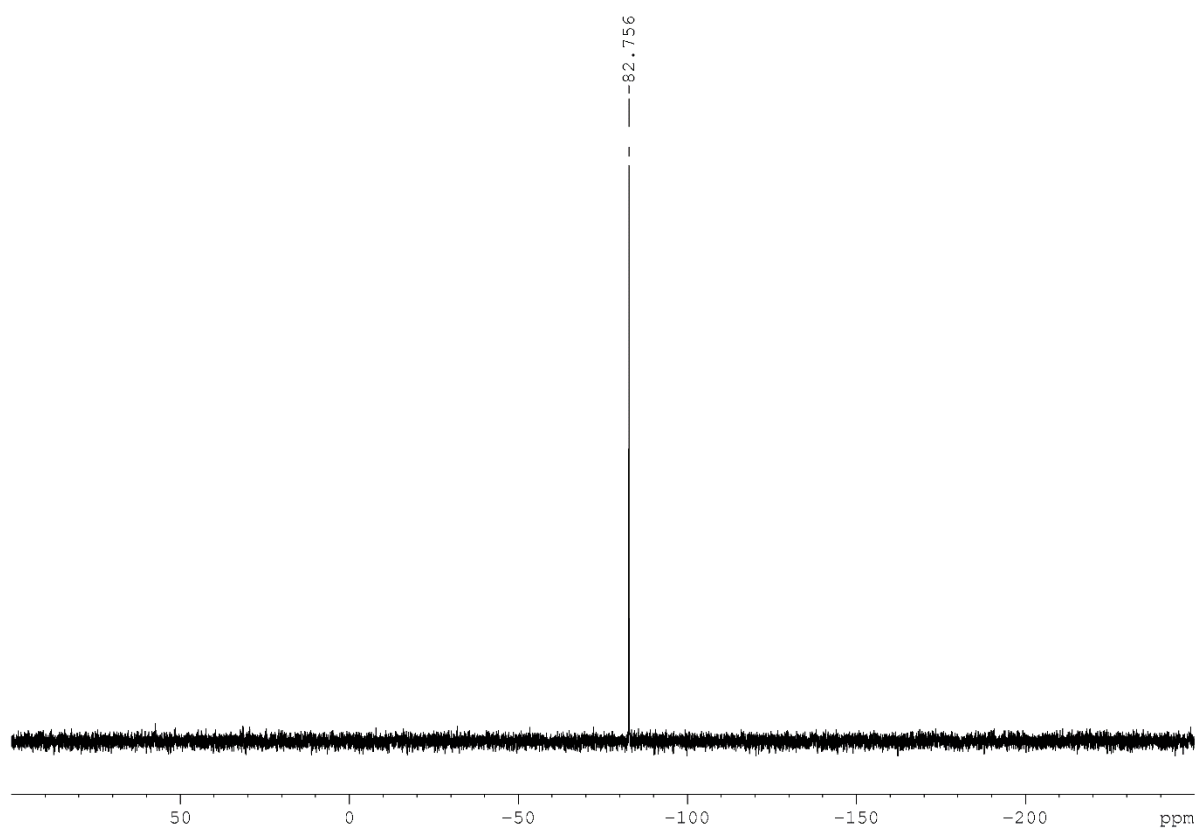
## NMR Investigations



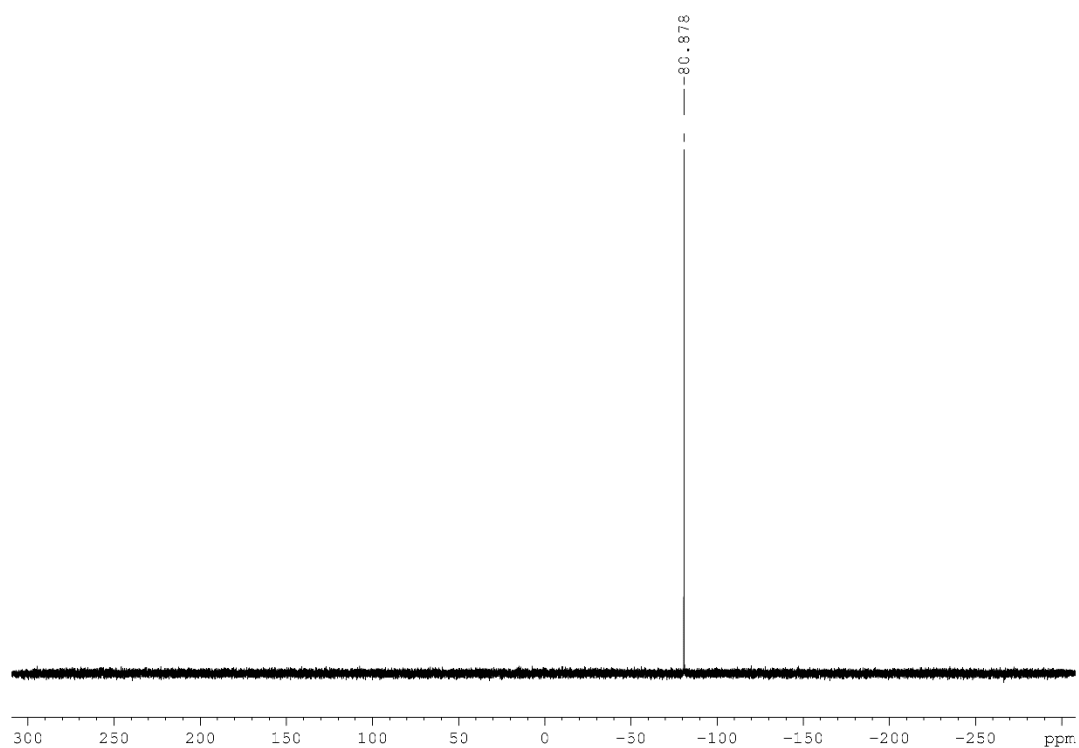
**Figure S1.** <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of **4** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>. \* = impurities (silicon grease).



**Figure S2.** <sup>13</sup>C{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectrum of **4** in C<sub>6</sub>D<sub>6</sub>.



**Figure S3.**  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **4** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  at 300 K.



**Figure S4.** HT  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **4** in  $\text{Tol-d}_8$  at 373 K.

**Crystallographic Details**

Single crystal structure analyses were performed on a Rigaku Technologies diffractometer (GV50, Titan<sup>S2</sup>). Data reduction was performed using the CrysAlisPro<sup>[2]</sup> software package. The structure solution was carried out using the program ShelXT<sup>[3]</sup> (Sheldrick, 2015) using the Olex2<sup>[4]</sup> software. Least squares refinements on  $F_0^2$  were employed using SHELXL-2014.<sup>[5]</sup>

**Table S1.** Crystallographic data and details of diffraction experiments for **4**.

Compound	<b>4</b>
Formula	C <sub>110</sub> H <sub>130</sub> Fe <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub>
$\rho_{calc./}$ g cm <sup>-3</sup>	1.201
$\mu$ /mm <sup>-1</sup>	3.582
Formula Weight	1689.89
Colour	dark green
Shape	plank
Size/mm <sup>3</sup>	0.47×0.10×0.07
<i>T</i> /K	122.97(15)
Crystal System	orthorhombic
Space Group	<i>Pbca</i>
<i>a</i> /Å	26.8338(4)
<i>b</i> /Å	23.5143(4)
<i>c</i> /Å	29.6187(4)
$\alpha$ /°	90
$\beta$ /°	90
$\gamma$ /°	90
<i>V</i> /Å <sup>3</sup>	18688.7(5)
<i>Z</i>	8
<i>Z'</i>	1
Wavelength/Å	1.54184
Radiation type	CuK $\alpha$
$\theta_{min}$ /°	2.910
$\theta_{max}$ /°	74.759
Measured Refl.	71921
Independent Refl.	18333
Reflections Used	15395
<i>R</i> <sub>int</sub>	0.0489
Parameters	1055
Restraints	11
Largest Peak	0.881
Deepest Hole	-0.537
GooF	1.028
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub> (all data)	0.1518
<i>wR</i> <sub>2</sub>	0.1422
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub> (all data)	0.0598
<i>R</i> <sub>1</sub>	0.0504



## References

- [1] S. Heint, M. Scheer, *Chemical Science* **2014**, 5, 3221-3225.
- [2] CrysAlisPro Software System, Agilent Technologies UK Ltd, Yarnton, Oxford, UK (2014).
- [3] Sheldrick, G.M., ShelXT, *Acta Cryst.*, **2014**, A71, 3-8.
- [4] O.V. Dolomanov and L.J. Bourhis and R.J. Gildea and J.A.K. Howard and H. Puschmann, Olex2: A complete structure solution, refinement and analysis program, *J. Appl. Cryst.*, **2009**, 42, 339-341.
- [5] Sheldrick, G.M., A short history of ShelX, *Acta Cryst.*, **2008**, A64, 339-341.



**Preface**

The following chapter includes preliminary, unpublished results, which will be included in future publications or provide a basis for future research efforts.

The obtained compounds could not be fully characterized. However, all data and knowledge that was acquired about the described products and reactions are presented.

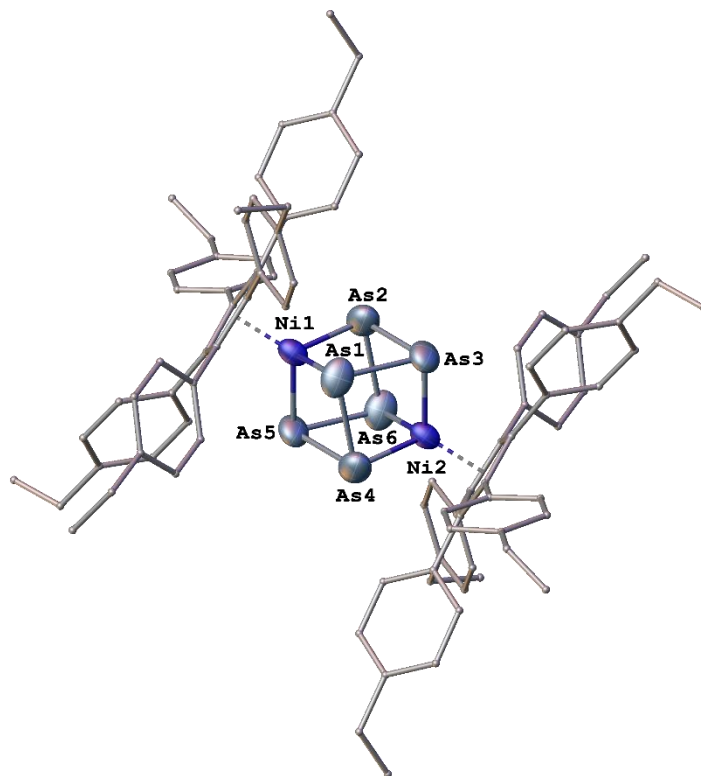


## 7 Thesis Treasury

### 7.1 Reactivity of $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{NiBr}]_2$ with $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_x][\text{AsCO}]$

The reaction of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-Br})]_2$  with two equivalents of  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_{3.3}][\text{AsCO}]$  was conducted in THF at ambient temperatures. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopic investigations of the crude reaction mixture in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$  reveal a complete conversion of the educt  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-Br})]_2$  and the formation of several products. After purification, a dark violet solid, consisting of different complexes could be isolated (**T1**). Despite many intensive attempts have been made by column and thin-layer chromatography the separation of the mixture was unsuccessful due to the similar solubility of the products caused by the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  ligands.

Single-crystals could be grown from  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  solutions, layered with  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  after complete diffusion. X-ray diffraction studies display several complexes with the general composition  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2\text{As}_n]$  (**T1**), co-crystallizing on the same position due to their similar structure and the dominating effect of the sterically highly demanding  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  ligands, leading to a highly disordered  $\text{As}_n$  middle-deck. According to the X-ray diffraction measurement, complexes with an  $\text{As}_n$  ligand ( $n = 2, 4$ ) and a cubic  $\text{Ni}_2\text{As}_6$  structural core motif can be assumed, but a certain assignment was not possible.



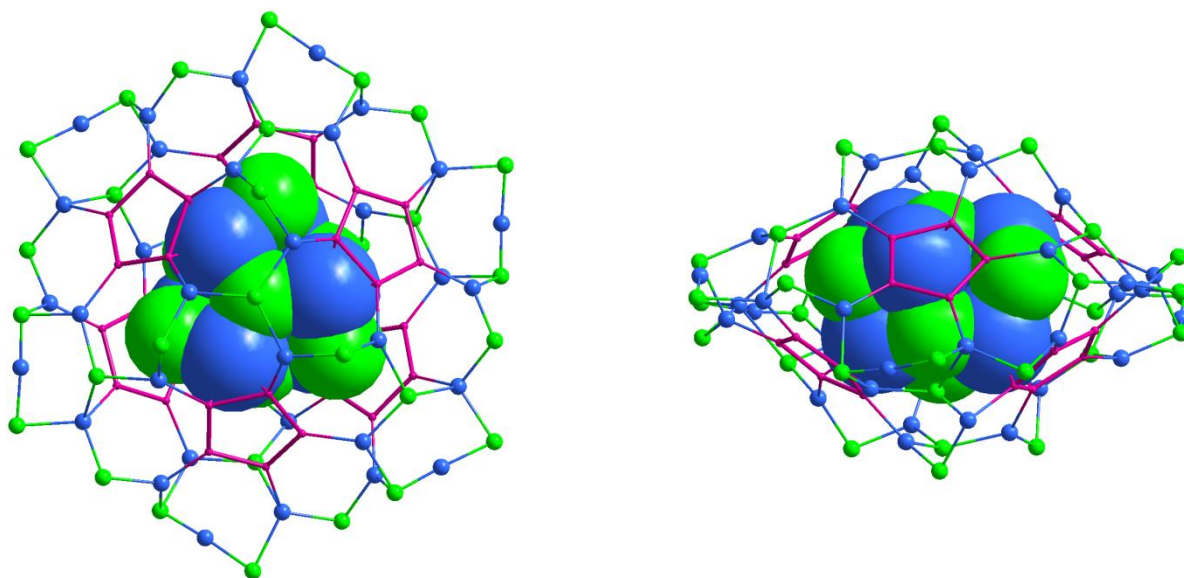
**Figure 1.** Preliminary molecular structure of the  $[\text{Ni}_2\text{As}_6]$  part of **T1**. Hydrogen atoms and disorders are omitted for clarity.

A FD mass spectrum of crystals in toluene exhibits five assignable peaks at  $m/z = 585.4$  (100%),  $m/z = 1228.6$ ,  $m/z = 1344.6$ ,  $m/z = 1513.4$  and  $m/z = 1588.3$  corresponding to  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}]^+$ ,  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}]^+$ ,  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}_2(\text{CO})_2]^+$ ,  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}_2\text{As}_3]^+$  and  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}_2\text{As}_4]^+$ , respectively.

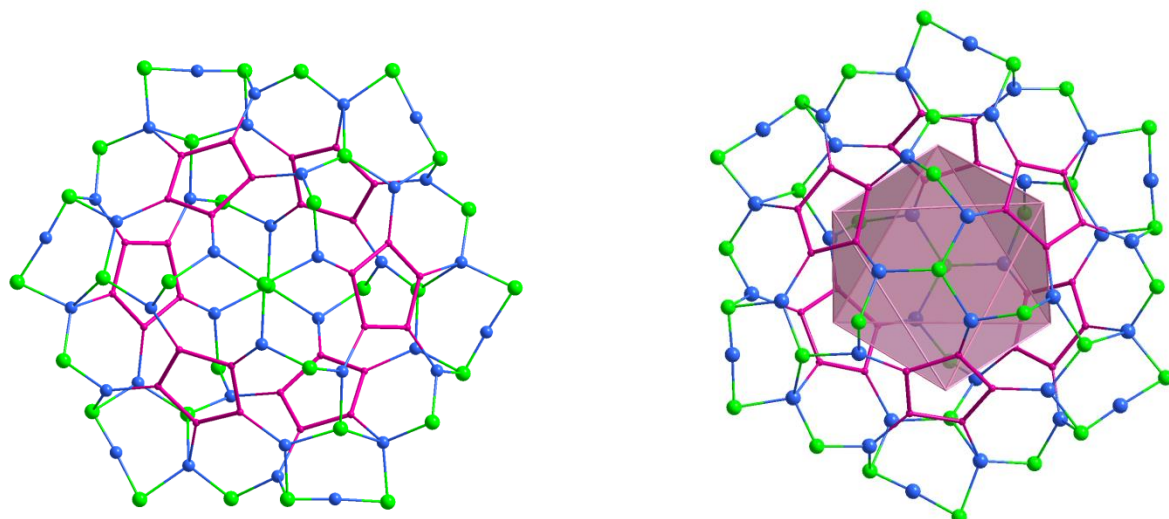
## 7.2 Reactivity of $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{FeP}_5]$ with $\text{CuCl}_2$

The reaction of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)]$  with five equivalents of  $\text{CuCl}_2$  was conducted in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at ambient temperatures. The mixture was stirred for 18 h, resulting in a color change from green to red-brown and the formation of a light yellow precipitate. The filtered solution was layered with a small amount of toluene and another layer of *n*-hexane.

After complete diffusion, red single-crystals of **T2**, suitable for X-ray diffraction measurements were obtained. The X-ray structural analysis displays the molecular composition  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)\}_6\text{Cu}_{31}\text{Cl}_{31}]$  (**T2**), exhibiting a lens-shaped scaffold. The whole molecule can be dissected for clarity in an outer and an inner shell (see Figure 2). The outer shell consists of six  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{FeP}_5]$  units, arranged as a trigonal antiprism (flattened octahedron) and a  $\text{CuCl}$ -framework with an ordered central part and a partly occupied peripheral part (Figure 3). The disorder of the latter is still under interpretation. Therefore, the  $\text{P}_5$  ligands are 1,2,3,4-coordinated by Cu atoms.

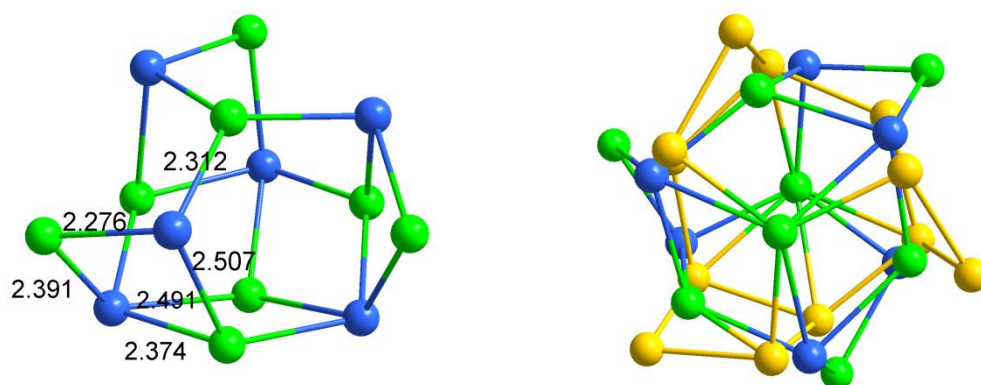


**Figure 2.** Molecular structure of **T2**: up (left) and side (right) view. The whole scaffold is constructed from an outer (ball-and-sticks) and an inner part (space filling). Atoms: Cu (blue), Cl (green), P (pink).

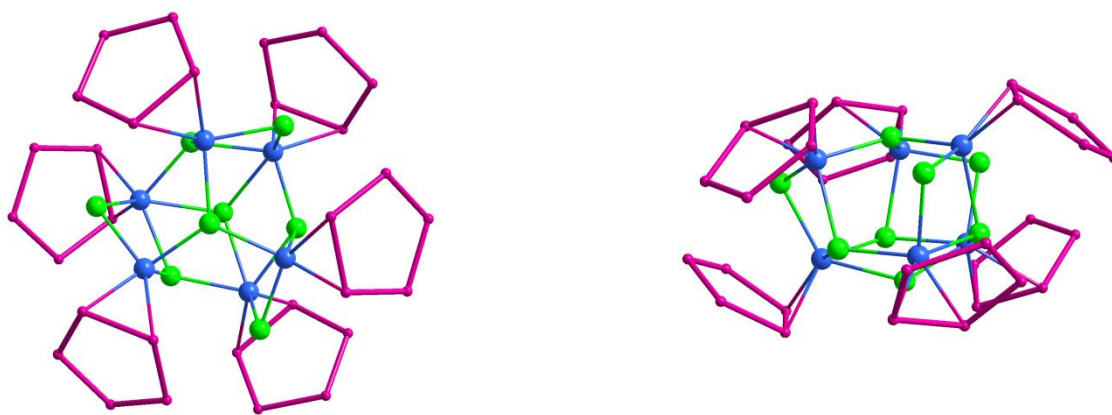


**Figure 3.** The outer shell of **T2** and the trigonal antiprismatic arrangement of six  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{FeP}_5]$  units. Some of the Cu and Cl positions are partly vacant.

The 'inner part' consists of a copper and chloride framework and occupies the whole cavity provided by the outer shell (Figure 4). The inner Cu atoms are side-on coordinated by  $\text{P}_5$  ligands in  $\eta^2$ -mode (Figure 5).



**Figure 4.** The distances ( $\text{\AA}$ ) in the ordered part of the inner shell  $\{\text{Cu}_6\text{Cl}_8\}^{2-}$  (left); and its disorder over two positions by an inversion center (second position is shown in yellow) (right).



**Figure 5.** The ordered inner part of **T2** in-between of the trigonal antiprismatic arrangement of six  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{FeP}_5]$  units, up view (left) and side view (right). The disorder over the three-fold inversion axis is not shown.

The  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of **T2** in  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$  shows several signals in the range of 125 ppm to -50 ppm for non-equivalent P-Atoms. A further assignment of the signals to the related P atoms was not possible. The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of **T2** shows a large number of superimposed signals, consistent with a hindered rotation of the  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$  ligands.



## 7.3 Supporting Information

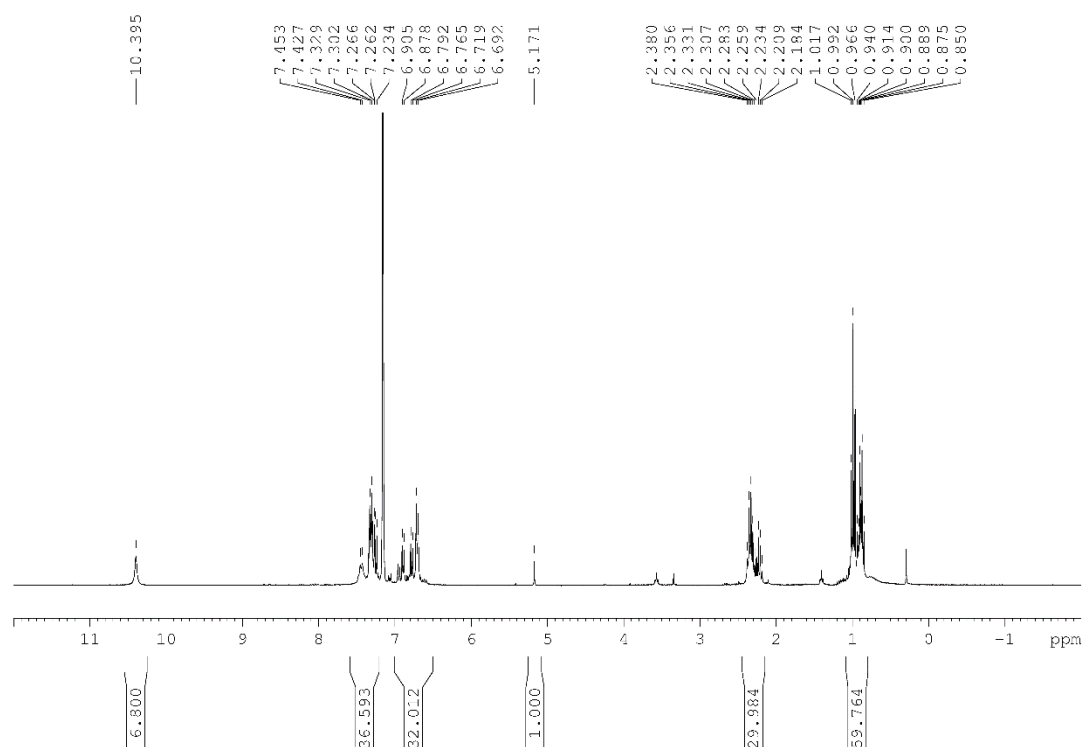
### General Remarks

All experiments were performed with dry argon or nitrogen using glove box and Schlenk techniques. Solvents were dried using a MB SPS-800 device of company MBRAUN.  $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR spectra were measured on a Bruker Avance 400 ( $^1\text{H}$ : 400.130 MHz,  $^{13}\text{C}$ : 100.613 MHz,  $^{31}\text{P}$ : 161.976 MHz). The chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to external TMS ( $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$ ) and  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  ( $^{31}\text{P}$ ). Mass spectra were performed on a Finnigan MAT95 LIFDI-MS spectrometer. Elemental analysis (CHN) was determined using a Vario micro cube and Vario EL III instrument. Compounds  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_x][\text{AsCO}]^{[1]}$ ,  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)\}]^{[2]}$  were synthesized according to literature procedures.

### Synthesis of $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2\text{As}_n]$ (**T1**)

A solution of  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_{3.3}][\text{AsCO}]$  (58 mg, 0.14 mmol) in 3 mL THF was added to a solution of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{NiBr}]_2$  (100 mg, 0.07 mmol) in 5 mL THF and stirred at ambient temperature for 18 h. After removal of all volatiles in vacuum, the dark residue was extracted with 10 mL toluene. The filtrate was dried and subsequently washed with *n*-hexane and  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ , which afforded a dark violet solid (70 mg, **T1**). Single crystals suitable for X-ray analysis were grown from  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) solutions, layered with double the amount of  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ .

Mass spectrometry (LIFDI, toluene):  $m/z$  585.4 (100%)  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}]^+$ , 1228.6  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}]^+$ , 1344.6  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}_2(\text{CO})_2]^+$ , 1513.4  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}_2\text{As}_3]^+$ , 1588.3  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}_2}\text{Ni}_2\text{As}_4]^+$ .



**Figure S1.**  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of the crude reaction mixture of **T1** in  $\text{C}_6\text{D}_6$ .

### Synthesis of $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)\}_6\text{Cu}_{31}\text{Cl}_{31}]$ (**T2**)

A mixture of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{FeP}_5]$  (25 mg, 0.03 mmol) and  $\text{CuCl}_2$  (18 mg, 0.15 mmol) is dissolved in 3 mL  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and stirred for 18 h. The resulting red solution is filtered via a cannula into a thin Schlenk tube. The reaction mixture is layered with a small amount of toluene and 6 mL *n*-hexane. After complete diffusion red crystals of **T2** are obtained.

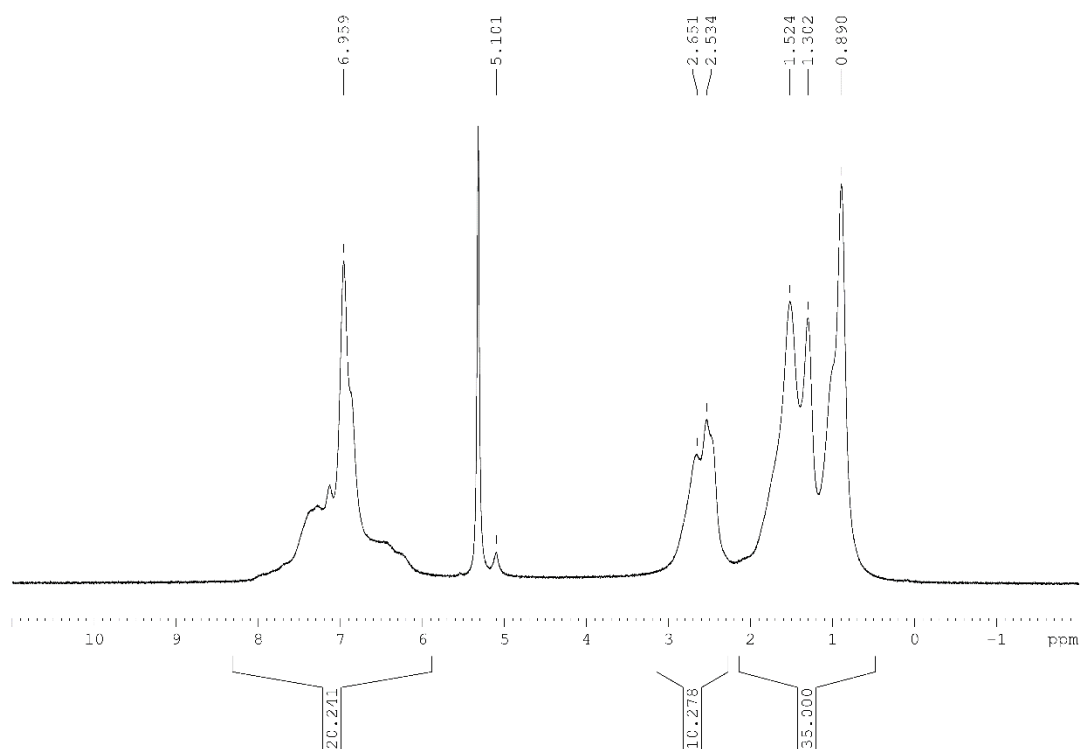


Figure S2.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectrum of crystals of **T2** in  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$ .

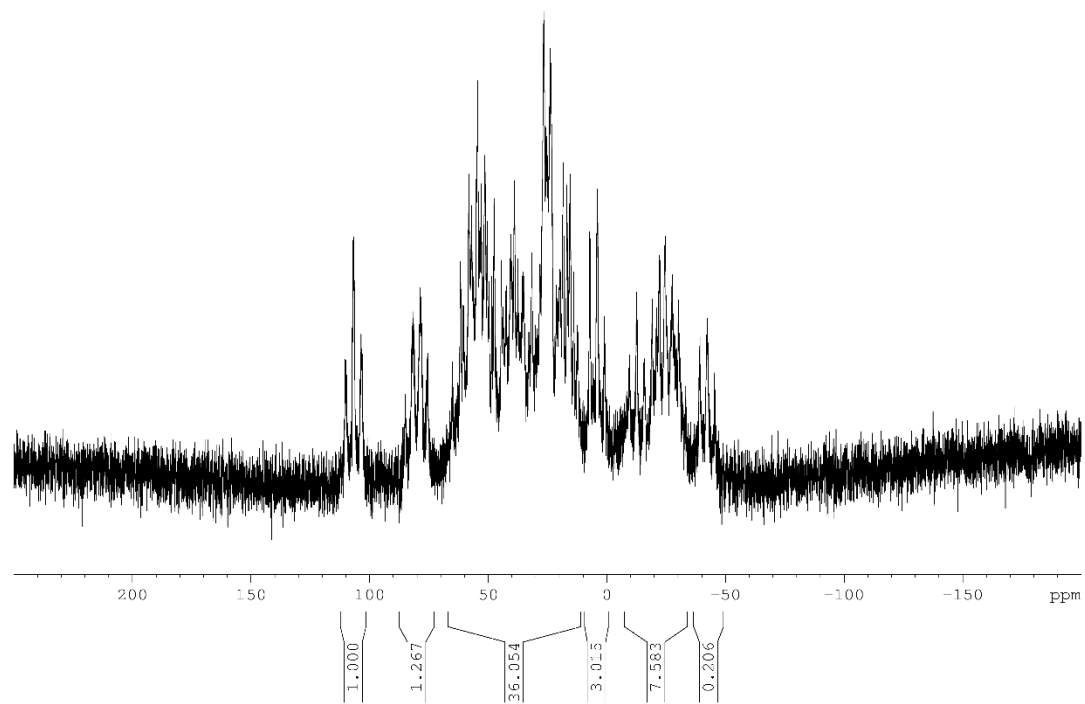


Figure S3.  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum of crystals of **T2** in  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$ .

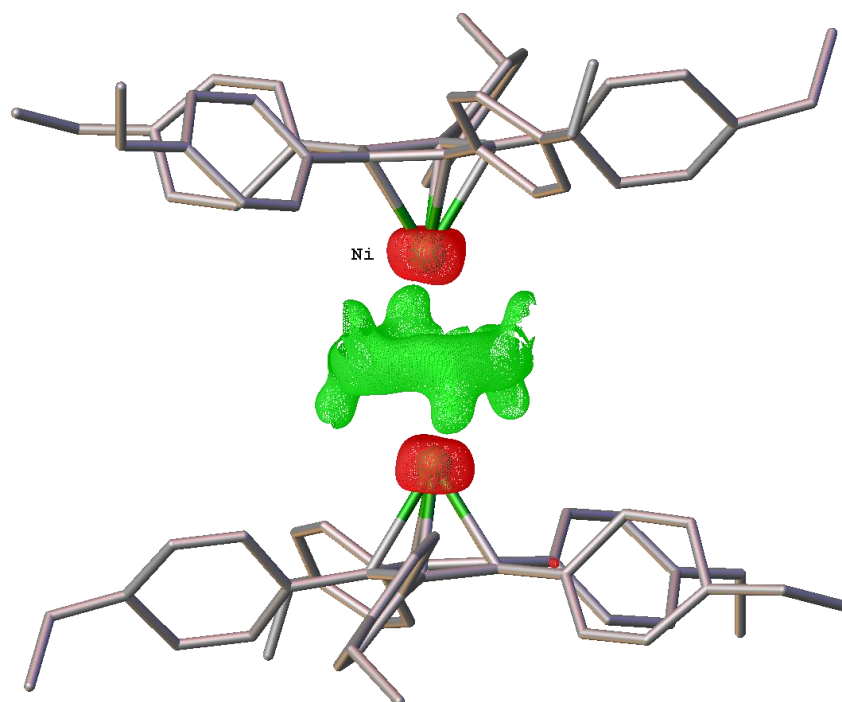
## Crystallographic Details

Single crystal structure analyses were performed on a Rigaku Technologies diffractometer (GV50, Titan<sup>S2</sup>). Data reduction was performed using the CrysAlisPro<sup>[3]</sup> software package. The structure solution was carried out using the program ShelXT<sup>[4]</sup> (Sheldrick, 2015) using the Olex2<sup>[5]</sup> software. Least squares refinements on  $F_o^2$  were employed using SHELXL-2014.<sup>[6]</sup>

A final refinement for **T2** was not possible. Therefore, all given values in Table S1 are preliminary and not complete. No data is given in the case of **T1** (mixture), because no final statement can be given about the disordered As<sub>n</sub> middle-deck.

**Table S1.** Preliminary crystallographic data and details of diffraction experiments for **T2**.

Compound	T2 · x CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>
Formula	C <sub>330</sub> H <sub>390</sub> Fe <sub>6</sub> P <sub>30</sub> Cu <sub>31</sub> Cl <sub>31</sub> (CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>x</sub>
$\rho_{calc./g\ cm^{-3}}$	-
$\mu/mm^{-1}$	-
Formula Weight	-
Colour	red
Shape	cube
Size/mm <sup>3</sup>	0.16×0.12×0.03
<i>T</i> /K	123.0(1)
Crystal System	trigonal
Space Group	<i>R</i> -3
<i>a</i> /Å	29.1659(9)
<i>b</i> /Å	29.1218(8)
<i>c</i> /Å	39.1594(7)
$\alpha/^\circ$	90.201(2)
$\beta/^\circ$	89.950(2)
$\gamma/^\circ$	120.082(3)
<i>V</i> /Å <sup>3</sup>	28780(1)
<i>Z</i>	4
<i>Z'</i>	-
Wavelength/Å	1.54184
Radiation type	CuK <sub>α</sub>
$\theta_{min}/^\circ$	3.3866
$\theta_{max}/^\circ$	73.9970
Measured Refl.	21874



**Figure S4.** Electron density map in the crystal of the mixture **T1**. Hydrogen atoms are omitted and Cp<sup>BIG</sup> ligands are drawn in 'wire-or-stick' model for clarity.

## References

- [1] A. Hinz, J. M. Goicoechea, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 8536-8541.
- [2] S. Heinl, M. Scheer, *Chemical Science* **2014**, 5, 3221-3225.
- [3] CrysAlisPro Software System, Agilent Technologies UK Ltd, Yarnton, Oxford, UK (2014).
- [4] Sheldrick, G.M., ShelXT, *Acta Cryst.*, **2014**, A71, 3-8.
- [5] O.V. Dolomanov and L.J. Bourhis and R.J. Gildea and J.A.K. Howard and H. Puschmann, Olex2: A complete structure solution, refinement and analysis program, *J. Appl. Cryst.*, **2009**, 42, 339-341.
- [6] Sheldrick, G.M., A short history of ShelX, *Acta Cryst.*, **2008**, A64, 339-341.



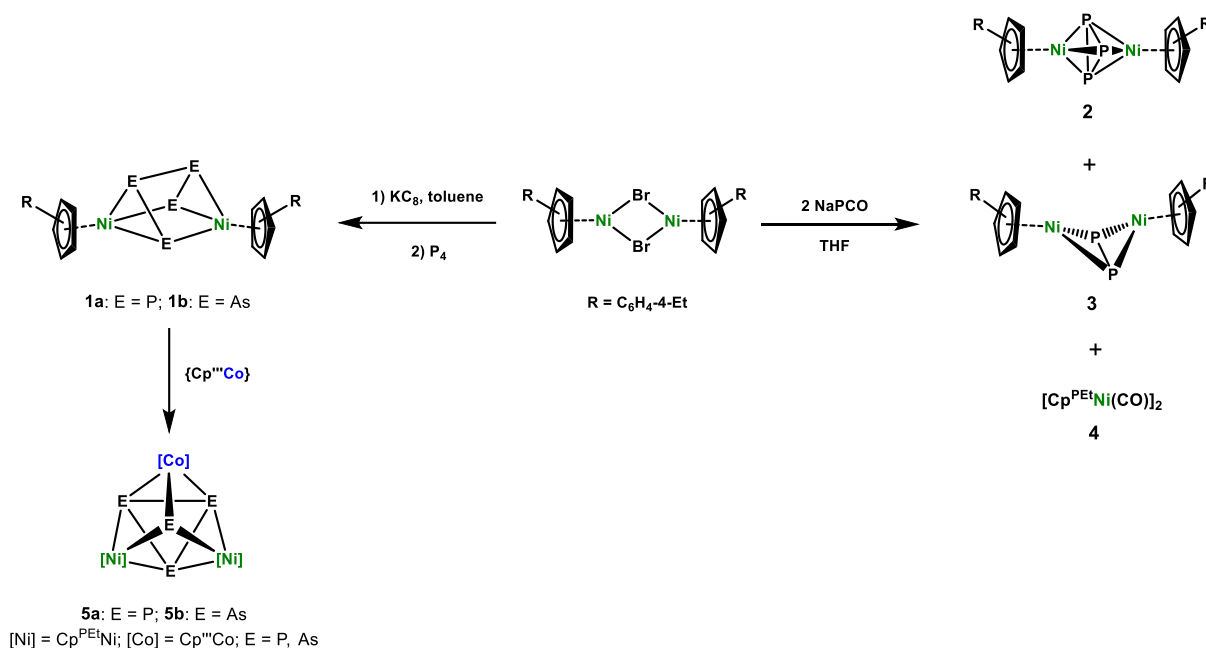
## 8 Conclusion

This work provides an insight into the preparation and reactivity of transition metal (Mn, Fe, Ni) complexes, bearing the sterically highly demanding perarylated ligands  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$  or  $\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$ , respectively.

Different  $\text{E}_n$  ( $\text{E} = \text{P}, \text{As}$ ) ligand complexes of nickel were synthesized by  $\text{E}_4$  activation or the reaction with the  $\text{PCO}^-$  anion. Moreover, the reactivity of the  $\text{E}_n$  ( $\text{E} = \text{P}, \text{As}$ ) ligand complexes of manganese, iron and nickel has been investigated towards reactive metal(I) complexes (Co, Fe) at ambient temperatures and under thermolytic conditions.

### Synthesis and Reactivity of $\text{E}_n$ Ligand Complexes of Nickel

Numerous  $\text{P}_n$  ligand compounds containing early and late transition metals and or main group elements are known and have been well studied. The general approach involves the activation of white phosphorus by reactive metal species. Nevertheless, lately also the 2-phosphaethynolate anion,  $\text{PCO}^-$ , has emerged as a versatile reagent for the synthesis of  $\text{P}_n$  ligand complexes. Although it was first isolated in 1992 as  $[\text{Li}(\text{DME})_2][\text{PCO}]$  ( $\text{DME} = \text{dimethoxyethane}$ ), it took over two decades before it got rising interest, because of the difficulties relating to its handling. With the publication of novel syntheses of the sodium salt in 2011 and 2012, followed by the report of a reliable and scalable synthesis in 2014, the 2-phosphaethynolate anion has been employed for the preparation of many different phosphorus-containing compounds. In this regard,  $\text{P}_n$  and  $\text{As}_n$  ligand compounds ( $n \geq 2$ ) have been synthesized from  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni}(\mu\text{-Br})_2]$  by  $\text{E}_4$  ( $\text{E} = \text{P}, \text{As}$ ) activation and reaction with  $[\text{Na}(\text{dioxane})_x][\text{PCO}]$ , respectively.



**Scheme 1.** Synthesis of E<sub>n</sub> ligand complexes of nickel.

The reduction of [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(μ-Br)]<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of potassium graphite in toluene and further reaction of the formed “Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(I)” species with P<sub>4</sub> and As<sub>4</sub>, respectively, at -10 °C leads to the formation of [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>3:3</sup>-E<sub>4</sub>)] (E = P (**1a**), As (**1b**)). Both products **1a** and **1b** display a prismatic Ni<sub>2</sub>E<sub>4</sub> core in the solid state. For **1a** a dynamic behavior in solution was observed that was further investigated by variable-temperature <sup>31</sup>P{<sup>1</sup>H} NMR spectroscopy. The observed broadened singlet at room temperature splits into two doublets at 193 K, being characteristic of a dynamic process involving the P<sub>4</sub> ligand.

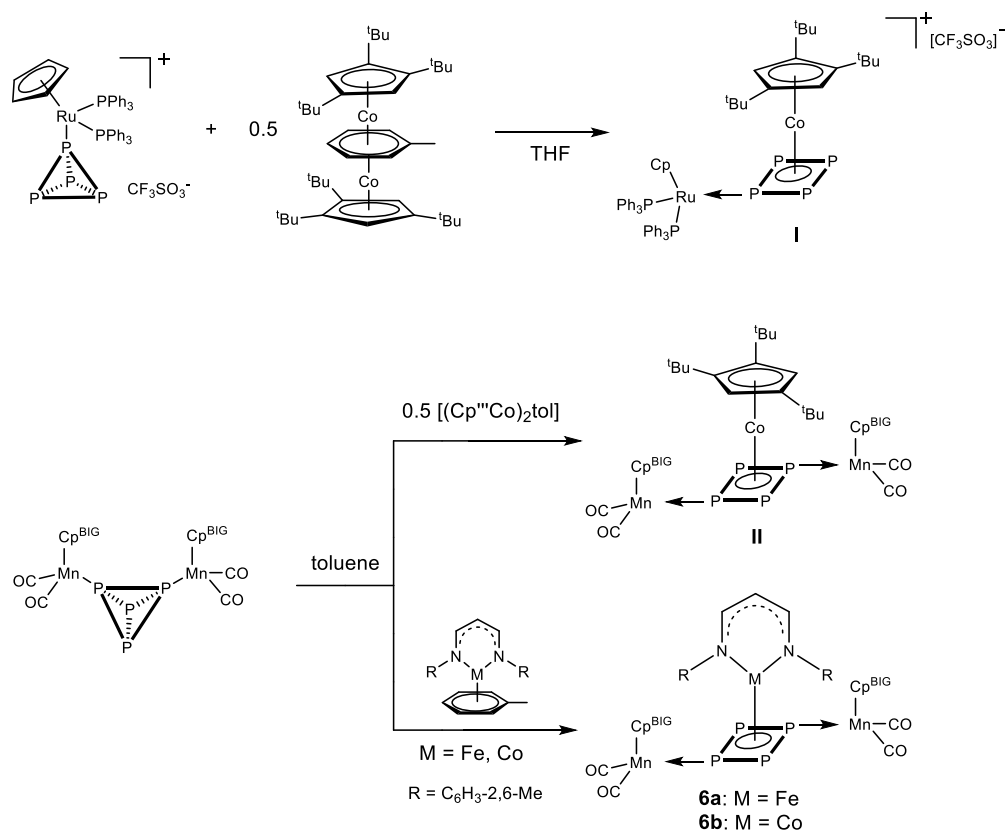
The salt metathesis of [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(μ-Br)]<sub>2</sub> with two equivalents of [Na(dioxane)<sub>2.4</sub>][PCO] leads to the triple-decker complexes [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>3:3</sup>-P<sub>3</sub>)] (**2**) and [(Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni)<sub>2</sub>(μ,η<sup>2:2</sup>-P<sub>2</sub>)] (**3**), together with [Cp<sup>PEt</sup>Ni(μ-CO)]<sub>2</sub> (**4**). The paramagnetic compound **2** is one of the rare examples of a cyclopentadienyl nickel sandwich complex with a *cyclo*-P<sub>3</sub> unit, showing an allylic distortion with one longer P-P bond distance. Complex **3** exhibits a butterfly-like structural motif with two cyclopentadienyl nickel fragments bridged by a P<sub>2</sub> moiety. Whereas this structural motif is well known for Group 10 compounds, complex **3** is the first example with cyclopentadienyl nickel fragments. This is contrast to reported Cp<sup>4</sup> and Cp<sup>'''</sup> derivatives as well as the predicted ground state geometry in the gas phase found by DFT calculations, which exhibit a diphosphadinitickela-tetrahedrane like structure with a Ni-Ni bond. A geometry for **3**, which is in good agreement with the experimentally found geometric parameters, with a longer Ni-Ni distance (3.453 Å), could also be obtained from DFT calculations as a local minimum (+16.3 kcal/mol). Considering these results, the sterically highly demanding Cp<sup>PEt</sup> ligands play an essential role in the formation of the butterfly-like structure of **3**.



Furthermore, complexes **1a** and **1b**, respectively, were reacted with the triple-decker complex  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{'''}}\text{Co})_2(\mu\text{-toluene})]$  in toluene at room temperature. The isolated products  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}\text{Ni})_2(\text{Cp}^{\text{'''}}\text{Co})(\mu_3, \eta^{1:1:1}\text{-E})(\mu_3, \eta^{2:2:2}\text{-E}_3)]$  ( $\text{E} = \text{P}$  (**5a**),  $\text{As}$  (**5b**)), are formed selectively and reveal an unprecedented  $\text{Ni}_2\text{CoE}_4$  core with a tetrahedral  $\text{E}_4$  unit with three metal-capped faces. The  $\text{E}_4$  tetrahedron is separated into an  $\text{E}_1$  and a *cyclo*- $\text{E}_3$  ligand, bridging the three metal fragments. The average E-E distance between the  $\text{E}_1$  and the  $\text{E}_3$  moieties is 2.649(1) Å in **1a** and 2.850(1) Å in **1b**, respectively. In addition, the threefold coordination leads to the elongation of the E-E bond distances within the *cyclo*- $\text{E}_3$  unit. Further  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR investigations of **5a** confirm the presence of two independent ligands, exhibiting a singlet for the  $\text{P}_1$  unit and a doublet and a triplet, corresponding to the *cyclo*- $\text{P}_3$  ligand, with small  $^1J_{\text{PP}}$  coupling constants.

### Reactivity of Coordinated $\text{P}_4$ Compared to White Phosphorus

Numerous transition metal compounds and their reactions towards  $\text{P}_4$  have been conducted and the resulting  $\text{P}_n$  ligand complexes were characterized. However, investigations of the reactivity of coordinated, but still intact  $\text{P}_4$  tetrahedra as a ligand are rare. For this purpose the complex  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4)]$ , bearing an intact  $\text{P}_4$  tetrahedron, was selected as a suitable starting material. The compounds  $[\text{L}^0\text{M}(\text{toluene})]$  ( $\text{L}^0 = \text{CH}[\text{CHN}(2,6\text{-Me}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_3)]_2$ ;  $\text{M} = \text{Fe}, \text{Co}$ ) represent a convenient system to emphasize any differences in the reactivity of free white phosphorus compared to the coordinated  $\text{P}_4$  moiety in  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Mn}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4)]$ , since a detailed insight into the reactivity towards white phosphorus was provided by Scheer *et al.*<sup>[1]</sup>



**Scheme 2.** Activation of coordinated  $P_4$ .

The complex  $[\{Cp^{BIG}Mn(CO)_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}-P_4)]$  was reacted with  $[L^0M(toluene)]$  ( $M = Fe, Co$ ) in toluene at ambient temperatures. The resulting products  $[\{Cp^{BIG}Mn(CO)_2\}_2[L^0M](\mu, \eta^{1:1:4}-P_4)]$  ( $M = Fe$  (**6a**),  $Co$  (**6b**)) show a *cyclo*- $P_4$  moiety, derived from the intact  $P_4$  tetrahedron by two P-P bond cleavages. The very labile ligand benefits from the stabilizing effect of the three metal fragments in **6a** and **6b**, respectively. The average P–P bond length in the *cyclo*- $P_4$  ligand lies with 2.152(1) Å between a P–P single bond and a P=P double bond. This is an evidence for almost perfectly planar aromatic  $P_4$  cycles. Therefore, the *cyclo*- $P_4$  ligand can be described as a  $[P_4]^{2-}$  dianion.

In comparison to the studies of the reactivity of  $[L^0M(toluene)]$  towards pure white phosphorus, a different reaction behavior is observed. The  $P_4$  activation by  $[L^0Fe(toluene)]$  leads to the selective formation of a realgar-type  $P_8$  ligand coordinating to four metal fragments, derived from dimerization reactions. The isolated product, yielded by reaction of  $[L^0Co(toluene)]$  towards  $P_4$ , exhibits a rectangularly shaped  $P_4$  moiety, spanned by two shorter and two longer P-P atom distances with a  $Co_2P_4$  core. The mentioned reactions indicate the differences in the reaction behavior of free white phosphorus compared to pre-coordinated tetrahedral  $P_4$  ligands.

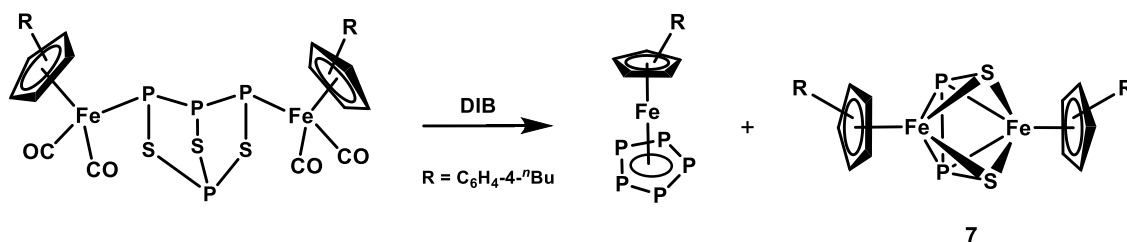
A similar reaction outcome was observed by Dr. Sebastian Heinl, reacting  $[\{Cp^{BIG}Mn(CO)_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}-P_4)]$  and the cationic mononuclear complex

$[\text{CpRu}(\text{PPh}_3)_2(\eta^1\text{-P}_4)][\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_3]$  with the triple-decker complex  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{'''}}\text{Co})_2(\mu\text{-toluene})]$ . Both products **I** and **II** show a planar *cyclo*- $\text{P}_4$  moiety, stabilized by two and three metal fragments, respectively.

### Synthesis of Mixed Group 15/16 Compounds

The activation of Group 15 based cage compounds such as white phosphorus  $\text{P}_4$  and yellow arsenic  $\text{As}_4$  with transition metal complexes or main group compounds is of special interest in research. Mostly carbonyl complexes are used for it under thermolytic or photolytic conditions. In contrast, little is known about the activation of the mixed Group 15/16 cage compounds of the type  $\text{E}_4\text{Q}_3$  ( $\text{E} = \text{P}, \text{Q} = \text{S}, \text{Se}$ ;  $\text{E} = \text{As}, \text{Q} = \text{S}$ ) by organometallic complexes. Besides the coordination and partial bond cleavage of the more or less intact  $\text{E}_4\text{Q}_3$  cages, the co-thermolysis of these cages, accompanied by complete fragmentation, leads to the formation of unique  $\text{E}_m\text{Q}_n$  ligands. Regarding this, we got interested in the reaction behavior of the complex  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4\text{Q}_3)]$  ( $\text{Q} = \text{S}, \text{Se}$ ), bearing an already activated  $\text{P}_4\text{Q}_3$  moiety, under thermolytic conditions and the novel  $\text{E}_m\text{Q}_n$  ligands that might arise.

The reaction of  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4\text{S}_3)]$  under thermal conditions in the high boiling solvent 1,3-diisopropylbenzene (DIB) leads to the formation of the all-phosphorus compound  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)]$  and the unprecedented complex  $[(\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe})_2(\mu, \eta^{4:4}\text{-P}_2\text{S}_2)]$  (**7**).



**Scheme 3.** Thermal activation of activated  $\text{P}_4\text{S}_3$ .

This evidences the assumption of the fragmentation of the  $\text{P}_4\text{S}_3$  ligand and subsequent recombination of the fragments under elevated temperatures. The all-phosphorus complex  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\eta^5\text{-P}_5)]$  has been reported by Scheer *et al.* and was obtained by co-thermolysis of  $[\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2]_2$  with an excess of white phosphorus in decalin or 1,3-diisopropylbenzene. The mixed group 15/16 ligand complex **7** exhibits a butadiene like  $\text{S}=\text{P}-\text{P}=\text{S}$  unit in the solid state structure, confirmed by X-ray diffraction studies. In contrast to the all-phosphorus derivative, compound **7** shows no dynamic behavior involving the  $\text{P}_2\text{S}_2$  ligand in solution and a sharp singlet is observed in the  $^{31}\text{P}\{^1\text{H}\}$  NMR spectrum at 300 K as well as 373 K.

Considering that,  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4\text{S}_3)]$  represents a suitable source for mixed P/S ligands, while on the contrary, the selenium containing compound  $[\{\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\}_2(\mu, \eta^{1:1}\text{-P}_4\text{Se}_3)]$  undergoes complete decomposition under the same thermal conditions, since only decomposition products were observed.

## References

- [1] a) F. Spitzer, C. Graßl, G. Balázs, E. M. Zolnhofer, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2016**, 55, 4340-4344; b) F. Spitzer, C. Graßl, G. Balázs, E. Mädl, M. Keilwerth, E. M. Zolnhofer, K. Meyer, M. Scheer, *Chem. Eur. J.* **2017**, 23, 2716-2721.

## 9 Appendix

### 9.1 Thematic List of Abbreviations

#### NMR Spectroscopy

NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
$\delta$	chemical shift
ppm	part per million
Hz	Hertz, $\text{s}^{-1}$
$J$	coupling constant, Hz
s	singlet
d	doublet
t	triplet
q	quartet
m	multiplet
br	broad
$\omega_{1/2}$	half width, Hz
VT	variable temperature
HT	high temperature
TMS	Tetramethylsilane, $\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)_4$

#### Solvents

THF	tetrahydrofuran, $\text{C}_4\text{H}_8\text{O}$
Tol	toluene, $\text{C}_7\text{H}_8$
DIB	1,3-diisopropylbenzene, $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{18}$
DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane, $\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10}\text{O}_2$
$\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$	dichloromethane
$\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$	acetonitrile

#### Mass Spectrometry

MS	mass spectrometry
$[\text{M}]^+$	molecular ion peak
$m/z$	mass to charge ratio
LIFDI	liquid injection field desorption ionization
FD	field desorption
ESI	electron spray ionization
EI	electron impact

#### Evans Method

$\mu_{\text{eff}}$	effective magnetic moment
$\mu_{\text{B}}$	Bohr magneton
$\chi_{\text{M}}$	molar measured magnetic susceptibility
$\Delta f$	chemical shift difference, Hz
$f$	operating frequency of NMR spectrometer, Hz

**Mössbauer Spectroscopy**

$\delta$	isomer shift, $\text{mm}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$
$\Delta E_Q$	quadrupole splitting, $\text{mm}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$

**IR Spectroscopy**

IR	infrared spectroscopy
$\nu$	wavenumber, $\text{cm}^{-1}$
s	strong
w	weak

**Other**

Å	Angstroem, $1 \text{ Å} = 1 \cdot 10^{-10} \text{ m}$
T	temperature
K	Kelvin
°C	Degree Celsius
c	concentration, $\text{mol} \cdot \text{L}^{-1}$
d	distance, Å
$\alpha$	Angle, °
r.t.	room temperature
M	metal
E	Group 15 element
Q	Group 16 element
1D	one dimensional
2D	two dimensional
3D	three dimensional
DFT	density functional theory
VE	valence electrons

**Ligands and substituents**

Ar	aromatic substituent
dmp	2,6-dimethylphenyl
R	organic substituent
Me	Methyl, $\text{CH}_3$
Et	Ethyl, $-\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$
<i>t</i> Bu	<i>tert</i> -Butyl, $-\text{C}_4\text{H}_9$
<i>n</i> Bu	<i>iso</i> -Butyl, $-\text{C}_4\text{H}_9$
NacNac	$\beta$ -diketiminato
$\text{L}^0$	$\beta$ -dialdiminato ligand, $\text{CH}[\text{CHN}(2,6\text{-Me}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_3)]_2$
Ph	Phenyl, $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$
Cp	cyclopentadienyl, $\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5$
Cp*	$\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{Me}_5$
$\text{Cp}^{4\text{Pr}}$	$\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_4\text{Pr}$
$\text{Cp}^{''}$	1,3-di- <i>tert</i> -butylcyclopentadienyl, $\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_3\text{tBu}_2$
$\text{Cp}^{'''}$	1,2,4-tris- <i>tert</i> -butylcyclopentadienyl, $\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_2\text{tBu}_3$
$\text{Cp}^{\text{Ph}}$	pentakis-phenylcyclopentadienyl, $\eta^5\text{-C}_5(\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_5$

$\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$	pentakis-4-ethylphenylcyclopentadienyl, $\eta^5\text{-C}_5(4\text{-EtC}_6\text{H}_4)_5$
$\text{Cp}^{\text{BIG}}$	pentakis-4- <i>n</i> butylphenylcyclopentadienyl, $\eta^5\text{-C}_5(4\text{-}n\text{BuC}_6\text{H}_4)_5$

## 9.2 Acknowledgements

Finally, I would like to thank...

- Prof. Dr. Manfred Scheer for providing the interesting research topic and always ensuring excellent working conditions.
- Dr. Gábor Balázs for all his helpful advice, DFT calculations, proofreading and the infamous 'Toxic' plastic bottles.
- Dr. Eugenia Peresypkina, Prof. Dr. Alexander V. Virovets and Dr. Michael Bodensteiner for their great help with X-ray structure analyses.
- Prof. Dr. Karsten Meyer and Martin Keilwerth for the Mössbauer experiments.
- all staff of the Central Analytical Services of the University of Regensburg: X-Ray, NMR, MS and EA department. Especially, Wolfgang Söllner for the countless LIFDI-MS measurements as well as Anette Schramm and Georgine Stühler for all the measurements of the NMR spectra.
- the staff of the glass blowing, electronics and mechanics facilities of the University of Regensburg.
- my present and former lab colleagues Dr. Sebastian Heintl (his helpful advice and always providing a 'Koffer'), Dr. Fabian Spitzer (the encouraging discussions and for being the 'best' paper ball thrower of all time), Julian Müller (for always helping out and 'Keep filtrating!'), Maria Haimerl (for being a pleasant desk-neighbor and always unlocking the lab-door in the morning), Monika Schmidt (for her guided tour through Zoo Leipzig) and Bastian Hiltl (for passing the 'Administrator' job on to me).
- the 'Pumper' group Jens Braese (for all the 'breaks' and hanging out), Dr. Christian Marquardt (always good for a '#!?' talk), Oliver Hegen (for having a good laugh during lunch and carrying around heavy stuff together anywhere in the working group), Eric Mädl (for his 'Feuerzangenbowle' and always achieving 'personal records' when no one is present), Michael Weinhart (having the 'best' Magic decks and 'Naaa, heute nicht') and Matthias H. (for being one of the nicest persons and my 'breakfast/tea-buddy').
- all present and former members of the Scheer group for an unforgettable time: Andi (most intelligent trash TV expert and 'thank you'), Andrea (ice-skating to work), Barbara B., Barbara K., Barbara T., Bianca, Choleric, Claudi, Claudia (good luck with  $\text{Cp}^{\text{PEt}}$ ), Dani, David, Eva (always a pleasure), Fabi, Felix, Gábor, Helena, Hias, Jana, Jens, Julian, Karin, Küken, Lena, Liese (a lot of funny moments), Luigi, Luis, Maria, Martin P., Martina, Matthias A. (the Boy), Matthias H., Matthias L., Mehdi, Mia, Michi, Moartl, Moni, Musch, Maschine, Nase, Olli, Petra, Rebecca, Reini, Robert (eating a whole loaf of bread with camembert for lunch), Rudi (have fun changing passwords), Schotti, Sebi, Stubi, Susanne, Sp, Thoms, Tobi, Vroni, Walter, Wast, Wurzl.
- especially my family for their enduring support und always being there.
- and Claudia for her endless encouragement and putting up with me. I'm so happy to be with you each and every day!